

## Microsoft.Premium.AZ-204.by.VCEplus.240q

Number: AZ-204 VCEplus  
Passing Score: 800  
Time Limit: 120 min  
File Version: 13.6



**Exam Code:** AZ-204

**Exam Name:** Developing Solutions for Microsoft Azure

**Certification Provider:** Microsoft

**Corresponding Certification:** Microsoft Certified: Azure Developer Associate

**Website:** <https://vceplus.com> - <https://vceplus.co>

**Free Exam:** <https://vceplus.com/exam-az-204/>

Questions & Answers Exam Engine is rigorously checked before being put up for sale. We make sure there is nothing irrelevant in AZ-204 exam products and you get latest questions. We strive to deliver the best AZ-204 exam product for top grades in your first attempt.

**Website:** <https://vceplus.com> - <https://vceplus.co>

**VCE to PDF Converter:** <https://vceplus.com/vce-to-pdf/>

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/VCE.For.All.VN/>

**Twitter :** [https://twitter.com/VCE\\_Plus](https://twitter.com/VCE_Plus)



- 01 - Develop Azure compute solutions
- 02 - Develop Azure compute solutions
- 03 - Develop Azure compute solutions
- 04 - Develop Azure compute solutions
- 05 - Develop Azure compute solutions
- 06 - Develop Azure compute solutions
- 01 - Develop for Azure storage
- 02 - Develop for Azure storage
- 03 - Develop for Azure storage
- 04 - Develop for Azure storage
- 05 - Develop for Azure storage
- 01 - Implement Azure security
- 02 - Implement Azure security
- 03 - Implement Azure security
- 04 - Implement Azure security
- 05 - Implement Azure security
- 01 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions
- 02 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions
- 03 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions
- 04 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions
- 05 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions
- 01-02 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services
- 03 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services
- 04 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services
- 05 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services
- Mix Questions

## 01 - Develop Azure compute solutions

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Current environment

##### Windows Server 2016 virtual machine

This virtual machine (VM) runs BizTalk Server 2016. The VM runs the following workflows:

- Ocean Transport – This workflow gathers and validates container information including container contents and arrival notices at various shipping ports.
- Inland Transport – This workflow gathers and validates trucking information including fuel usage, number of stops, and routes.

The VM supports the following REST API calls:

- Container API – This API provides container information including weight, contents, and other attributes.
- Location API – This API provides location information regarding shipping ports of call and trucking stops.
- Shipping REST API – This API provides shipping information for use and display on the shipping website.

#### Shipping Data

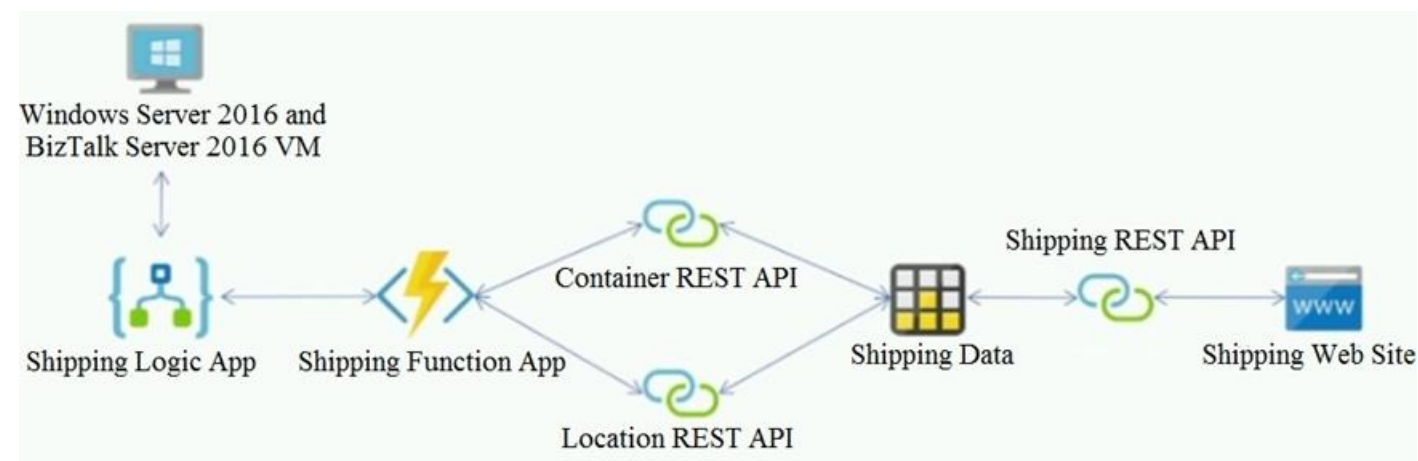
The application uses MongoDB JSON document storage database for all container and transport information.

#### Shipping Web Site

The site displays shipping container tracking information and container contents. The site is located at <http://shipping.wideworldimporters.com/>

#### Proposed solution

The on-premises shipping application must be moved to Azure. The VM has been migrated to a new Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM by using Azure Site Recovery and must remain running in Azure to complete the BizTalk component migrations. You create a Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM to host BizTalk Server. The Azure architecture diagram for the proposed solution is shown below:



#### Requirements

### Shipping Logic app

The Shipping Logic app must meet the following requirements:

- Support the ocean transport and inland transport workflows by using a Logic App.
- Support industry-standard protocol X12 message format for various messages including vessel content details and arrival notices.
- Secure resources to the corporate VNet and use dedicated storage resources with a fixed costing model.
- Maintain on-premises connectivity to support legacy applications and final BizTalk migrations.

### Shipping Function app

Implement secure function endpoints by using app-level security and include Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

### REST APIs

The REST API's that support the solution must meet the following requirements:

- Secure resources to the corporate VNet.
- Allow deployment to a testing location within Azure while not incurring additional costs.
- Automatically scale to double capacity during peak shipping times while not causing application downtime.
- Minimize costs when selecting an Azure payment model.

### Shipping data

Data migration from on-premises to Azure must minimize costs and downtime.

### Shipping website

Use Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) and ensure maximum performance for dynamic content while minimizing latency and costs.

### Issues

#### Windows Server 2016 VM

The VM shows high network latency, jitter, and high CPU utilization. The VM is critical and has not been backed up in the past. The VM must enable a quick restore from a 7-day snapshot to include in-place restore of disks in case of failure.

### Shipping website and REST APIs

The following error message displays while you are testing the website:

```
Failed to load http://test-shippingapi.wideworldimporters.com/: No 'Access-Control-Allow-Origin' header is present on the requested resource. Origin 'http://test.wideworldimporters.com/' is therefore not allowed access.
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

### QUESTION 2

#### HOTSPOT

You need to configure Azure CDN for the Shipping web site.

Which configuration options should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.



Hot Area:

### Answer Area

| Option       | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Tier         | <div>▼</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>Premium</div>   |
| Profile      | <div>▼</div> <div>Akamai</div> <div>Microsoft</div>   |
| Optimization | <div>▼</div> <div>general web delivery</div> <div>large file download</div> <div>dynamic site acceleration</div> <div>video-on-demand media streaming</div> |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

| Option       | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Tier         | <div>▼</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>Premium</div>   |
| Profile      | <div>▼</div> <div>Akamai</div> <div>Microsoft</div>   |
| Optimization | <div>▼</div> <div>general web delivery</div> <div>large file download</div> <div>dynamic site acceleration</div> <div>video-on-demand media streaming</div> |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Scenario: Shipping website  
Use Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) and ensure maximum performance for dynamic content while minimizing latency and costs.

Tier: Standard

Profile: Akamai

Optimization: Dynamic site acceleration  
Dynamic site acceleration (DSA) is available for Azure CDN Standard from Akamai, Azure CDN Standard from Verizon, and Azure CDN Premium from Verizon profiles.

DSA includes various techniques that benefit the latency and performance of dynamic content. Techniques include route and network optimization, TCP optimization, and more.

You can use this optimization to accelerate a web app that includes numerous responses that aren't cacheable. Examples are search results, checkout transactions, or real-time data. You can continue to use core Azure CDN caching capabilities for static data.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cdn/cdn-optimization-overview>

### QUESTION 3

#### HOTSPOT

You need to correct the VM issues.

Which tools should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

#### Answer Area

| Issue              | Tool   |
|--------------------|--|
| Backup and Restore | <div>▼</div> <div> Azure Site Recovery<br/> Azure Backup<br/> Azure Data Box<br/> Azure Migrate </div>                   |
| Performance        | <div>▼</div> <div> Azure Network Watcher<br/> Azure Traffic Manager<br/> ExpressRoute<br/> Accelerated Networking </div> |

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

| Issue              | Tool  |
|--------------------|---|
| Backup and Restore | <div>▼</div> <div> Azure Site Recovery Azure Backup Azure Data Box Azure Migrate </div>                   |
| Performance        | <div>▼</div> <div> Azure Network Watcher Azure Traffic Manager ExpressRoute Accelerated Networking </div> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Azure Backup

The VM is critical and has not been backed up in the past. The VM must enable a quick restore from a 7-day snapshot to include in-place restore of disks in case of failure.

In-Place restore of disks in IaaS VMs is a feature of Azure Backup.

Performance: Accelerated Networking

Scenario: The VM shows high network latency, jitter, and high CPU utilization.

Box 2: Accelerated networking

The VM shows high network latency, jitter, and high CPU utilization.

Accelerated networking enables single root I/O virtualization (SR-IOV) to a VM, greatly improving its networking performance. This high-performance path bypasses the host from the datapath, reducing latency, jitter, and CPU utilization, for use with the most demanding network workloads on supported VM types.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/an-easy-way-to-bring-back-your-azure-vm-with-in-place-restore/>

## 02 - Develop Azure compute solutions

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

City Power & Light company provides electrical infrastructure monitoring solutions for homes and businesses. The company is migrating solutions to Azure.

#### Current environment

#### Architecture overview

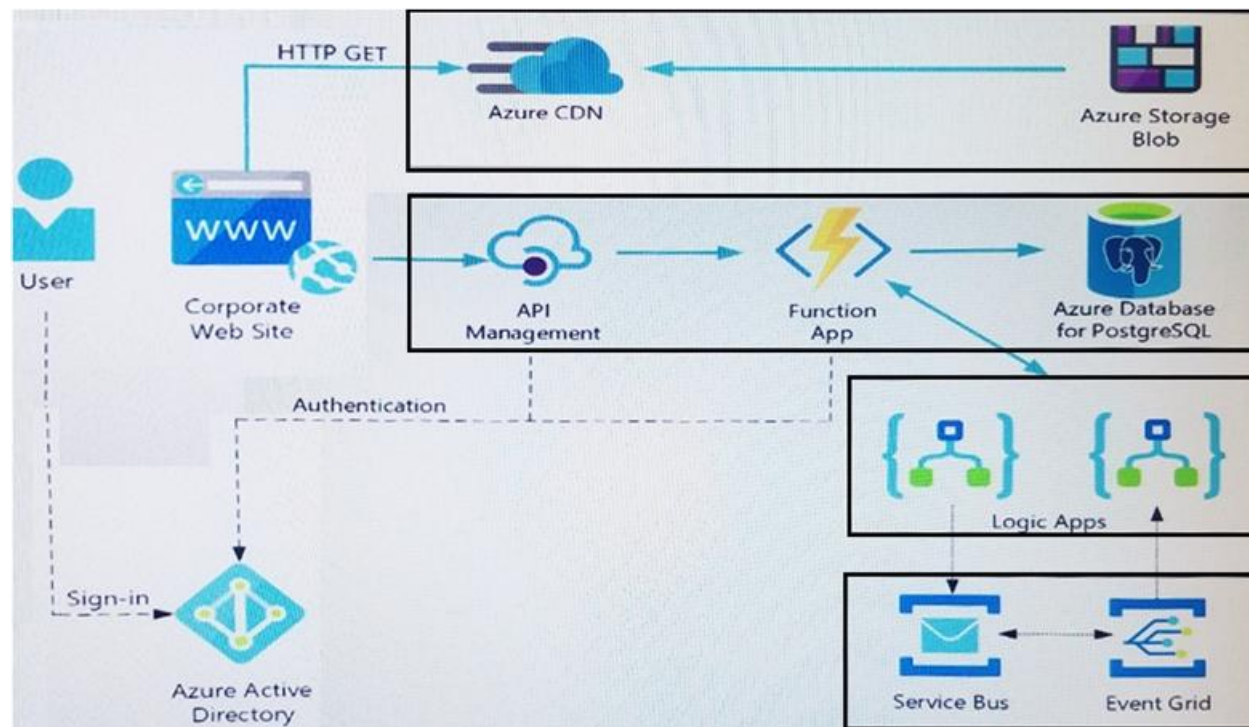
The company has a public website located at <http://www.cpandl.com/>. The site is a single-page web application that runs in Azure App Service on Linux. The website uses files stored in Azure Storage and cached in Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) to serve static content.

API Management and Azure Function App functions are used to process and store data in Azure Database for PostgreSQL. API Management is used to broker communications to the Azure Function app functions for Logic app integration. Logic apps are used to orchestrate the data processing while Service Bus and Event Grid handle messaging and events.

The solution uses Application Insights, Azure Monitor, and Azure Key Vault.

#### Architecture diagram

The company has several applications and services that support their business. The company plans to implement serverless computing where possible. The overall architecture is shown below.



## User authentication

The following steps detail the user authentication process:

1. The user selects **Sign in** in the website.
2. The browser redirects the user to the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) sign in page.
3. The user signs in.
4. Azure AD redirects the user's session back to the web application. The URL includes an access token.
5. The web application calls an API and includes the access token in the authentication header. The application ID is sent as the audience ('aud') claim in the access token.
6. The back-end API validates the access token.

## Requirements

### Corporate website

- Communications and content must be secured by using SSL.
- Communications must use HTTPS.
- Data must be replicated to a secondary region and three availability zones.
- Data storage costs must be minimized.

### Azure Database for PostgreSQL

The database connection string is stored in Azure Key Vault with the following attributes:

- Azure Key Vault name: cpandlkeyvault
- Secret name: PostgreSQLConn
- Id: 80df3e46ffcd4f1cb187f79905e9a1e8

The connection information is updated frequently. The application must always use the latest information to connect to the database.

### Azure Service Bus and Azure Event Grid

- Azure Event Grid must use Azure Service Bus for queue-based load leveling.
- Events in Azure Event Grid must be routed directly to Service Bus queues for use in buffering.
- Events from Azure Service Bus and other Azure services must continue to be routed to Azure Event Grid for processing.

## Security

- All SSL certificates and credentials must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- File access must restrict access by IP, protocol, and Azure AD rights.
- All user accounts and processes must receive only those privileges which are essential to perform their intended function.

## Compliance

Auditing of the file updates and transfers must be enabled to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). The file updates must be read-only, stored in the order in which they occurred, include only create, update, delete, and copy operations, and be retained for compliance reasons.

## Issues

### Corporate website

While testing the site, the following error message displays:

`CryptographicException: The system cannot find the file specified.`

### Function app

You perform local testing for the RequestUserApproval function. The following error message displays:

`'Timeout value of 00:10:00 exceeded by function: RequestUserApproval'`

The same error message displays when you test the function in an Azure development environment when you run the following Kusto query:

```
FunctionAppLogs
| where FunctionName == "RequestUserApproval"
```



## Logic app

You test the Logic app in a development environment. The following error message displays:

'400 Bad Request'

Troubleshooting of the error shows an HttpTrigger action to call the RequestUserApproval function.

## Code

### Corporate website

Security.cs:

```
SC01 public class Security
SC02 {
SC03     var bytes = System.IO.File.ReadAllBytes("~/var/ssl/private");
SC04     var cert = new System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificate2(bytes);
SC05     var certName = cert.FriendlyName;
SC06 }
```

## Function app

RequestUserApproval.cs:

```
RA01 public static class RequestUserApproval
RA02 {
RA03     [FunctionName("RequestUserApproval")]
RA04     public static async Task<IActionResult> Run(
RA05     [HttpTrigger(AuthorizationLevel.Function, "get", "post", Route = null)] HttpRequest req,
RA06     ILogger log)
RA07     {
RA08         log.LogInformation("RequestUserApproval function processed a request.");
RA09         return ProcessRequest(req)
RA10             ? (ActionResult)new OkObjectResult($"User approval processed")
RA11             : new BadRequestObjectResult("Failed to process user approval");
RA12     }
RA13     private static bool ProcessRequest(HttpRequest req)
RA14     {
RA15         ...
RA16     }
RA17 }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

## QUESTION 2

You need to correct the RequestUserApproval Function app error.

What should you do?

- A. Update line RA13 to use the `async` keyword and return an `HttpRequest` object value.
- B. Configure the Function app to use an App Service hosting plan. Enable the **Always On** setting of the hosting plan.
- C. Update the function to be stateful by using Durable Functions to process the request payload.



D. Update the functionTimeout property of the host.json project file to 15 minutes.

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Async operation tracking

The HTTP response mentioned previously is designed to help implement long-running HTTP async APIs with Durable Functions. This pattern is sometimes referred to as the polling consumer pattern.

Both the client and server implementations of this pattern are built into the Durable Functions HTTP APIs.

Function app

You perform local testing for the RequestUserApproval function. The following error message displays:

'Timeout value of 00:10:00 exceeded by function: RequestUserApproval'

The same error message displays when you test the function in an Azure development environment when you run the following Kusto query:

FunctionAppLogs

| where FunctionName == "RequestUserApproval"

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/durable/durable-functions-http-features>

### 03 - Develop Azure compute solutions

#### QUESTION 1

##### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

##### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

##### Background

You are a developer for Proseware, Inc. You are developing an application that applies a set of governance policies for Proseware's internal services, external services, and applications. The application will also provide a shared library for common functionality.

##### Requirements

###### Policy service

You develop and deploy a stateful ASP.NET Core 2.1 web application named Policy service to an Azure App Service Web App. The application reacts to events from Azure Event Grid and performs policy actions based on those events.

The application must include the Event Grid Event ID field in all Application Insights telemetry.

Policy service must use Application Insights to automatically scale with the number of policy actions that it is performing.

###### Policies

###### Log policy

All Azure App Service Web Apps must write logs to Azure Blob storage. All log files should be saved to a container named logdrop. Logs must remain in the container for 15 days.

###### Authentication events

Authentication events are used to monitor users signing in and signing out. All authentication events must be processed by Policy service. Sign outs must be processed as quickly as possible.

###### PolicyLib

You have a shared library named PolicyLib that contains functionality common to all ASP.NET Core web services and applications. The PolicyLib library must:

- Exclude non-user actions from Application Insights telemetry.
- Provide methods that allow a web service to scale itself.
- Ensure that scaling actions do not disrupt application usage.

###### Other

###### Anomaly detection service

You have an anomaly detection service that analyzes log information for anomalies. It is implemented as an Azure Machine Learning model. The model is deployed as a web service. If an anomaly is detected, an Azure Function that emails administrators is called by using an HTTP WebHook.

###### Health monitoring

All web applications and services have health monitoring at the /health service endpoint.

###### Issues

**Policy loss**

When you deploy Policy service, policies may not be applied if they were in the process of being applied during the deployment.

**Performance issue**

When under heavy load, the anomaly detection service undergoes slowdowns and rejects connections.

**Notification latency**

Users report that anomaly detection emails can sometimes arrive several minutes after an anomaly is detected.

**App code****EventGridController.cs**

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only and include a two-character prefix that denotes the specific file to which they belong.



```

EventGridController.cs
EG01 public class EventGridController : Controller
EG02 {
EG03     public static AsyncLocal<string> EventId = new AsyncLocal<string>();
EG04     public IActionResult Process([FromBody] string eventsJson)
EG05     {
EG06         var events = JArray.Parse(eventsJson);
EG07
EG08         foreach (var @event in events)
EG09         {
EG10             EventId.Value = @event["id"].ToString();
EG11             if (@event["topic"].ToString().Contains("providers/Microsoft.Storage"))
EG12             {
EG13                 SendToAnomalyDetectionService(@event["data"]["url"].ToString());
EG14             }
EG15
EG16             {
EG17                 EnsureLogging(@event["subject"].ToString());
EG18             }
EG19         }
EG20         return null;
EG21     }
EG22     private void EnsureLogging(string resource)
EG23     {
EG24         . . .
EG25     }
EG26     private async Task SendToAnomalyDetectionService(string uri)
EG27     {
EG28         var content = GetLogData(uri);
EG29         var scoreRequest = new
EG30         {
EG31             Inputs = new Dictionary<string, List<Dictionary<string, string>>>()
EG32             {
EG33                 {
EG34                     "input1",
EG35                     new List<Dictionary<string, string>>()
EG36                     {
EG37                         new Dictionary<string, string>()
EG38                         {
EG39                             {
EG40                                 "logcontent", content
EG41                             }
EG42                         }
EG43                     }
EG44                 },
EG45             },
EG46             GlobalParameters = new Dictionary<string, string>() { }
EG47         };
EG48         var result = await (new HttpClient()).PostAsJsonAsync("...", scoreRequest);
EG49         var rawModelResult = await result.Content.ReadAsStringAsync();
EG50         var modelResult = JObject.Parse(rawModelResult);
EG51         if (modelResult["notify"].HasValues)
EG52         {
EG53             . . .
EG54         }
EG55     }
EG56     private (string name, string resourceGroup) ParseResourceId(string resourceId)
EG57     {
EG58         . . .
EG59     }
EG60     private string GetLogData(string uri)
EG61     {
EG62         . . .
EG63     }
EG64     static string BlobStoreAccountSAS(string containerName)
EG65     {
EG66         . . .
EG67     }

```



### LoginEvent.cs

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only and include a two-character prefix that denotes the specific file to which they belong.

```
LoginEvent.cs
LE01 public class LoginEvent
LE02 {
LE03
LE04     public string subject { get; set; }
LE05     public DateTime eventTime { get; set; }
LE06     public Dictionary<string, string> data { get; set; }
LE07     public string Serialize()
LE08     {
LE09         return JsonConvert.SerializeObject(this);
LE10     }
LE11 }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

### QUESTION 2

You need to resolve a notification latency issue.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Set Always On to **true**.
- B. Ensure that the Azure Function is using an App Service plan.
- C. Set Always On to **false**.
- D. Ensure that the Azure Function is set to use a consumption plan.

**Correct Answer:** AB

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure Functions can run on either a Consumption Plan or a dedicated App Service Plan. If you run in a dedicated mode, you need to turn on the Always On setting for your Function App to run properly. The Function runtime will go idle after a few minutes of inactivity, so only HTTP triggers will actually "wake up" your functions. This is similar to how WebJobs must have Always On enabled.

Scenario: Notification latency: Users report that anomaly detection emails can sometimes arrive several minutes after an anomaly is detected.

Anomaly detection service: You have an anomaly detection service that analyzes log information for anomalies. It is implemented as an Azure Machine Learning model. The model is deployed as a web service. If an anomaly is detected, an Azure Function that emails administrators is called by using an HTTP WebHook.

Reference:

<https://github.com/Azure/Azure-Functions/wiki/Enable-Always-On-when-running-on-dedicated-App-Service-Plan>



## 04 - Develop Azure compute solutions

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

##### Overview

You are a developer for Contoso, Ltd. The company has a social networking website that is developed as a Single Page Application (SPA). The main web application for the social networking website loads user uploaded content from blob storage.

You are developing a solution to monitor uploaded data for inappropriate content. The following process occurs when users upload content by using the SPA:

- Messages are sent to ContentUploadService.
- Content is processed by ContentAnalysisService.
- After processing is complete, the content is posted to the social network or a rejection message is posted in its place.

The ContentAnalysisService is deployed with Azure Container Instances from a private Azure Container Registry named contosoimages.

The solution will use eight CPU cores.

##### Azure Active Directory

Contoso, Ltd. uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) for both internal and guest accounts.

##### Requirements

##### ContentAnalysisService

The company's data science group built ContentAnalysisService which accepts user generated content as a string and returns a probable value for inappropriate content. Any values over a specific threshold must be reviewed by an employee of Contoso, Ltd.

You must create an Azure Function named CheckUserContent to perform the content checks.

##### Costs

You must minimize costs for all Azure services.

##### Manual review

To review content, the user must authenticate to the website portion of the ContentAnalysisService using their Azure AD credentials. The website is built using React and all pages and API endpoints require authentication. In order to review content a user must be part of a ContentReviewer role. All completed reviews must include the reviewer's email address for auditing purposes.

##### High availability

All services must run in multiple regions. The failure of any service in a region must not impact overall application availability.

##### Monitoring



An alert must be raised if the ContentUploadService uses more than 80 percent of available CPU cores.

## Security

You have the following security requirements:

- Any web service accessible over the Internet must be protected from cross site scripting attacks.
- All websites and services must use SSL from a valid root certificate authority.
- Azure Storage access keys must only be stored in memory and must be available only to the service.
- All Internal services must only be accessible from internal Virtual Networks (VNETs).
- All parts of the system must support inbound and outbound traffic restrictions.
- All service calls must be authenticated by using Azure AD.

## User agreements

When a user submits content, they must agree to a user agreement. The agreement allows employees of Contoso, Ltd. to review content, store cookies on user devices, and track user's IP addresses.

Information regarding agreements is used by multiple divisions within Contoso, Ltd.

User responses must not be lost and must be available to all parties regardless of individual service uptime. The volume of agreements is expected to be in the millions per hour.

## Validation testing

When a new version of the ContentAnalysisService is available the previous seven days of content must be processed with the new version to verify that the new version does not significantly deviate from the old version.

## Issues

Users of the ContentUploadService report that they occasionally see HTTP 502 responses on specific pages.

## Code

### ContentUploadService



```
CS01 apiVersion: '2018-10-01'
CS02 type: Microsoft.ContainerInstance/containerGroups
CS03 location: westus
CS04 name: contentUploadService
CS05 properties:
CS06   containers:
CS07   - name: service
CS08     properties:
CS09     image: contoso/contentUploadService:latest
CS10     ports:
CS11     - port: 80
CS12       protocol: TCP
CS13     resources:
CS14     requests:
CS15       cpu: 1.0
CS16       memoryInGB: 1.5
CS17
CS18 ipAddress:
CS19   ip: 10.23.121.112
CS20   ports:
CS21   - port: 80
CS22     protocol: TCP
CS23
CS24
CS25 networkProfile:
CS26
id: /subscriptions/98...19/resourceGroups/container/providers/Microsoft.Network/networkProfiles/subnet
```

## ApplicationManifest

```
AM01 {  
AM02     "id" : "2b079f03-9b06-2d44-98bb-e9182901fcb6",  
AM03     "appId" : "7118a7f0-b5c2-4c9d-833c-3d711396fe65",  
AM04  
AM05     "createdDateTime" : "2019-12-24T06:01:44Z",  
AM06     "logoUrl" : null,  
AM07     "logoutUrl" : null,  
AM08     "name" : "ContentAnalysisService",  
AM09  
AM10  
AM11     "orgRestrictions" : [],  
AM12     "parentalControlSettings" : {  
AM13         "countriesBlockedForMinors" : [],  
AM14         "legalAgeGroupRule" : "Allow"  
AM15     },  
AM16     "passwordCredentials" : []  
AM17 }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**



## QUESTION 2

### HOTSPOT

You need to ensure that validation testing is triggered per the requirements.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, select the appropriate values in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

```
var event = getEvent();
if (event.eventType === '
    ImagePushed
    RepositoryItem
    ImageDeployed
    RepositoryUpdated

    && event.data.target.
        aci
        image
        service
        repository

    && event.
        topic
        service
        repository
        imageCollection

    {
        startValidationTesting();
    }
}
```

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

```
var event = getEvent();
if (event.eventType === '
    ImagePushed
    RepositoryItem
    ImageDeployed
    RepositoryUpdated

    && event.data.target.
        aci
        image
        service
        repository

    && event.
        topic
        service
        repository
        imageCollection

    {
        startValidationTesting();
    }
}
```

Section: (none)  
Explanation

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: RepositoryUpdated

When a new version of the ContentAnalysisService is available the previous seven days of content must be processed with the new version to verify that the new version does not significantly deviate from the old version.

Box 2: service

Box 3: imageCollection

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/devops/notifications/oob-supported-event-types>

**QUESTION 3**

You need to deploy the CheckUserContent Azure Function. The solution must meet the security and cost requirements.

Which hosting model should you use?

- A. Premium plan
- B. App Service plan
- C. Consumption plan

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario:

You must minimize costs for all Azure services.

All Internal services must only be accessible from internal Virtual Networks (VNETs).



Best for long-running scenarios where Durable Functions can't be used. Consider an App Service plan in the following situations:

- You have existing, underutilized VMs that are already running other App Service instances.
- You want to provide a custom image on which to run your functions.
- Predictive scaling and costs are required.

Note: When you create a function app in Azure, you must choose a hosting plan for your app. There are three basic hosting plans available for Azure Functions: Consumption plan, Premium plan, and Dedicated (App Service) plan.

Incorrect Answers:

A: A Premium plan would be more costly.

C: Need the VNET functionality.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-scale>

## 05 - Develop Azure compute solutions

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### LabelMaker app

Coho Winery produces, bottles, and distributes a variety of wines globally. You are a developer implementing highly scalable and resilient applications to support online order processing by using Azure solutions.

Coho Winery has a LabelMaker application that prints labels for wine bottles. The application sends data to several printers. The application consists of five modules that run independently on virtual machines (VMs). Coho Winery plans to move the application to Azure and continue to support label creation.

External partners send data to the LabelMaker application to include artwork and text for custom label designs.

#### Requirements. Data

You identify the following requirements for data management and manipulation:

- Order data is stored as nonrelational JSON and must be queried using SQL.
- Changes to the Order data must reflect immediately across all partitions. All reads to the Order data must fetch the most recent writes.

#### Requirements. Security

You have the following security requirements:

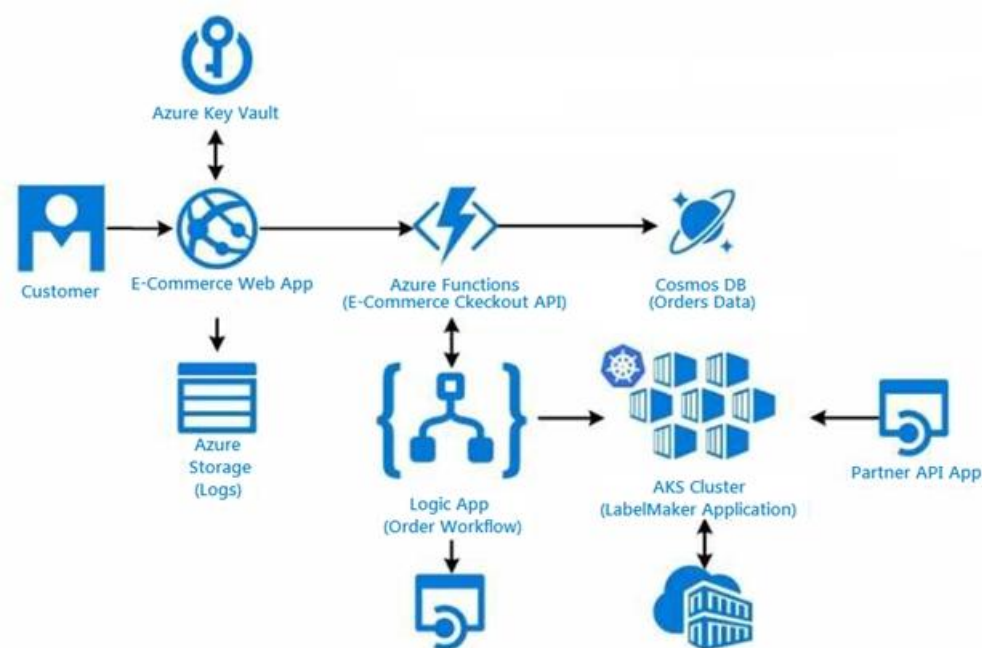
- Users of Coho Winery applications must be able to provide access to documents, resources, and applications to external partners.
- External partners must use their own credentials and authenticate with their organization's identity management solution.
- External partner logins must be audited monthly for application use by a user account administrator to maintain company compliance.
- Storage of e-commerce application settings must be maintained in Azure Key Vault.
- E-commerce application sign-ins must be secured by using Azure App Service authentication and Azure Active Directory (AAD).
- Conditional access policies must be applied at the application level to protect company content.
- The LabelMaker application must be secured by using an AAD account that has full access to all namespaces of the Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) cluster.

#### Requirements. LabelMaker app

Azure Monitor Container Health must be used to monitor the performance of workloads that are deployed to Kubernetes environments and hosted on Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS).

You must use Azure Container Registry to publish images that support the AKS deployment.

#### Architecture



## Issues

Calls to the Printer API App fail periodically due to printer communication timeouts.

Printer communication timeouts occur after 10 seconds. The label printer must only receive up to 5 attempts within one minute.

The order workflow fails to run upon initial deployment to Azure.

## Order.json

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only.

This JSON file contains a representation of the data for an order that includes a single item.

## Order.json



```
01 {
02   "id" : 1,
03   "customers" : [
04     {
05       "familyName" : "Doe",
06       "givenName" : "John",
07       "customerid" : 5
08     }
09   ],
10   "line_items" : [
11     {
12       "fulfillable_quantity" : 1,
13       "id" : 6,
14       "price" : "199.99" ,
15       "product_id" : 7513594,
16       "quantity": 1,
17       "requires_shipping" : true ,
18       "sku" : "SFC-342-N" ,
19       "title": "Surface Go" ,
20       "vendor" : "Microsoft" ,
21       "name" : "Surface Go - 8GB" ,
22       "taxable" : true ,
23       "tax_lines" : [
24         {
25           "title" : "State Tax" ,
26           "price" : "3.98" ,
27           "rate" : 0.06
28         }
29       ],
30       "total_discount" : "5.00" ,
31       "discount_allocations" : [
32         {
33           "amount" : "5.00" ,
34           "discount_application_index" : 2
35         }
36       ]
37     }
38   ],
39   "address" : {
40     "state" : "NY" ,
41     "state": "Manhattan" ,
42     "city" : "NY"
43   }
44 }
```



A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

## QUESTION 2

DRAG DROP

You need to deploy a new version of the LabelMaker application to ACR.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions   |       | Answer Area |
|---|-------|-------------|
| Log in to the registry and push image.                                      |       |             |
| Create an alias of the image with a new build number.                       |       |             |
| Create an alias of the image with the fully qualified path to the registry. | ⬅️ ➡️ | ⬆️ ⬆️       |
| Download the image to your local computer.                                  |       |             |
| Build a new application image by using dockerfile.                          |       |             |

**Correct Answer:**

| Actions   |       | Answer Area   |
|---|-------|---|
|   |       | Build a new application image by using dockerfile.                          |
| Create an alias of the image with a new build number. |       | Create an alias of the image with the fully qualified path to the registry. |
|   | ⬅️ ➡️ | ⬆️ ⬆️   |
| Download the image to your local computer.            |       | Log in to the registry and push image.                                      |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Step 1: Build a new application image by using dockerfile

Step 2: Create an alias if the image with the fully qualified path to the registry

Before you can push the image to a private registry, you've to ensure a proper image name. This can be achieved using the docker tag command. For demonstration purpose, we'll use Docker's hello world image, rename it and push it to ACR.

# pulls hello-world from the public docker hub

\$ docker pull hello-world

```
# tag the image in order to be able to push it to a private registry
$ docker tag hello-word <REGISTRY_NAME>/hello-world
# push the image
$ docker push <REGISTRY_NAME>/hello-world
```

Step 3: Log in to the registry and push image

In order to push images to the newly created ACR instance, you need to login to ACR from the Docker CLI. Once logged in, you can push any existing docker image to your ACR instance.

Scenario:

Coho Winery plans to move the application to Azure and continue to support label creation.

LabelMaker app

Azure Monitor Container Health must be used to monitor the performance of workloads that are deployed to Kubernetes environments and hosted on Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS).

You must use Azure Container Registry to publish images that support the AKS deployment.

Reference:

<https://thorsten-hans.com/how-to-use-a-private-azure-container-registry-with-kubernetes-9b86e67b93b6>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/container-registry/container-registry-tutorial-quick-task>

### QUESTION 3

You need to access data from the user claim object in the e-commerce web app.

What should you do first?

- A. Write custom code to make a Microsoft Graph API call from the e-commerce web app.
- B. Assign the Contributor RBAC role to the e-commerce web app by using the Resource Manager create role assignment API.
- C. Update the e-commerce web app to read the HTTP request header values.
- D. Using the Azure CLI, enable Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) from the e-commerce checkout API to the e-commerce web app.

**Correct Answer: C**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Methods to Get User Identity and Claims in a .NET Azure Functions App include:

ClaimsPrincipal from the Request Context

The ClaimsPrincipal object is also available as part of the request context and can be extracted from the HttpRequest.HttpContext.

User Claims from the Request Headers.

App Service passes user claims to the app by using special request headers.

Reference:

<https://levelup.gitconnected.com/four-alternative-methods-to-get-user-identity-and-claims-in-a-net-azure-functions-app-df98c40424bb>

## 06 - Develop Azure compute solutions

### QUESTION 1

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You develop a software as a service (SaaS) offering to manage photographs. Users upload photos to a web service which then stores the photos in Azure Storage Blob storage. The storage account type is General-purpose V2.

When photos are uploaded, they must be processed to produce and save a mobile-friendly version of the image. The process to produce a mobile-friendly version of the image must start in less than one minute.

You need to design the process that starts the photo processing.

Solution: Move photo processing to an Azure Function triggered from the blob upload.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

#### **Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure Storage events allow applications to react to events. Common Blob storage event scenarios include image or video processing, search indexing, or any file-oriented workflow.

Events are pushed using Azure Event Grid to subscribers such as Azure Functions, Azure Logic Apps, or even to your own http listener.

Note: Only storage accounts of kind StorageV2 (general purpose v2) and BlobStorage support event integration. Storage (general purpose v1) does not support integration with Event Grid.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-event-overview>

### QUESTION 2

You are developing an application that uses Azure Blob storage.

The application must read the transaction logs of all the changes that occur to the blobs and the blob metadata in the storage account for auditing purposes. The changes must be in the order in which they occurred, include only create, update, delete, and copy operations and be retained for compliance reasons.

You need to process the transaction logs asynchronously.

What should you do?

- A. Process all Azure Blob storage events by using Azure Event Grid with a subscriber Azure Function app.
- B. Enable the change feed on the storage account and process all changes for available events.
- C. Process all Azure Storage Analytics logs for successful blob events.
- D. Use the Azure Monitor HTTP Data Collector API and scan the request body for successful blob events.

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

#### **Explanation/Reference:**

Change feed support in Azure Blob Storage

The purpose of the change feed is to provide transaction logs of all the changes that occur to the blobs and the blob metadata in your storage account. The change feed provides ordered, guaranteed, durable, immutable, read-only log of these changes. Client applications can read these logs at any time, either in streaming or in batch mode. The change feed enables you to build efficient and scalable solutions that process change events that occur in your Blob Storage account at a low cost.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-change-feed>

### QUESTION 3

You are developing a web app that is protected by Azure Web Application Firewall (WAF). All traffic to the web app is routed through an Azure Application Gateway instance that is used by multiple web apps. The web app address is

contoso.azurewebsites.net.

All traffic must be secured with SSL. The Azure Application Gateway instance is used by multiple web apps.

You need to configure the Azure Application Gateway for the web app.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. In the Azure Application Gateway's HTTP setting, enable the Use for App service setting.
- B. Convert the web app to run in an Azure App service environment (ASE).
- C. Add an authentication certificate for contoso.azurewebsites.net to the Azure Application Gateway.
- D. In the Azure Application Gateway's HTTP setting, set the value of the Override backend path option to contoso22.azurewebsites.net.

**Correct Answer:** AD

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

D: The ability to specify a host override is defined in the HTTP settings and can be applied to any back-end pool during rule creation.

The ability to derive the host name from the IP or FQDN of the back-end pool members. HTTP settings also provide an option to dynamically pick the host name from a back-end pool member's FQDN if configured with the option to derive host name from an individual back-end pool member.

A (not C): SSL termination and end to end SSL with multi-tenant services.

In case of end to end SSL, trusted Azure services such as Azure App service web apps do not require whitelisting the backends in the application gateway. Therefore, there is no need to add any authentication certificates.

Add HTTP setting
saiappgw-appgw

\* Protocol

HTTP
HTTPS

*i* Authentication certificates are not required for trusted Azure certificates for end to end ssl to work

\* Port *i*

443

\* Request timeout (seconds)

20

Override backend path *i*

☒ Use for App service

☒ Use custom probe *i*

OK

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/application-gateway/application-gateway-web-app-overview>

#### QUESTION 4

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop a software as a service (SaaS) offering to manage photographs. Users upload photos to a web service which then stores the photos in Azure Storage Blob storage. The storage account type is General-purpose V2.

When photos are uploaded, they must be processed to produce and save a mobile-friendly version of the image. The process to produce a mobile-friendly version of the image must start in less than one minute.

You need to design the process that starts the photo processing.

Solution: Trigger the photo processing from Blob storage events.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No



**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

You need to catch the triggered event, so move the photo processing to an Azure Function triggered from the blob upload

Note: Azure Storage events allow applications to react to events. Common Blob storage event scenarios include image or video processing, search indexing, or any file-oriented workflow.

Events are pushed using Azure Event Grid to subscribers such as Azure Functions, Azure Logic Apps, or even to your own http listener.

Note: Only storage accounts of kind StorageV2 (general purpose v2) and BlobStorage support event integration. Storage (general purpose v1) does not support integration with Event Grid.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-event-overview>

#### QUESTION 5

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop and deploy an Azure App Service API app to a Windows-hosted deployment slot named Development. You create additional deployment slots named Testing and Production. You enable auto swap on the Production deployment slot.

You need to ensure that scripts run and resources are available before a swap operation occurs.

Solution: Update the web.config file to include the applicationInitialization configuration element. Specify custom initialization actions to run the scripts.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Specify custom warm-up.

Some apps might require custom warm-up actions before the swap. The applicationInitialization configuration element in web.config lets you specify custom initialization actions. The swap operation waits for this custom warm-up to finish before swapping with the target slot. Here's a sample web.config fragment.

```
<system.webServer>
  <applicationInitialization>
    <add initializationPage="/" hostName="[app hostname]" />
    <add initializationPage="/Home/About" hostName="[app hostname]" />
  </applicationInitialization> </system.webServer>
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/deploy-staging-slots#troubleshoot-swaps>

#### QUESTION 6

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop and deploy an Azure App Service API app to a Windows-hosted deployment slot named Development. You create additional deployment slots named Testing and Production. You enable auto swap on the Production deployment slot.

You need to ensure that scripts run and resources are available before a swap operation occurs.

Solution: Enable auto swap for the Testing slot. Deploy the app to the Testing slot.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead update the web.config file to include the applicationInitialization configuration element. Specify custom initialization actions to run the scripts.

Note: Some apps might require custom warm-up actions before the swap. The applicationInitialization configuration element in web.config lets you specify custom initialization actions. The swap operation waits for this custom warm-up to finish before swapping with the target slot. Here's a sample web.config fragment.

```
<system.webServer>
  <applicationInitialization>
    <add initializationPage="/" hostName="[app hostname]" />
    <add initializationPage="/Home/About" hostName="[app hostname]" />
  </applicationInitialization>
</system.webServer>
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/deploy-staging-slots#troubleshoot-swaps>

#### QUESTION 7

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop and deploy an Azure App Service API app to a Windows-hosted deployment slot named Development. You create additional deployment slots named Testing and Production. You enable auto swap on the Production deployment slot.

You need to ensure that scripts run and resources are available before a swap operation occurs.

Solution: Disable auto swap. Update the app with a method named statuscheck to run the scripts. Re-enable auto swap and deploy the app to the Production slot.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead update the web.config file to include the applicationInitialization configuration element. Specify custom initialization actions to run the scripts.

Note: Some apps might require custom warm-up actions before the swap. The applicationInitialization configuration element in web.config lets you specify custom initialization actions. The swap operation waits for this custom warm-up to finish before swapping with the target slot. Here's a sample web.config fragment.

```
<system.webServer>
  <applicationInitialization>
    <add initializationPage="/" hostName="[app hostname]" />
    <add initializationPage="/Home/About" hostName="[app hostname]" />
  </applicationInitialization> </system.webServer>
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/deploy-staging-slots#troubleshoot-swaps>

#### QUESTION 8

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop a software as a service (SaaS) offering to manage photographs. Users upload photos to a web service which then stores the photos in Azure Storage Blob storage. The storage account type is General-purpose V2.

When photos are uploaded, they must be processed to produce and save a mobile-friendly version of the image. The process to produce a mobile-friendly version of the image must start in less than one minute.

You need to design the process that starts the photo processing.

Solution: Convert the Azure Storage account to a BlobStorage storage account.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Not necessary to convert the account, instead move photo processing to an Azure Function triggered from the blob upload..

Azure Storage events allow applications to react to events. Common Blob storage event scenarios include image or video processing, search indexing, or any file-oriented workflow.

Note: Only storage accounts of kind StorageV2 (general purpose v2) and BlobStorage support event integration. Storage (general purpose v1) does not support integration with Event Grid.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-event-overview>

### QUESTION 9

DRAG DROP

You are developing an application to use Azure Blob storage. You have configured Azure Blob storage to include change feeds.

A copy of your storage account must be created in another region. Data must be copied from the current storage account to the new storage account directly between the storage servers.

You need to create a copy of the storage account in another region and copy the data.

In which order should you perform the actions? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

| Actions   |   | Answer Area |
|---|---|-------------|
| Use AZCopy to copy the data to the new storage account.                   |   |             |
| Deploy the template to create a new storage account in the target region. |   |             |
| Export a Resource Manager template.                                       | ⬅ | ⬆           |
| Create a new template deployment.   | ➡ | ⬇           |
| Modify the template by changing the storage account name and region.      |   |             |

Correct Answer:

| Actions |   | Answer Area   |
|---------|---|---|
|         |   | Create a new template deployment.   |
|         |   | Export a Resource Manager template.                                       |
|         | ⬅ | Modify the template by changing the storage account name and region.      |
|         | ➡ | Deploy the template to create a new storage account in the target region. |
|         |   | Use AZCopy to copy the data to the new storage account.                   |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

To move a storage account, create a copy of your storage account in another region. Then, move your data to that account by using AzCopy, or another tool of your choice.

The steps are:

- Export a template.
- Modify the template by adding the target region and storage account name.
- Deploy the template to create the new storage account.
- Configure the new storage account.
- Move data to the new storage account.
- Delete the resources in the source region.

Note: You must enable the change feed on your storage account to begin capturing and recording changes. You can enable and disable changes by using Azure Resource Manager templates on Portal or Powershell.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-account-move>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-change-feed>

## QUESTION 10

### HOTSPOT

You are developing an ASP.NET Core web application. You plan to deploy the application to Azure Web App for Containers.

The application needs to store runtime diagnostic data that must be persisted across application restarts. You have the following code:

```
public void SaveDiagData(string data)
{
    var path = Environment.GetEnvironmentVariable("DIAGDATA");
    File.WriteAllText(Path.Combine(path, "data"), data);
}
```

You need to configure the application settings so that diagnostic data is stored as required.

How should you configure the web app's settings? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

| App setting  | Value   |
|--|---|
| <div> <div></div> <div>▼</div> </div> <div> LOCALAPPPDATA<br/> WEBSITE_LOCALCACHE_ENABLED<br/> DOTNET_HOSTING_OPTIMIZATION_CACHE<br/> WEBSITES_ENABLE_APP_SERVICE_STORAGE<br/> DIAGDATA </div> | <div> <div></div> <div>▼</div> </div> <div> true<br/> /home<br/> /local<br/> D:\home<br/> D:\local </div> |

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

| App setting  | Value   |
|--|---|
| <div> <div></div> <div>▼</div> </div> <div> LOCALAPPDATA<br/> WEBSITE_LOCALCACHE_ENABLED<br/> DOTNET_HOSTING_OPTIMIZATION_CACHE<br/> <b>WEBSITES_ENABLE_APP_SERVICE_STORAGE</b><br/> DIAGDATA </div> | <div> <div></div> <div>▼</div> </div> <div> true<br/> /home<br/> /local<br/> D:\home<br/> D:\local </div> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: If WEBSITES\_ENABLE\_APP\_SERVICE\_STORAGE

If WEBSITES\_ENABLE\_APP\_SERVICE\_STORAGE setting is unspecified or set to true, the /home/ directory will be shared across scale instances, and files written will persist across restarts

Box 2: /home

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/containers/app-service-linux-faq>

### QUESTION 11

#### HOTSPOT

You are implementing a software as a service (SaaS) ASP.NET Core web service that will run as an Azure Web App. The web service will use an on-premises SQL Server database for storage. The web service also includes a WebJob that processes data updates. Four customers will use the web service.

- Each instance of the WebJob processes data for a single customer and must run as a singleton instance.
- Each deployment must be tested by using deployment slots prior to serving production data.
- Azure costs must be minimized.
- Azure resources must be located in an isolated network.

You need to configure the App Service plan for the Web App.

How should you configure the App Service plan? To answer, select the appropriate settings in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



### Answer Area

| App service plan setting | Value  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Number of VM instances   | <div>▼</div> <div>2</div> <div>4</div> <div>8</div> <div>16</div>                              |
| Pricing tier             | <div>▼</div> <div>Isolated</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>Premium</div> <div>Consumption</div> |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

| App service plan setting | Value  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Number of VM instances   | <div>▼</div> <div>2</div> <div>4</div> <div>8</div> <div>16</div>                              |
| Pricing tier             | <div>▼</div> <div>Isolated</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>Premium</div> <div>Consumption</div> |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Number of VM instances: 4  
You are not charged extra for deployment slots.

Pricing tier: Isolated  
The App Service Environment (ASE) is a powerful feature offering of the Azure App Service that gives network isolation and improved scale capabilities. It is essentially a deployment of the Azure App Service into a subnet of a customer's Azure Virtual Network (VNet).

Reference:  
<https://azure.microsoft.com/sv-se/blog/announcing-app-service-isolated-more-power-scale-and-ease-of-use/>

QUESTION 12



## DRAG DROP

You are a developer for a software as a service (SaaS) company that uses an Azure Function to process orders. The Azure Function currently runs on an Azure Function app that is triggered by an Azure Storage queue.

You are preparing to migrate the Azure Function to Kubernetes using Kubernetes-based Event Driven Autoscaling (KEDA).

You need to configure Kubernetes Custom Resource Definitions (CRD) for the Azure Function.

Which CRDs should you configure? To answer, drag the appropriate CRD types to the correct locations. Each CRD type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

### Answer Area

| CRD types             | Setting                         | CRD type |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Secret                | Azure Function code             |          |
| Deployment            | Polling interval                |          |
| ScaledObject          | Azure Storage connection string |          |
| TriggerAuthentication |                                 |          |

**Correct Answer:**

### Answer Area

| CRD types             | Setting                         | CRD type     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
|                       | Azure Function code             | Deployment   |
|                       | Polling interval                | ScaledObject |
| TriggerAuthentication | Azure Storage connection string | Secret       |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Deployment

To deploy Azure Functions to Kubernetes use the func kubernetes deploy command has several attributes that directly control how our app scales, once it is deployed to Kubernetes.

Box 2: ScaledObject

With --polling-interval, we can control the interval used by KEDA to check Azure Service Bus Queue for messages.

Example of ScaledObject with polling interval

```
apiVersion: keda.k8s.io/v1alpha1
kind: ScaledObject
metadata:
  name: transformer-fn
  namespace: tt
  labels:
    deploymentName: transformer-fn
spec:
  scaleTargetRef:
    deploymentName: transformer-fn
  pollingInterval: 5
  minReplicaCount: 0
  maxReplicaCount: 100
```

Box 3: Secret  
Store connection strings in Kubernetes Secrets.

Example: to create the Secret in our demo Namespace:

```
# create the k8s demo namespace
kubectl create namespace tt

# grab connection string from Azure Service Bus
KEDA_SCALER_CONNECTION_STRING=$(az servicebus queue authorization-rule keys list \
-g $RG_NAME \
--namespace-name $SBN_NAME \
--queue-name inbound \
-n keda-scaler \
--query "primaryConnectionString" \
-o tsv)

# create the kubernetes secret
kubectl create secret generic tt-keda-auth \
--from-literal KedaScaler=$KEDA_SCALER_CONNECTION_STRING \
--namespace tt
```

Reference:  
<https://www.thinktecture.com/en/kubernetes/serverless-workloads-with-keda/>

**QUESTION 13**  
**HOTSPOT**

You are creating a CLI script that creates an Azure web app and related services in Azure App Service. The web app uses the following variables:

| Variable name | Value                            |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| \$gitrepo     | https://github.com/Contos/webapp |
| \$webappname  | Webapp1103                       |

You need to automatically deploy code from GitHub to the newly created web app.

How should you complete the script? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

## Answer Area

```
az group create --location westeurope --name myResourceGroup
```

▼ --name \$webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup --sku FREE

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| az webapp                 |
| az appservice plan create |
| az webapp deployment      |
| az group delete           |

▼ --name \$webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| az webapp create          |
| az appservice plan create |
| az webapp deployment      |
| az group delete           |

▼

|   |
|---|
| --repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration |
| git clone \$gitrepo                                       |
| --plan \$webappname                                       |

▼ source config --name \$webappname

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| az webapp                 |
| az appservice plan create |
| az webapp deployment      |
| az group delete           |

--resource-group myResourceGroup ▼

|   |
|---|
| --repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration |
| git clone \$gitrepo                                       |
| --plan \$webappname                                       |



Correct Answer:

## Answer Area

```
az group create --location westeurope --name myResourceGroup
```

|                           |   |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
|                           | ▼ | --name \$webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup --sku FREE |
| az webapp                 |   |   |
| az appservice plan create |   |   |
| az webapp deployment      |   |   |
| az group delete           |   |   |

|                           |   |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
|                           | ▼ | --name \$webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup |
| az webapp create          |   |  |
| az appservice plan create |   |  |
| az webapp deployment      |   |  |
| az group delete           |   |  |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | ▼ |  |
| --repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration |   |  |
| git clone \$gitrepo                                       |   |  |
| --plan \$webappname                                       |   |  |

|                           |   |                                   |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|                           | ▼ | source config --name \$webappname |
| az webapp                 |   |                                   |
| az appservice plan create |   |                                   |
| az webapp deployment      |   |                                   |
| az group delete           |   |                                   |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| --resource-group myResourceGroup                          | ▼ |  |
| --repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration |   |  |
| git clone \$gitrepo                                       |   |  |
| --plan \$webappname                                       |   |  |



**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: az appservice plan create

The azure group creates command successfully returns JSON result. Now we can use resource group to create a azure app service plan

Box 2: az webapp create

Create a new web app..

Box 3: --plan \$webappname

..with the serviceplan we created in step 1.

Box 4: az webapp deployment

Continuous Delivery with GitHub. Example:

az webapp deployment source config --name firstsamplewebsite1 --resource-group websites--repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --git-token \$token

Box 5: --repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration

Reference:

<https://medium.com/@satish1v/devops-your-way-to-azure-web-apps-with-azure-cli-206ed4b3e9b1>

#### QUESTION 14 HOTSPOT

You are developing an Azure Web App. You configure TLS mutual authentication for the web app.

You need to validate the client certificate in the web app. To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

#### Answer Area

| Property                    | Value   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Client certificate location | <div>▼</div> <div> HTTP request header<br/> Client cookie<br/> HTTP message body<br/> URL query string </div> |
| Encoding type               | <div>▼</div> <div> HTML<br/> URL<br/> Unicode<br/> Base64 </div>  |

**Correct Answer:**

#### Answer Area

| Property                    | Value   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Client certificate location | <div>▼</div> <div> HTTP request header<br/> Client cookie<br/> HTTP message body<br/> URL query string </div> |
| Encoding type               | <div>▼</div> <div> HTML<br/> URL<br/> Unicode<br/> Base64 </div>  |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Accessing the client certificate from App Service.

If you are using ASP.NET and configure your app to use client certificate authentication, the certificate will be available through the `HttpRequest.ClientCertificate` property. For other application stacks, the client cert will be available in your app through a base64 encoded value in the "X-ARR-ClientCert" request header. Your application can create a certificate from this value and then use it for authentication and authorization purposes in your application.



Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/app-service-web-configure-tls-mutual-auth>

**QUESTION 15**  
 DRAG DROP

You are developing a Docker/Go using Azure App Service Web App for Containers. You plan to run the container in an App Service on Linux. You identify a Docker container image to use.

None of your current resource groups reside in a location that supports Linux. You must minimize the number of resource groups required.

You need to create the application and perform an initial deployment.

Which three Azure CLI commands should you use to develop the solution? To answer, move the appropriate commands from the list of commands to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Azure CLI Commands        |   | Answer Area |
|---------------------------|---|-------------|
| az group create           |   |             |
| az group update           |   |             |
| az webapp update          | ⬅ | ⬆           |
| az webapp create          | ➡ | ⬇           |
| az appservice plan create |   |             |

**Correct Answer:**

| Azure CLI Commands |   | Answer Area               |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                    |   | az group create           |
| az group update    |   | az appservice plan create |
| az webapp update   | ⬅ | az webapp create          |
|                    | ➡ |                           |
|                    |   |                           |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
 Explanation:

You can host native Linux applications in the cloud by using Azure Web Apps. To create a Web App for Containers, you must run Azure CLI commands that create a group, then a service plan, and finally the web app itself.



Step 1: az group create

In the Cloud Shell, create a resource group with the az group create command.

Step 2: az appservice plan create

In the Cloud Shell, create an App Service plan in the resource group with the az appservice plan create command.

Step 3: az webapp create

In the Cloud Shell, create a web app in the myAppServicePlan App Service plan with the az webapp create command. Don't forget to replace with a unique app name, and <docker-ID> with your Docker ID.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/mt-mt/azure/app-service/containers/quickstart-docker-go?view=sql-server-ver15>

#### QUESTION 16

Fourth Coffee has an ASP.NET Core web app

Select and Place:

| Azure CLI Commands   | Answer Area   |
|--|---|
| <pre>az webapp config container set --docker-custom-image-name \$dockerHubContainerPath --name \$appName --resource-group fourthCoffeePublicWebResourceGroup</pre>                             | <div> <div>&gt;</div> <div>&lt;</div> </div> <div> <div>⬆</div> <div>⬇</div> </div> |
| <pre>az webapp config hostname add --webapp-name \$appName --resource-group fourthCoffeePublicWebResourceGroup \ --hostname \$fqdn</pre>   |   |
| <pre>az webapp create --name \$appName --plan AppServiceLinuxDockerPlan --resource-group fourthCoffeePublicWebResourceGroup</pre>  |   |
| <pre>#!/bin/bash appName="FourthCoffeePublicWeb\$random" location="WestUS" dockerHubContainerPath="FourthCoffee/publicweb:v1" fqdn="http://www.fourthcoffee.com"&gt;www.fourthcoffee.com</pre> |   |

Correct Answer:

| Azure CLI Commands | Answer Area  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | <pre>#!/bin/bash appName="FourthCoffeePublicWeb\$random" location="WestUS" dockerHubContainerPath="FourthCoffee/publicweb:v1" fqdn="http://www.fourthcoffee.com"&gt;www.fourthcoffee.com</pre> |
|                    | <pre>az webapp config hostname add --webapp-name \$appName --resource-group fourthCoffeePublicWebResourceGroup \ --hostname \$fqdn</pre>   |
|                    | <pre>az webapp create --name \$appName --plan AppServiceLinuxDockerPlan --resource-group fourthCoffeePublicWebResourceGroup</pre>  |
|                    | <pre>az webapp config container set --docker-custom-image-name \$dockerHubContainerPath --name \$appName --resource-group fourthCoffeePublicWebResourceGroup</pre>                             |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Step 1: #bin/bash

The appName is used when the webapp-name is created in step 2.

Step 2: az webapp config hostname add

The webapp-name is used when the webapp is created in step 3.

Step 3: az webapp create

Create a web app. In the Cloud Shell, create a web app in the myAppServicePlan App Service plan with the az webapp create command.

Step : az webapp config container set

In Create a web app, you specified an image on Docker Hub in the az webapp create command. This is good enough for a public image. To use a private image, you need to configure your Docker account ID and password in your Azure web app.

In the Cloud Shell, follow the az webapp create command with az webapp config container set.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/containers/tutorial-custom-docker-image>

**QUESTION 17**

DRAG DROP

You are developing a serverless Java application on Azure. You create a new Azure Key Vault to work with secrets from a new Azure Functions application.

The application must meet the following requirements:

- Reference the Azure Key Vault without requiring any changes to the Java code.
- Dynamically add and remove instances of the Azure Functions host based on the number of incoming application events.
- Ensure that instances are perpetually warm to avoid any cold starts.
- Connect to a VNet.
- Authentication to the Azure Key Vault instance must be removed if the Azure Function application is deleted.

You need to grant the Azure Functions application access to the Azure Key Vault.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| Create a user-assigned managed identity for the application.                 |             |
| Create the Azure Functions app with a Premium plan type.                     |             |
| Create an access policy in Azure Key Vault for the application identity.     | ➤           |
| Create an SSL certification in Azure Key Vault for the application identity. | ➤           |
| Create the Azure Functions app with an App Service plan type.                |             |
| Create the Azure Functions app with a Consumption plan type.                 |             |
| Create a system-assigned managed identity for the application.               |             |

⬆  
⬇

**Correct Answer:**

| Actions  | Answer Area  |
|--|--|
|  | Create the Azure Functions app with a Consumption plan type.             |
| Create the Azure Functions app with a Premium plan type.                     | Create a user-assigned managed identity for the application.             |
|  | Create an access policy in Azure Key Vault for the application identity. |
| Create an SSL certification in Azure Key Vault for the application identity. |  |
| Create the Azure Functions app with an App Service plan type.                |  |
|  |  |
| Create a system-assigned managed identity for the application.               |  |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Step 1: Create the Azure Functions app with a Consumption plan type. Use the Consumption plan for serverless.

Step 2: Create a system-assigned managed identity for the application. Create a system-assigned managed identity for your application.

Key Vault references currently only support system-assigned managed identities. User-assigned identities cannot be used.

Step 3: Create an access policy in Key Vault for the application identity.

Create an access policy in Key Vault for the application identity you created earlier. Enable the "Get" secret permission on this policy. Do not configure the "authorized application" or applicationId settings, as this is not compatible with a managed identity.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/app-service-key-vault-references>

### QUESTION 18

You develop a website. You plan to host the website in Azure. You expect the website to experience high traffic volumes after it is published.

You must ensure that the website remains available and responsive while minimizing cost.

You need to deploy the website.

What should you do?

- A. Deploy the website to a virtual machine. Configure the virtual machine to automatically scale when the CPU load is high.
- B. Deploy the website to an App Service that uses the Shared service tier. Configure the App Service plan to automatically scale when the CPU load is high.
- C. Deploy the website to a virtual machine. Configure a Scale Set to increase the virtual machine instance count when the CPU load is high.
- D. Deploy the website to an App Service that uses the Standard service tier. Configure the App Service plan to automatically scale when the CPU load is high.

**Correct Answer: D**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Windows Azure Web Sites (WAWS) offers 3 modes: Standard, Free, and Shared.

Standard mode carries an enterprise-grade SLA (Service Level Agreement) of 99.9% monthly, even for sites with just one instance.

Standard mode runs on dedicated instances, making it different from the other ways to buy Windows Azure Web Sites.

Incorrect Answers:

B: Shared and Free modes do not offer the scaling flexibility of Standard, and they have some important limits.

Shared mode, just as the name states, also uses shared Compute resources, and also has a CPU limit. So, while neither Free nor Shared is likely to be the best choice for your production environment due to these limits.

### QUESTION 19

#### HOTSPOT

A company is developing a Java web app. The web app code is hosted in a GitHub repository located at <https://github.com/Contoso/webapp>.

The web app must be evaluated before it is moved to production. You must deploy the initial code release to a deployment slot named staging.

You need to create the web app and deploy the code.

How should you complete the commands? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

```
gitrepo=https://github.com/Contoso/webapp
webappname=businesswebapp
resourcegroupname=BusinessAppResourceGroup
```

az

▼

group  
webapp  
appservice plan  
webapp deployment slot  
webapp deployment source

create --location centralus --name \$resourcegroupname

az

▼

group  
webapp  
appservice plan  
webapp deployment slot  
webapp deployment source

create --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname --sku S3

az

▼

group  
webapp  
appservice plan  
webapp deployment slot  
webapp deployment source

create --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname --plan \$webappname

az

▼

group  
webapp  
appservice plan  
webapp deployment slot  
webapp deployment source

create --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname --slot staging

az

▼

group  
webapp  
appservice plan  
webapp deployment slot  
webapp deployment source

config --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname \
--slot staging --repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration



**Correct Answer:**

```
gitrepo=https://github.com/Contoso/webapp
webappname=businesswebapp
resourcegroupname=BusinessAppResourceGroup
```

az

▼

group

webapp

appservice plan

webapp deployment slot

webapp deployment source

create --location centralus --name \$resourcegroupname

az

▼

group

webapp

appservice plan

webapp deployment slot

webapp deployment source

create --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname --sku S3

az

▼

group

webapp

appservice plan

webapp deployment slot

webapp deployment source

create --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname --plan \$webappname

az

▼

group

webapp

appservice plan

webapp deployment slot

webapp deployment source

create --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname --slot staging

az

▼

group

webapp

appservice plan

webapp deployment slot

webapp deployment source

config --name \$webappname --resource-group \$resourcegroupname \  
 --slot staging --repo-url \$gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: group  
 # Create a resource group.  
 az group create --location westeurope --name myResourceGroup

Box 2: appservice plan  
 # Create an App Service plan in STANDARD tier (minimum required by deployment slots).  
 az appservice plan create --name \$webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup --sku S1

Box 3: webapp  
 # Create a web app.  
 az webapp create --name \$webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup \  
 --plan \$webappname

Box 4: webapp deployment slot  
 #Create a deployment slot with the name "staging".  
 az webapp deployment slot create --name \$webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup \  
 --slot staging



Box 5: webapp deployment source

# Deploy sample code to "staging" slot from GitHub.

```
az webapp deployment source config --name $webappname --resource-group myResourceGroup \
--slot staging --repo-url $gitrepo --branch master --manual-integration
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/scripts/cli-deploy-staging-environment>

## QUESTION 20

### HOTSPOT

You have a web service that is used to pay for food deliveries. The web service uses Azure Cosmos DB as the data store.

You plan to add a new feature that allows users to set a tip amount. The new feature requires that a property named **tip** on the document in Cosmos DB must be present and contain a numeric value.

There are many existing websites and mobile apps that use the web service that will not be updated to set the tip property for some time.

How should you complete the trigger?

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

```
function ensureTip() {
  var r = 
  .value();
  .readDocument('item');
  getContext().getRequest();
  getContext().getResponse();

  var i = r.getBody();
  
  if (!("tip" in i)) {
    if (request.getValue("tip") === null) {
      if (isNaN(i["tip"]) || i["tip"] === null) {
        if (typeof __.pluck("tip") = 'number') {
          i["tip"] = 0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  
  r.setBody(i);
  r.setValue(i);
  __.upsertDocument(i);
  __.replaceDocument(i);
}
```

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

```
function ensureTip() {
  var r = 
  .value();
  .readDocument('item');
  .getContext().getRequest();
  .getContext().getResponse();

  var i = r.getBody();
  
  if (!("tip" in i)) {
    if (request.getValue("tip") == null) {
      if (isNaN(i["tip"]) || i["tip"] == null) {
        if (typeof __.pluck("tip") == 'number') {
          i["tip"] = 0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  
  .setBody(i);
  .setValue(i);
  .upsertDocument(i);
  .replaceDocument(i);
}
```

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:



### QUESTION 21

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop an HTTP triggered Azure Function app to process Azure Storage blob data. The app is triggered using an output binding on the blob.

The app continues to time out after four minutes. The app must process the blob data.

You need to ensure the app does not time out and processes the blob data.

Solution: Use the Durable Function async pattern to process the blob data.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Instead pass the HTTP trigger payload into an Azure Service Bus queue to be processed by a queue trigger function and return an immediate HTTP success response.

Note: Large, long-running functions can cause unexpected timeout issues. General best practices include:

Whenever possible, refactor large functions into smaller function sets that work together and return responses fast. For example, a webhook or HTTP trigger function might require an acknowledgment response within a certain time limit; it's

common for webhooks to require an immediate response. You can pass the HTTP trigger payload into a queue to be processed by a queue trigger function. This approach lets you defer the actual work and return an immediate response.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-best-practices>

#### QUESTION 22

**Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.**

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You develop an HTTP triggered Azure Function app to process Azure Storage blob data. The app is triggered using an output binding on the blob.

The app continues to time out after four minutes. The app must process the blob data.

You need to ensure the app does not time out and processes the blob data.

Solution: Pass the HTTP trigger payload into an Azure Service Bus queue to be processed by a queue trigger function and return an immediate HTTP success response.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Large, long-running functions can cause unexpected timeout issues. General best practices include:

Whenever possible, refactor large functions into smaller function sets that work together and return responses fast. For example, a webhook or HTTP trigger function might require an acknowledgment response within a certain time limit; it's common for webhooks to require an immediate response. You can pass the HTTP trigger payload into a queue to be processed by a queue trigger function. This approach lets you defer the actual work and return an immediate response.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-best-practices>

#### QUESTION 23

**Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.**

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You develop an HTTP triggered Azure Function app to process Azure Storage blob data. The app is triggered using an output binding on the blob.

The app continues to time out after four minutes. The app must process the blob data.

You need to ensure the app does not time out and processes the blob data.

Solution: Configure the app to use an App Service hosting plan and enable the Always On setting.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Instead pass the HTTP trigger payload into an Azure Service Bus queue to be processed by a queue trigger function and return an immediate HTTP success response.

Note: Large, long-running functions can cause unexpected timeout issues. General best practices include:

Whenever possible, refactor large functions into smaller function sets that work together and return responses fast. For example, a webhook or HTTP trigger function might require an acknowledgment response within a certain time limit; it's common for webhooks to require an immediate response. You can pass the HTTP trigger payload into a queue to be processed by a queue trigger function. This approach lets you defer the actual work and return an immediate response.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-best-practices>

#### QUESTION 24

DRAG DROP

You plan to create a Docker image that runs an ASP.NET Core application named ContosoApp. You have a setup script named setupScript.ps1 and a series of application files including ContosoApp.dll.

You need to create a Dockerfile document that meets the following requirements:

- Call setupScripts.ps1 when the container is built.
- Run ContosoApp.dll when the container starts.

The Dockerfile document must be created in the same folder where ContosoApp.dll and setupScript.ps1 are stored.

Which five commands should you use to develop the solution? To answer, move the appropriate commands from the list of commands to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

| Commands                         | Answer Area |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| FROM microsoft/aspnetcore:latest |             |
| WORKDIR /apps/ContosoApp         |             |
| CMD ["dotnet", "ContosoApp.dll"] |             |
| COPY ./ .                        |             |
| RUN powershell ./setupScript.ps1 |             |

| Commands | Answer Area                      |
|----------|----------------------------------|
|          | CMD ["dotnet", "ContosoApp.dll"] |
|          | FROM microsoft/aspnetcore:latest |
|          | WORKDIR /apps/ContosoApp         |
|          | COPY ./ .                        |
|          | RUN powershell ./setupScript.ps1 |

Correct Answer:

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: CMD [..]

Cmd starts a new instance of the command interpreter, Cmd.exe.

Syntax: CMD <string>

Specifies the command you want to carry out.

Box 2: FROM microsoft/aspnetcore-build:latest

Box 3: WORKDIR /apps/ContosoApp

Box 4: COPY ./ .

Box 5: RUN powershell ./setupScript.ps1

#### QUESTION 25

You are developing an Azure Function App that processes images that are uploaded to an Azure Blob container.

Images must be processed as quickly as possible after they are uploaded, and the solution must minimize latency. You create code to process images when the Function App is triggered.

You need to configure the Function App.

What should you do?

- A. Use an App Service plan. Configure the Function App to use an Azure Blob Storage input trigger.
- B. Use a Consumption plan. Configure the Function App to use an Azure Blob Storage trigger.
- C. Use a Consumption plan. Configure the Function App to use a Timer trigger.
- D. Use an App Service plan. Configure the Function App to use an Azure Blob Storage trigger.
- E. Use a Consumption plan. Configure the Function App to use an Azure Blob Storage input trigger.

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

The Blob storage trigger starts a function when a new or updated blob is detected. The blob contents are provided as input to the function. The Consumption plan limits a function app on one virtual machine (VM) to 1.5 GB of memory.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-bindings-storage-blob-trigger>



#### QUESTION 26

HOTSPOT

You are configuring a new development environment for a Java application.

The environment requires a Virtual Machine Scale Set (VMSS), several storage accounts, and networking components.

The VMSS must not be created until the storage accounts have been successfully created and an associated load balancer and virtual network is configured.

How should you complete the Azure Resource Manager template? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

## Answer Area

```
{
  . . .
  "resources": [
    {
      "apiVersion": "2016-01-01",
      "type": "Microsoft.Storage/storageAccounts",
      "name": "[concat(
        
        (), 'storage', uniqueString(resourceGroup().id))]",
      "location": "[resourceGroup().location]",
      . . .
      "sku": {
        "name": "Standard_LRS"
      },
      "kind": "Storage",
      "properties": {},
      "
        
        ": {
          "name": "storagesetup",
          "count": 3
        }
    },
    {
      "apiVersion": "2015-06-15",
      "type": "Microsoft.Compute/virtualMachines",
      "name": "[concat('VM', uniqueString(resourceGroup().id))]",
      "
        
        ": [
          "[variables('loadBalancerName')]",
          "[variables('virtualNetworkName')]",
          "storagesetup",
        ],
      . . .
    }
  ],
  "outputs": {}
}
```

Correct Answer:



## Answer Area

```
{
  . . .
  "resources": [
    {
      "apiVersion": "2016-01-01",
      "type": "Microsoft.Storage/storageAccounts",
      "name": "[concat(
        pyln
        (), 'storage', uniqueString(resourceGroup().id))]",
      "location": "[resourceGroup().location]",
      . . .
      "sku": {
        "name": "Standard_LRS"
      },
      "kind": "Storage",
      "properties": {},
      "tags": {
        "copy": "copy",
        "copyIndex": "copyIndex",
        "priority": "priority",
        "dependsOn": "dependsOn"
      },
      "name": "storagesetup",
      "count": 3
    }
  ],
  {
    "apiVersion": "2015-06-15",
    "type": "Microsoft.Compute/virtualMachines",
    "name": "[concat('VM', uniqueString(resourceGroup().id))]",
    "tags": {
      "copy": "copy",
      "copyIndex": "copyIndex",
      "priority": "priority",
      "dependsOn": "dependsOn"
    },
    "[variables('loadBalancerName')]",
    "[variables('virtualNetworkName')]",
    "storagesetup",
    ],
    . . .
  }
],
"outputs": {}
}
```

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
 Explanation:

Box 1: copyIndex  
 Notice that the name of each resource includes the copyIndex() function, which returns the current iteration in the loop. copyIndex() is zero-based.

Box 2: copy

By adding the copy element to the resources section of your template, you can dynamically set the number of resources to deploy.

Box 3: dependsOn

Example:

```
"type": "Microsoft.Compute/virtualMachineScaleSets",
  "apiVersion": "2020-06-01",
  "name": "[variables('namingInfix')]",
  "location": "[parameters('location')]",
  "sku": {
    "name": "[parameters('vmSku')]",
    "tier": "Standard",
    "capacity": "[parameters('instanceCount')]"
  },
  "dependsOn": [
    "[resourceId('Microsoft.Network/loadBalancers', variables('loadBalancerName'))]",
    "[resourceId('Microsoft.Network/virtualNetworks', variables('virtualNetworkName'))]"
  ],
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/templates/copy-resources>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machine-scale-sets/quick-create-template-windows>

## QUESTION 27

### HOTSPOT

You are developing an Azure Function App by using Visual Studio. The app will process orders input by an Azure Web App. The web app places the order information into Azure Queue Storage.

You need to review the Azure Function App code shown below.

```
public static class OrderProcessor
{
    [FunctionName("ProcessOrders")]
    public static void ProcessOrders([QueueTrigger("incoming-orders")]CloudQueueMessage myQueueItem, [Table("Orders")]ICollector<Order> tableBindings, TraceWriter log)
    {
        log.Info($"Processing Order: {myQueueItem.Id}");
        log.Info($"Queue Insertion Time: {myQueueItem.InsertionTime}");
        log.Info($"Queue Expiration Time: {myQueueItem.ExpirationTime}");
        tableBindings.Add(JsonConvert.DeserializeObject<Order>(myQueueItem.AsString));
    }
    [FunctionName("ProcessOrders-Poison")]
    public static void ProcessFailedOrders([QueueTrigger("incoming-orders-poison")]CloudQueueMessage myQueueItem, TraceWriter log)
    {
        log.Error($"Failed to process order: {myQueueItem.AsString}");
        . . .
    }
}
```

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

|  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| The code will log the time that the order was processed from the queue.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| When the ProcessOrders function fails, the function will retry up to five times for a given order, including the first try.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| When there are multiple orders in the queue, a batch of orders will be retrieved from the queue and the ProcessOrders function will run multiple instances concurrently to process the orders. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The ProcessOrders function will output the order to an Orders table in Azure Table Storage.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

|  | Yes                              | No                               |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| The code will log the time that the order was processed from the queue.  | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| When the ProcessOrders function fails, the function will retry up to five times for a given order, including the first try.  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| When there are multiple orders in the queue, a batch of orders will be retrieved from the queue and the ProcessOrders function will run multiple instances concurrently to process the orders. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| The ProcessOrders function will output the order to an Orders table in Azure Table Storage.  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: No

ExpirationTime - The time that the message expires.

InsertionTime - The time that the message was added to the queue.

Box 2: Yes

maxDequeueCount - The number of times to try processing a message before moving it to the poison queue. Default value is 5.

Box 3: Yes

When there are multiple queue messages waiting, the queue trigger retrieves a batch of messages and invokes function instances concurrently to process them. By default, the batch size is 16. When the number being processed gets down to 8, the runtime gets another batch and starts processing those messages. So the maximum number of concurrent messages being processed per function on one virtual machine (VM) is 24.

Box 4: Yes

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-bindings-storage-queue>

**QUESTION 28**  
DRAG DROP

You are developing a solution for a hospital to support the following use cases:

- The most recent patient status details must be retrieved even if multiple users in different locations have updated the patient record.
- Patient health monitoring data retrieved must be the current version or the prior version.
- After a patient is discharged and all charges have been assessed, the patient billing record contains the final charges.

You provision a Cosmos DB NoSQL database and set the default consistency level for the database account to **Strong**. You set the value for Indexing Mode to **Consistent**.

You need to minimize latency and any impact to the availability of the solution. You must override the default consistency level at the query level to meet the required consistency guarantees for the scenarios.

Which consistency levels should you implement? To answer, drag the appropriate consistency levels to the correct requirements. Each consistency level may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Consistency levels |                   | Answer Area   |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| Strong             | Bounded Staleness | Return the most recent patient status.  |
| Consistent Prefix  | Eventual          | Return health monitoring data that is no less than one version behind.  |
|                    |                   | After patient is discharged and all charges are assessed, retrieve the correct billing data with the final charges. |

**Correct Answer:**

| Consistency levels |  | Answer Area   |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    |  | Return the most recent patient status.  |
| Consistent Prefix  |  | Return health monitoring data that is no less than one version behind.  |
|                    |  | After patient is discharged and all charges are assessed, retrieve the correct billing data with the final charges. |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Strong

Strong: Strong consistency offers a linearizability guarantee. The reads are guaranteed to return the most recent committed version of an item. A client never sees an uncommitted or partial write. Users are always guaranteed to read the latest committed write.

Box 2: Bounded staleness

Bounded staleness: The reads are guaranteed to honor the consistent-prefix guarantee. The reads might lag behind writes by at most "K" versions (that is "updates") of an item or by "t" time interval. When you choose bounded staleness, the "staleness" can be configured in two ways:

The number of versions (K) of the item

The time interval (t) by which the reads might lag behind the writes



Box 3: Eventual  
Eventual: There's no ordering guarantee for reads. In the absence of any further writes, the replicas eventually converge.

Incorrect Answers:  
Consistent prefix: Updates that are returned contain some prefix of all the updates, with no gaps. Consistent prefix guarantees that reads never see out-of-order writes.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/consistency-levels>

**QUESTION 29**  
**HOTSPOT**

You are configuring a development environment for your team. You deploy the latest Visual Studio image from the Azure Marketplace to your Azure subscription.

The development environment requires several software development kits (SDKs) and third-party components to support application development across the organization. You install and customize the deployed virtual machine (VM) for your development.HOTSPOT

You are configuring a development environment for your team. You deploy the latest Visual Studio image from the Azure Marketplace to your Azure subscription.

The development environment requires several software development kits (SDKs) and third-party components to support application development across the organization. You install and customize the deployed virtual machine (VM) for your development team. The customized VM must be saved to allow provisioning of a new team member development environment.

You need to save the customized VM for future provisioning.

Which tools or services should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

You need to save the customized VM for future provisioning.

Which tools or services should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

Answer Area

| Action             | Tool or service  |
|--------------------|--|
| Generalize the VM. | <div><div></div><div>Azure PowerShell</div><div>Visual Studio command prompt</div><div>Azure Migrate</div><div>Azure Backup</div></div>          |
| Store images.      | <div><div></div><div>Azure Blob Storage</div><div>Azure Data Lake Storage</div><div>Azure File Storage</div><div>Azure Table Storage</div></div> |

**Correct Answer:**

Answer Area

| Action             | Tool or service   |
|--------------------|---|
| Generalize the VM. | <div> <div></div> <div> Azure PowerShell Visual Studio command prompt Azure Migrate Azure Backup </div> </div>          |
| Store images.      | <div> <div></div> <div> Azure Blob Storage Azure Data Lake Storage Azure File Storage Azure Table Storage </div> </div> |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: Azure Powershell

Creating an image directly from the VM ensures that the image includes all of the disks associated with the VM, including the OS disk and any data disks. Before you begin, make sure that you have the latest version of the Azure PowerShell module.

You use Sysprep to generalize the virtual machine, then use Azure PowerShell to create the image.



Box 2: Azure Blob Storage

You can store images in Azure Blob Storage.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/capture-image-resource#create-an-image-of-a-vm-using-powershell>

### QUESTION 30

You are preparing to deploy a website to an Azure Web App from a GitHub repository. The website includes static content generated by a script.

You plan to use the Azure Web App continuous deployment feature.

You need to run the static generation script before the website starts serving traffic.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Add the path to the static content generation tool to WEBSITE\_RUN\_FROM\_PACKAGE setting in the host.json file.
- B. Add a PreBuild target in the websites csproj project file that runs the static content generation script.
- C. Create a file named **run.cmd** in the folder **/run** that calls a script which generates the static content and deploys the website.
- D. Create a file named **.deployment** in the root of the repository that calls a script which generates the static content and deploys the website.

**Correct Answer:** AD

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

A: In Azure, you can run your functions directly from a deployment package file in your function app. The other option is to deploy your files in the d:\home\site\wwwroot directory of your function app (see A above).



To enable your function app to run from a package, you just add a WEBSITE\_RUN\_FROM\_PACKAGE setting to your function app settings.

Note: The host.json metadata file contains global configuration options that affect all functions for a function app.

D: To customize your deployment, include a .deployment file in the repository root.  
You just need to add a file to the root of your repository with the name .deployment and the content:

```
[config]
command = YOUR COMMAND TO RUN FOR DEPLOYMENT
this command can be just running a script (batch file) that has all that is required for your deployment, like copying files from the repository to the web root directory for example.
```

Reference:  
<https://github.com/projectkudu/kudu/wiki/Custom-Deployment-Script>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/bs-latn-ba/azure/azure-functions/run-functions-from-deployment-package>

**QUESTION 31**  
**DRAG DROP**

You are preparing to deploy an Azure virtual machine (VM)-based application.

The VMs that run the application have the following requirements:

- When a VM is provisioned the firewall must be automatically configured before it can access Azure resources.
- Supporting services must be installed by using an Azure PowerShell script that is stored in Azure Storage.

You need to ensure that the requirements are met.

Which features should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate features to the correct requirements. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

Features

Run Command

Serial console

Hybrid Runbook Worker

Custom Script Extension

Answer Area

| Requirement                | Feature |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Firewall configuration     |         |
| Supporting services script |         |

**Correct Answer:**

| Features                | Answer Area                |                       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                         | Requirement                | Feature               |
| Serial console          | Firewall configuration     | Run Command           |
|                         | Supporting services script | Hybrid Runbook Worker |
| Custom Script Extension |                            |                       |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/automation/automation-hybrid-runbook-worker>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/run-command>

### QUESTION 32

HOTSPOT

A company is developing a Node.js web app. The web app code is hosted in a GitHub repository located at <https://github.com/TailSpinToys/webapp>.

The web app must be reviewed before it is moved to production. You must deploy the initial code release to a deployment slot named review.

You need to create the web app and deploy the code.

How should you complete the commands? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

```
$gitrepo="https://github.com/TailSpinToys/webapp"
$webappname="TailSpinToysWeb"
$location="WestUS2"
```

▼

|                      |
|----------------------|
| New-AzWebAppSlot     |
| New-AzWebApp         |
| New-AzAppServicePlan |
| New-AzResourceGroup  |

-Name myResourceGroup -Location \$location

▼

|                      |
|----------------------|
| New-AzWebAppSlot     |
| New-AzWebApp         |
| New-AzAppServicePlan |
| New-AzResourceGroup  |

-Name \$webappname -Location \$location -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -Tier Standard

▼

|                      |
|----------------------|
| New-AzWebAppSlot     |
| New-AzWebApp         |
| New-AzAppServicePlan |
| New-AzResourceGroup  |

-Name \$webappname -Location \$location -AppServicePlan \$webappname -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup

▼

|                      |
|----------------------|
| New-AzWebAppSlot     |
| New-AzWebApp         |
| New-AzAppServicePlan |
| New-AzResourceGroup  |

-Name \$webappname -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -Slot review

```
$PropertiesObject = @{repoUrl = "$gitrepo";branch = "master"}
Set-AzResource -PropertyObject $PropertiesObject -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -ResourceType
Microsoft.Web/sites/slots/sourcecontrols -ResourceName $webappname/review/web -ApiVersion 2015-08-01 -Force
Switch-AzWebAppSlot -Name $webappname -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup
-SourceSlotName review -DestinationSlotName production
```



Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

```
$gitrepo="https://github.com/TailSpinToys/webapp"
$webappname="TailSpinToysWeb"
$location="WestUS2"
```

▼

New-AzWebAppSlot

New-AzWebApp

New-AzAppServicePlan

New-AzResourceGroup

-Name myResourceGroup -Location \$location

▼

New-AzWebAppSlot

New-AzWebApp

New-AzAppServicePlan

New-AzResourceGroup

-Name \$webappname -Location \$location -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -Tier Standard

▼

New-AzWebAppSlot

New-AzWebApp

New-AzAppServicePlan

New-AzResourceGroup

-Name \$webappname -Location \$location -AppServicePlan \$webappname -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup

▼

New-AzWebAppSlot

New-AzWebApp

New-AzAppServicePlan

New-AzResourceGroup

-Name \$webappname -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -Slot review

```
$PropertiesObject = @{repoUrl = "$gitrepo";branch = "master";}
Set-AzResource -PropertyObject $PropertiesObject -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -ResourceType
Microsoft.Web/sites/slots/sourcecontrols -ResourceName $webappname/review/web -ApiVersion 2015-08-01 -Force
Switch-AzWebAppSlot -Name $webappname -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup
-SourceSlotName review -DestinationSlotName production
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: New-AzResourceGroup

The New-AzResourceGroup cmdlet creates an Azure resource group.

Box 2: New-AzAppServicePlan

The New-AzAppServicePlan cmdlet creates an Azure App Service plan in a given location

Box 3: New-AzWebApp

The New-AzWebApp cmdlet creates an Azure Web App in a given a resource group

Box 4: New-AzWebAppSlot

The New-AzWebAppSlot cmdlet creates an Azure Web App slot.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/az.resources/new-azresourcegroup?view=azps-2.3.2>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/az.websites/new-azappserviceplan?view=azps-2.3.2>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/az.websites/new-azwebapp?view=azps-2.3.2>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/az.websites/new-azwebappslot?view=azps-2.3.2>

**QUESTION 33**  
HOTSPOT

You are developing an application that needs access to an Azure virtual machine (VM).

The access lifecycle for the application must be associated with the VM service instance.

You need to enable managed identity for the VM.

How should you complete the PowerShell segment? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

```
$vm = Get-AzVM -ResourceGroupName "ContosoRG" -Name "ContosoVM"
```

```
Update-AzVM -ResourceGroupName "ContosoRG" -VM $vm
```

▼

-AssignIdentity:  
-IdentityId:

▼

\$SystemAssigned  
\$UserAssigned

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

```
$vm = Get-AzVM -ResourceGroupName "ContosoRG" -Name "ContosoVM"
```

```
Update-AzVM -ResourceGroupName "ContosoRG" -VM $vm
```

▼

-AssignIdentity:  
-IdentityId:

▼

\$SystemAssigned  
\$UserAssigned

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: -IdentityType  
Enable system-assigned managed identity on an existing Azure VM:  
To enable a system-assigned managed identity, use the -IdentityType switch on the Update-AzVM cmdlet (see below).



```
Box 2: $SystemAssigned
$vm = Get-AzVM -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -Name myVM
Update-AzVM -ResourceGroupName myResourceGroup -VM $vm -IdentityType SystemAssigned
```

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/managed-identities-azure-resources/qs-configure-powershell-windows-vm>

#### QUESTION 34

**Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.**

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You develop a software as a service (SaaS) offering to manage photographs. Users upload photos to a web service which then stores the photos in Azure Storage Blob storage. The storage account type is General-purpose V2.

When photos are uploaded, they must be processed to produce and save a mobile-friendly version of the image. The process to produce a mobile-friendly version of the image must start in less than one minute.

You need to design the process that starts the photo processing.

Solution: Create an Azure Function app that uses the Consumption hosting model and that is triggered from the blob upload.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:  
In the Consumption hosting plan, resources are added dynamically as required by your functions.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-create-storage-blob-triggered-function>

#### QUESTION 35

**Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.**

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You develop and deploy an Azure App Service API app to a Windows-hosted deployment slot named Development. You create additional deployment slots named **Testing** and **Production**. You enable auto swap on the Production deployment slot.

You need to ensure that scripts run and resources are available before a swap operation occurs.

Solution: Update the app with a method named statuscheck to run the scripts. Update the app settings for the app. Set the WEBSITE\_SWAP\_WARMUP\_PING\_PATH and WEBSITE\_SWAP\_WARMUP\_PING\_STATUSES with a path to the new method and appropriate response codes.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. No
- B. Yes

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**



Explanation:  
These are valid warm-up behavior options, but are not helpful in fixing swap problems.

Instead update the web.config file to include the applicationInitialization configuration element. Specify custom initialization actions to run the scripts.

Note: Some apps might require custom warm-up actions before the swap. The applicationInitialization configuration element in web.config lets you specify custom initialization actions. The swap operation waits for this custom warm-up to finish before swapping with the target slot. Here's a sample web.config fragment.

```
<system.webServer>
  <applicationInitialization>
    <add initializationPage="/" hostName="[app hostname]" />
    <add initializationPage="/Home/About" hostName="[app hostname]" />
  </applicationInitialization>
</system.webServer>
```

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/deploy-staging-slots#troubleshoot-swaps>

### QUESTION 36

HOTSPOT

You create the following PowerShell script:

```
$source = New-AzScheduledQueryRuleSource -Query 'Heartbeat | where TimeGenerated > ago(1h)' -DataSourceId "contoso"
$schedule = New-AzScheduledQueryRuleSchedule -FrequencyInMinutes 60 -TimeWindowInMinutes 60
$triggerCondition = New-AzScheduledQueryRuleTriggerCondition -ThresholdOperator "LessThan" -Threshold 5
$aznsActionGroup = New-AzScheduledQueryRuleAznsActionGroup -ActionGroup "contoso" -EmailSubject "Custom email subject"
                  -CustomWebhookPayload "{ ''alert'': ''#alertrulename'', ''IncludeSearchResults'':true }"
$alertingAction = New-AzScheduledQueryRuleAlertingAction -AznsAction $aznsActionGroup -Severity "3" -Trigger $triggerCondition
New-AzScheduledQueryRule -ResourceGroupName "contoso" -Location "eastus" -Action $alertingAction -Enabled $true
                  -Description "Alert description" -Schedule $schedule -Source $source -Name "Alert Name"
```

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No,

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

| Answer Area |  |                       |                       |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|             | Statements   | Yes                   | No                    |
|             | A log alert is created that sends an email when the CPU percentage is above 60 percent for five minutes.                     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
|             | A log alert is created that sends an email when the number of virtual machine heartbeats in the past hour is less than five. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
|             | The log alert is scheduled to run every two hours.   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

| Statements   | Yes                              | No                               |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A log alert is created that sends an email when the CPU percentage is above 60 percent for five minutes.                     | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| A log alert is created that sends an email when the number of virtual machine heartbeats in the past hour is less than five. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| The log alert is scheduled to run every two hours.   | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
 Explanation:

Box 1: No  
 The AzScheduledQueryRuleSource is Heartbeat, not CPU.

Box 2: Yes  
 The AzScheduledQueryRuleSource is Heartbeat!

Note: New-AzScheduledQueryRuleTriggerCondition creates an object of type Trigger Condition. This object is to be passed to the command that creates Alerting Action object.

Box 3: No  
 The schedule is 60 minutes, not two hours.  
 -FrequencyInMinutes: The alert frequency.  
 -TimeWindowInMinutes: The alert time window

The New-AzAscheduledQueryRuleSchedule command creates an object of type Schedule. This object is to be passed to the command that creates Log Alert Rule.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/az.monitor/new-azscheduledqueryrule>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/az.monitor/new-azscheduledqueryruletriggercondition>

**QUESTION 37**  
**DRAG DROP**

You are developing an Azure Function app.

The app must meet the following requirements:

- Enable developers to write the functions by using the Rust language.
- Declaratively connect to an Azure Blob Storage account.

You need to implement the app.

Which Azure Function app features should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate features to the correct requirements. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Features         | Answer Area  |         |
|------------------|--|---------|
|                  | Requirement  | Feature |
| Custom handler   | Enable developers to write the functions by using the Rust language. | Feature |
| Extension bundle |  |         |
| Trigger          | Declaratively connect to an Azure Blob Storage account.              | Feature |
| Runtime          |  |         |
| Policy           |  |         |
| Hosting plan     |  |         |

**Correct Answer:**

| Features         | Answer Area  |                |
|------------------|--|----------------|
|                  | Requirement  | Feature        |
| Extension bundle | Enable developers to write the functions by using the Rust language. | Custom handler |
|                  |  |                |
| Runtime          | Declaratively connect to an Azure Blob Storage account.              | Trigger        |
| Policy           |  |                |
| Hosting plan     |  |                |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Custom handler

Custom handlers can be used to create functions in any language or runtime by running an HTTP server process, for example Go or Rust.

Box 2: Trigger

Functions are invoked by a trigger and can have exactly one. In addition to invoking the function, certain triggers also serve as bindings. You may also define multiple bindings in addition to the trigger. Bindings provide a declarative way to connect data to your code.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/create-first-function-vs-code-other>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/architecture/serverless/azure-functions>

**QUESTION 38**

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one

correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop a software as a service (SaaS) offering to manage photographs. Users upload photos to a web service which then stores the photos in Azure Storage Blob storage. The storage account type is General-purpose V2.

When photos are uploaded, they must be processed to produce and save a mobile-friendly version of the image. The process to produce a mobile-friendly version of the image must start in less than one minute.

You need to design the process that starts the photo processing.

Solution: Use the Azure Blob Storage change feed to trigger photo processing.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

The change feed is a log of changes that are organized into hourly segments but appended to and updated every few minutes. These segments are created only when there are blob change events that occur in that hour.

Instead catch the triggered event, so move the photo processing to an Azure Function triggered from the blob upload.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-change-feed>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-event-overview>



### QUESTION 39

You are developing a web application that runs as an Azure Web App. The web application stores data in Azure SQL Database and stores files in an Azure Storage account. The web application makes HTTP requests to external services as part of normal operations.

The web application is instrumented with Application Insights. The external services are OpenTelemetry compliant.

You need to ensure that the customer ID of the signed in user is associated with all operations throughout the overall system.

What should you do?

- A. Add the customer ID for the signed in user to the CorrelationContext in the web application
- B. On the current SpanContext, set the TraceId to the customer ID for the signed in user
- C. Set the header Ocp-Apim-Trace to the customer ID for the signed in user
- D. Create a new SpanContext with the TraceFlags value set to the customer ID for the signed in user

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/correlation>

## 01 - Develop for Azure storage

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

##### Overview

You are a developer for Contoso, Ltd. The company has a social networking website that is developed as a Single Page Application (SPA). The main web application for the social networking website loads user uploaded content from blob storage.

You are developing a solution to monitor uploaded data for inappropriate content. The following process occurs when users upload content by using the SPA:

- Messages are sent to ContentUploadService.
- Content is processed by ContentAnalysisService.
- After processing is complete, the content is posted to the social network or a rejection message is posted in its place.

The ContentAnalysisService is deployed with Azure Container Instances from a private Azure Container Registry named contosoimages.

The solution will use eight CPU cores.

##### Azure Active Directory

Contoso, Ltd. uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) for both internal and guest accounts.

##### Requirements

##### ContentAnalysisService

The company's data science group built ContentAnalysisService which accepts user generated content as a string and returns a probable value for inappropriate content. Any values over a specific threshold must be reviewed by an employee of Contoso, Ltd.

You must create an Azure Function named CheckUserContent to perform the content checks.

##### Costs

You must minimize costs for all Azure services.

##### Manual review

To review content, the user must authenticate to the website portion of the ContentAnalysisService using their Azure AD credentials. The website is built using React and all pages and API endpoints require authentication. In order to review content a user must be part of a ContentReviewer role. All completed reviews must include the reviewer's email address for auditing purposes.

##### High availability

All services must run in multiple regions. The failure of any service in a region must not impact overall application availability.

##### Monitoring

An alert must be raised if the ContentUploadService uses more than 80 percent of available CPU cores.

### Security

You have the following security requirements:

- Any web service accessible over the Internet must be protected from cross site scripting attacks.
- All websites and services must use SSL from a valid root certificate authority.
- Azure Storage access keys must only be stored in memory and must be available only to the service.
- All Internal services must only be accessible from internal Virtual Networks (VNETs).
- All parts of the system must support inbound and outbound traffic restrictions.
- All service calls must be authenticated by using Azure AD.

### User agreements

When a user submits content, they must agree to a user agreement. The agreement allows employees of Contoso, Ltd. to review content, store cookies on user devices, and track user's IP addresses.

Information regarding agreements is used by multiple divisions within Contoso, Ltd.

User responses must not be lost and must be available to all parties regardless of individual service uptime. The volume of agreements is expected to be in the millions per hour.

### Validation testing

When a new version of the ContentAnalysisService is available the previous seven days of content must be processed with the new version to verify that the new version does not significantly deviate from the old version.

### Issues

Users of the ContentUploadService report that they occasionally see HTTP 502 responses on specific pages.

### Code

#### ContentUploadService





```

CS01 apiVersion: '2018-10-01'
CS02 type: Microsoft.ContainerInstance/containerGroups
CS03 location: westus
CS04 name: contentUploadService
CS05 properties:
CS06   containers:
CS07   - name: service
CS08     properties:
CS09       image: contoso/contentUploadService:latest
CS10       ports:
CS11       - port: 80
CS12         protocol: TCP
CS13       resources:
CS14         requests:
CS15           cpu: 1.0
CS16           memoryInGB: 1.5
CS17
CS18 ipAddress:
CS19   ip: 10.23.121.112
CS20   ports:
CS21   - port: 80
CS22     protocol: TCP
CS23
CS24
CS25 networkProfile:
CS26
id: /subscriptions/98...19/resourceGroups/container/providers/Microsoft.Network/networkProfiles/subnet

```

```

AM01 {
AM02   "id" : "2b079f03-9b06-2d44-98bb-e9182901fcb6",
AM03   "appId" : "7118a7f0-b5c2-4c9d-833c-3d711396fe65",
AM04
AM05   "createdDateTime" : "2019-12-24T06:01:44Z",
AM06   "logoUrl" : null,
AM07   "logoutUrl" : null,
AM08   "name" : "ContentAnalysisService",
AM09
AM10
AM11   "orgRestrictions" : [],
AM12   "parentalControlSettings" : {
AM13     "countriesBlockedForMinors" : [],
AM14     "legalAgeGroupRule" : "Allow"
AM15   },
AM16   "passwordCredentials" : []
AM17 }

```



A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

**QUESTION 2**

You need to configure the ContentUploadService deployment.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Add the following markup to line CS23:  
type: Private
- B. Add the following markup to line CS24:  
osType: Windows
- C. Add the following markup to line CS24:  
osType: Linux
- D. Add the following markup to line CS23:  
type: Public

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Scenario: All Internal services must only be accessible from Internal Virtual Networks (VNETs)

There are three Network Location types - Private, Public and Domain

Reference: <https://devblogs.microsoft.com/powershell/setting-network-location-to-private/>

**QUESTION 3**

You need to store the user agreements.

Where should you store the agreement after it is completed?

- A. Azure Storage queue
- B. Azure Event Hub
- C. Azure Service Bus topic
- D. Azure Event Grid topic



**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Azure Event Hub is used for telemetry and distributed data streaming.

This service provides a single solution that enables rapid data retrieval for real-time processing as well as repeated replay of stored raw data. It can capture the streaming data into a file for processing and analysis.

It has the following characteristics: low latency

capable of receiving and processing millions of events per second at least once delivery

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/compare-messaging-services>

**QUESTION 4**

HOTSPOT

You need to implement the bindings for the CheckUserContent function.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

## Answer Area

```
public static class CheckUserContent
{
    [FunctionName("CheckUserContent")]
    public static void Run(
        string content,
        [QueueTrigger("userContent")]
        [BlobTrigger("userContent/{name}")]
        [CosmosDBTrigger("content", "userContent")]
        [TableTrigger("content", "userContent", "{name}")]
        Stream output)
    {
        ...
    }
}
```

Correct Answer:

## Answer Area



```
public static class CheckUserContent
{
    [FunctionName("CheckUserContent")]
    public static void Run(
        string content,
        [QueueTrigger("userContent")]
        [BlobTrigger("userContent/{name}")]
        [CosmosDBTrigger("content", "userContent")]
        [TableTrigger("content", "userContent", "{name}")]
        Stream output)
    {
        ...
    }
}
```

Section: (none)  
Explanation

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: [BlobTrigger(..)]

Box 2: [Blob(..)]

Azure Blob storage output binding for Azure Functions. The output binding allows you to modify and delete blob storage data in an Azure Function.

The attribute's constructor takes the path to the blob and a FileAccess parameter indicating read or write, as shown in the following example:

```
[FunctionName("ResizeImage")]
public static void Run(
    [BlobTrigger("sample-images/{name}")] Stream image,
    [Blob("sample-images-md/{name}", FileAccess.Write)] Stream imageSmall)
{
    ...
}
```

Scenario: You must create an Azure Function named CheckUserContent to perform the content checks.

The company's data science group built ContentAnalysisService which accepts user generated content as a string and returns a probable value for inappropriate content. Any values over a specific threshold must be reviewed by an employee of Contoso, Ltd.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-bindings-storage-blob-output>

## 02 - Develop for Azure storage

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

City Power & Light company provides electrical infrastructure monitoring solutions for homes and businesses. The company is migrating solutions to Azure.

#### Current environment

##### Architecture overview

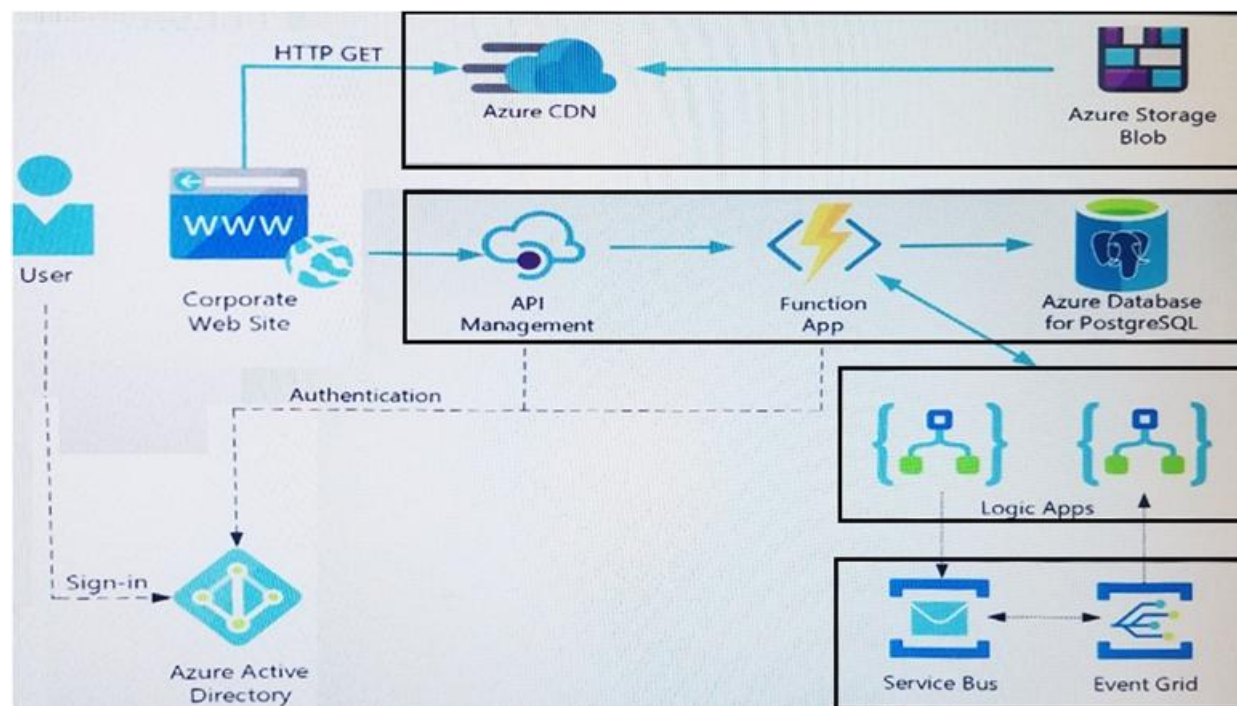
The company has a public website located at <http://www.cpandl.com/>. The site is a single-page web application that runs in Azure App Service on Linux. The website uses files stored in Azure Storage and cached in Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) to serve static content.

API Management and Azure Function App functions are used to process and store data in Azure Database for PostgreSQL. API Management is used to broker communications to the Azure Function app functions for Logic app integration. Logic apps are used to orchestrate the data processing while Service Bus and Event Grid handle messaging and events.

The solution uses Application Insights, Azure Monitor, and Azure Key Vault.

#### Architecture diagram

The company has several applications and services that support their business. The company plans to implement serverless computing where possible. The overall architecture is shown below.



#### User authentication



The following steps detail the user authentication process:

1. The user selects **Sign in** in the website.
2. The browser redirects the user to the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) sign in page.
3. The user signs in.
4. Azure AD redirects the user's session back to the web application. The URL includes an access token.
5. The web application calls an API and includes the access token in the authentication header. The application ID is sent as the audience ('aud') claim in the access token.
6. The back-end API validates the access token.

## Requirements

### Corporate website

- Communications and content must be secured by using SSL.
- Communications must use HTTPS.
- Data must be replicated to a secondary region and three availability zones.
- Data storage costs must be minimized.

### Azure Database for PostgreSQL

The database connection string is stored in Azure Key Vault with the following attributes:

- Azure Key Vault name: cpandlkeyvault
- Secret name: PostgreSQLConn
- Id: 80df3e46ffcd4f1cb187f79905e9a1e8

The connection information is updated frequently. The application must always use the latest information to connect to the database.

### Azure Service Bus and Azure Event Grid

- Azure Event Grid must use Azure Service Bus for queue-based load leveling.
- Events in Azure Event Grid must be routed directly to Service Bus queues for use in buffering.
- Events from Azure Service Bus and other Azure services must continue to be routed to Azure Event Grid for processing.

## Security

- All SSL certificates and credentials must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- File access must restrict access by IP, protocol, and Azure AD rights.
- All user accounts and processes must receive only those privileges which are essential to perform their intended function.

## Compliance

Auditing of the file updates and transfers must be enabled to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). The file updates must be read-only, stored in the order in which they occurred, include only create, update, delete, and copy operations, and be retained for compliance reasons.

## Issues

### Corporate website

While testing the site, the following error message displays:

```
CryptographicException: The system cannot find the file specified.
```

### Function app

You perform local testing for the RequestUserApproval function. The following error message displays:

```
'Timeout value of 00:10:00 exceeded by function: RequestUserApproval'
```

The same error message displays when you test the function in an Azure development environment when you run the following Kusto query:

```
FunctionAppLogs
| where FunctionName == "RequestUserApproval"
```

### Logic app



You test the Logic app in a development environment. The following error message displays:  
'400 Bad Request'  
Troubleshooting of the error shows an HttpTrigger action to call the RequestUserApproval function.

#### Code

##### Corporate website

Security.cs:

```
SC01 public class Security
SC02 {
SC03     var bytes = System.IO.File.ReadAllBytes("~/var/ssl/private");
SC04     var cert = new System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificate2(bytes);
SC05     var certName = cert.FriendlyName;
SC06 }
```

##### Function app

RequestUserApproval.cs:

```
RA01 public static class RequestUserApproval
RA02 {
RA03     [FunctionName("RequestUserApproval")]
RA04     public static async Task<IActionResult> Run(
RA05     [HttpTrigger(AuthorizationLevel.Function, "get", "post", Route = null)] HttpRequest req,
RA06     ILogger log)
RA07     {
RA08         log.LogInformation("RequestUserApproval function processed a request.");
RA09         ...
RA10         return ProcessRequest(req)
RA11         ? (ActionResult)new OkObjectResult($"User approval processed")
RA12         : new BadRequestObjectResult("Failed to process user approval");
RA13     }
RA14     private static bool ProcessRequest(HttpRequest req)
RA15     {
RA16         ...
RA17     }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

#### QUESTION 2

##### HOTSPOT

You need to configure the Account Kind, Replication, and Storage tier options for the corporate website's Azure Storage account.

How should you complete the configuration? To answer, select the appropriate options in the dialog box in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Create storage account



Basics **Advanced** Tags Review + create

Azure Storage is a Microsoft-managed service providing cloud storage that is highly available, secure, durable, scalable, and redundant. Azure Storage includes Azure Blobs (objects), Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2, Azure Files, Azure Queues, and Azure Tables. The cost of your storage account depends on the usage and the options you choose below. [Learn more](#)

### PROJECT DETAILS

Select the subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

\* Subscription

Visual Studio Enterprise



\* Resource group

(New) cplcorporatesite



[Create new](#)

### INSTANCE DETAILS

The default deployment model is Resource Manager, which supports the latest Azure features. You may choose to deploy using the classic deployment model instead. [Choose classic deployment model](#)

\* Storage account name ⓘ

corporatewebsitecontent



\* Location

(US) East US



Performance ⓘ

☒ Standard ☐ Premium

Account kind ⓘ

StorageV2 (general purpose v2)  
Storage (general purpose v1)  
BlobStorage



Replication ⓘ

Locally-redundant storage (LRS)  
Zone-redundant storage (ZRS)  
Geo-redundant storage (GRS)  
Read-access geo-redundant storage (RA-GRS)  
Geo-zone-redundant storage (GZRS)  
Read-access geo-zone-redundant storage (RA-GZRS)



Access tier (default) ⓘ

☐ Cool ☐ Hot

Correct Answer:

## Create storage account



Basics **Advanced** Tags Review + create

Azure Storage is a Microsoft-managed service providing cloud storage that is highly available, secure, durable, scalable, and redundant. Azure Storage includes Azure Blobs (objects), Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2, Azure Files, Azure Queues, and Azure Tables. The cost of your storage account depends on the usage and the options you choose below. [Learn more](#)

### PROJECT DETAILS

Select the subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

\* Subscription

\* Resource group

[Create new](#)

### INSTANCE DETAILS

The default deployment model is Resource Manager, which supports the latest Azure features. You may choose to deploy using the classic deployment model instead. [Choose classic deployment model](#)

\* Storage account name

\* Location

Performance ☒ Standard ☐ Premium

Account kind   
 Storage (general purpose v1)  
 BlobStorage

Replication   
 Zone-redundant storage (ZRS)  
 Geo-redundant storage (GRS)  
 Read-access geo-redundant storage (RA-GRS)  
 Geo-zone-redundant storage (GZRS)  
 Read-access geo-zone-redundant storage (RA-GZRS)

Access tier (default) ☒ Cool ☐ Hot

Section: (none)  
Explanation

Explanation/Reference:  
Explanation:

Account Kind: StorageV2 (general-purpose v2)  
Scenario: Azure Storage blob will be used (refer to the exhibit). Data storage costs must be minimized.

General-purpose v2 accounts: Basic storage account type for blobs, files, queues, and tables. Recommended for most scenarios using Azure Storage.

Incorrect Answers:

BlockBlobStorage accounts: Storage accounts with premium performance characteristics for block blobs and append blobs. Recommended for scenarios with high transactions rates, or scenarios that use smaller objects or require consistently low storage latency.

General-purpose v1 accounts: Legacy account type for blobs, files, queues, and tables. Use general-purpose v2 accounts instead when possible.

Replication: Geo-redundant Storage

Scenario: Data must be replicated to a secondary region and three availability zones.

Geo-redundant storage (GRS) copies your data synchronously three times within a single physical location in the primary region using LRS. It then copies your data asynchronously to a single physical location in the secondary region.

Incorrect Answers:

Geo-zone-redundant storage (GZRS), but it would be more costly.

Storage tier: Cool

Data storage costs must be minimized.

Note: Azure storage offers different access tiers, which allow you to store blob object data in the most cost-effective manner. The available access tiers include:

Hot - Optimized for storing data that is accessed frequently.

Cool - Optimized for storing data that is infrequently accessed and stored for at least 30 days.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-account-overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-redundancy>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-storage-tiers?tabs=azure-portal>

### 03 - Develop for Azure storage

#### QUESTION 1

##### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

##### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

##### Background

You are a developer for Litware Inc., a SaaS company that provides a solution for managing employee expenses. The solution consists of an ASP.NET Core Web API project that is deployed as an Azure Web App.

##### Overall architecture

Employees upload receipts for the system to process. When processing is complete, the employee receives a summary report email that details the processing results. Employees then use a web application to manage their receipts and perform any additional tasks needed for reimbursement.

##### Receipt processing

Employees may upload receipts in two ways:

- Uploading using an Azure Files mounted folder
- Uploading using the web application



##### Data Storage

Receipt and employee information is stored in an Azure SQL database.

##### Documentation

Employees are provided with a getting started document when they first use the solution. The documentation includes details on supported operating systems for Azure File upload, and instructions on how to configure the mounted folder.

##### Solution details

##### Users table

| Column         | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| UserId         | unique identifier for and employee                           |
| ExpenseAccount | employees expense account number in the format 1234-123-1234 |
| AllowedAmount  | limit of allowed expenses before approval is needed          |
| SupervisorId   | unique identifier for employee's supervisor                  |
| SecurityPin    | value used to validate user identity                         |

##### Web Application

You enable MSI for the Web App and configure the Web App to use the security principal name WebAppIdentity.

##### Processing

Processing is performed by an Azure Function that uses version 2 of the Azure Function runtime. Once processing is completed, results are stored in Azure Blob Storage and an Azure SQL database. Then, an email summary is sent to the user with a link to the processing report. The link to the report must remain valid if the email is forwarded to another user.

##### Logging

Azure Application Insights is used for telemetry and logging in both the processor and the web application. The processor also has TraceWriter logging enabled. Application Insights must always contain all log messages.



## Requirements

### Receipt processing

Concurrent processing of a receipt must be prevented.

### Disaster recovery

Regional outage must not impact application availability. All DR operations must not be dependent on application running and must ensure that data in the DR region is up to date.

### Security

- User's SecurityPin must be stored in such a way that access to the database does not allow the viewing of SecurityPins. The web application is the only system that should have access to SecurityPins.
- All certificates and secrets used to secure data must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- You must adhere to the principle of least privilege and provide privileges which are essential to perform the intended function.
- All access to Azure Storage and Azure SQL database must use the application's Managed Service Identity (MSI).
- Receipt data must always be encrypted at rest.
- All data must be protected in transit.
- User's expense account number must be visible only to logged in users. All other views of the expense account number should include only the last segment, with the remaining parts obscured.
- In the case of a security breach, access to all summary reports must be revoked without impacting other parts of the system.

## Issues

### Upload format issue

Employees occasionally report an issue with uploading a receipt using the web application. They report that when they upload a receipt using the Azure File Share, the receipt does not appear in their profile. When this occurs, they delete the file in the file share and use the web application, which returns a 500 Internal Server error page.

### Capacity issue

During busy periods, employees report long delays between the time they upload the receipt and when it appears in the web application.

### Log capacity issue

Developers report that the number of log messages in the trace output for the processor is too high, resulting in lost log messages.

### Application code

### Processing.cs



```
PC01 public static class Processing
PC02 {
PC03     public static class Function
PC04     {
PC05         [FunctionName("IssueWork")]
PC06         public static async Task Run([TimerTrigger("0 */5 * * * *")] TimerInfo timer, ILogger
log)
PC07         {
PC08             var container = await GetCloudBlobContainer();
PC09             foreach (var fileItem in await ListFiles())
PC10             {
PC11                 var file = new CloudFile(fileItem.StorageUri.PrimaryUri);
PC12                 var ms = new MemoryStream();
PC13                 await file.DownloadToStreamAsync(ms);
PC14                 var blob = container.GetBlockBlobReference(fileItem.Uri.ToString());
PC15                 await blob.UploadFromStreamAsync(ms);
PC16             }
PC17         }
PC18     }
PC19     private static CloudBlockBlob GetDRBlob(CloudBlockBlob sourceBlob)
PC20     {
PC21         . . .
PC22     }
PC23     private static async Task<CloudBlobContainer> GetCloudBlobContainer()
PC24     {
PC25         var cloudBlobClient = new CloudBlobClient(new Uri(". . ."), await GetCredentials());
PC26
PC27         await cloudBlobClient.GetRootContainerReference().CreateIfNotExistsAsync();
PC28         return cloudBlobClient.GetRootContainerReference();
PC29     }
PC30     private static async Task<StorageCredentials> GetCredentials()
PC31     {
PC32         . . .
PC33     }
PC34     private static async Task<List<IListFileItem>> ListFiles()
PC35     {
PC36         . . .
PC37     }
PC37     private KeyVaultClient _keyVaultClient = new KeyVaultClient(". . .");
PC38 }

PC39 }
```



Database.cs

```
DB01 public class Database
DB02 {
DB03     private string ConnectionString =
DB04
DB05     public async Task<object> LoadUserDetails(string userId)
DB06     {
DB07
DB08         return await policy.ExecuteAsync(async () =>
DB09         {
DB10             using (var connection = new SqlConnection(ConnectionString))
DB11             {
DB12                 await connection.OpenAsync();
DB13                 using (var command = new SqlCommand("...", connection))
DB14                 using (var reader = command.ExecuteReader())
DB15                 {
DB16                     ...
DB17                 }
DB18             }
DB19         });
DB20     }
DB21 }
```

#### ReceiptUploader.cs

```
RU01 public class ReceiptUploader
RU02 {
RU03     public async Task UploadFile(string file, byte[] binary)
RU04     {
RU05         var httpClient = new HttpClient();
RU06         var response = await httpClient.PutAsync("...", new ByteArrayContent(binary));
RU07         while (ShouldRetry(response))
RU08         {
RU09             response = await httpClient.PutAsync("...", new ByteArrayContent(binary));
RU10         }
RU11     }
RU12     private bool ShouldRetry(HttpResponseMessage response)
RU13     {
RU14
RU15     }
RU16 }
```



#### ConfigureSSE.ps1

```

CS01 $storageAccount = Get-AzureRmStorageAccount -ResourceGroupName "... " -AccountName "... "
CS02 $keyVault = Get-AzureRmKeyVault -VaultName "... "
CS03 $key = Get-AzureKeyVaultKey -VaultName $keyVault.VaultName -Name "... "
CS04 Set-AzureRmKeyVaultAccessPolicy `
CS05   -VaultName $keyVault.VaultName `
CS06   -ObjectId $storageAccount.Identity.PrincipalId `
CS07
CS08
CS09 Set-AzureRmStorageAccount `
CS10   -ResourceGroupName $storageAccount.ResourceGroupName `
CS11   -AccountName $storageAccount.StorageAccountName `
CS12   -EnableEncryptionService File `
CS13   -KeyvaultEncryption `
CS14   -KeyName $key.Name
CS15   -KeyVersion $key.Version `
CS16   -KeyVaultUri $keyVault.VaultUri

```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**



## QUESTION 2

DRAG DROP

You need to add code at line PC32 in Processing.cs to implement the GetCredentials method in the Processing class.

How should you complete the code? To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

### Code segments

MSITokenProvider(". . .", null)

tp.GetAccessTokenAsync(". . .")

AzureServiceTokenProvider()

StringTokenProvider("storage", "msi")

tp.GetAuthenticationHeaderAsync(CancellationTokens.None)

### Answer Area

```

var tp = new code segment
var t = new TokenCredential(await code segment );
return new StorageCredentials(t);

```

**Correct Answer:**

#### Code segments

MSITokenProvider(". . .", null)

StringTokenProvider("storage", "msi")

tp.GetAuthenticationHeaderAsync(CancellationToken.None)

#### Answer Area

```
var tp = new AzureServiceTokenProvider()
var t = new TokenCredential(await tp.GetAccessTokenAsync(". . .") );
return new StorageCredentials(t);
```

#### Section: (none)

#### Explanation

#### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: AzureServiceTokenProvider()

Box 2: tp.GetAccessTokenAsync("..")

Acquiring an access token is then quite easy. Example code:

```
private async Task<string> GetAccessTokenAsync()
{
    var tokenProvider = new AzureServiceTokenProvider();
    return await tokenProvider.GetAccessTokenAsync("https://storage.azure.com/");
}
```

Reference:

<https://joonasw.net/view/azure-ad-authentication-with-azure-storage-and-managed-service-identity>



#### QUESTION 3

#### DRAG DROP

You need to ensure disaster recovery requirements are met.

What code should you add at line PC16?

To answer, drag the appropriate code fragments to the correct locations. Each code fragment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**



### Values







### Answer Area

```
var copyOptions = new CopyOptions { };
var context = new Value = (source, destination) => Task.FromResult(true);
context. Value = (source, destination) => Task.FromResult(true);
await TransferManager.CopyAsync(blob, GetDRBlob(blob), isServiceCopy: Value
, context: context, options:copyOptions);
```

Correct Answer:

### Values







### Answer Area

```
var copyOptions = new CopyOptions { };
var context = new DirectoryTransferContext = (source, destination) => Task.FromResult(true);
context. ShouldTransferCallbackAsync = (source, destination) => Task.FromResult(true);
await TransferManager.CopyAsync(blob, GetDRBlob(blob), isServiceCopy: false
, context: context, options:copyOptions);
```

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Scenario: Disaster recovery. Regional outage must not impact application availability. All DR operations must not be dependent on application running and must ensure that data in the DR region is up to date.

Box 1: DirectoryTransferContext  
We transfer all files in the directory.

Note: The TransferContext object comes in two forms: SingleTransferContext and DirectoryTransferContext. The former is for transferring a single file and the latter is for transferring a directory of files.

Box 2: ShouldTransferCallbackAsync  
The DirectoryTransferContext.ShouldTransferCallbackAsync delegate callback is invoked to tell whether a transfer should be done.

Box 3: False  
If you want to use the retry policy in Copy, and want the copy can be resume if break in the middle, you can use SyncCopy (isServiceCopy = false).

Note that if you choose to use service side copy ('isServiceCopy' set to true), Azure (currently) doesn't provide SLA for that. Setting 'isServiceCopy' to false will download the source blob loca

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-use-data-movement-library>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.windowsazure.storage.datamovement.directorytransfercontext.shouldtransfercallbackasync?view=azure-dotnet>





## 04 - Develop for Azure storage

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### LabelMaker app

Coho Winery produces, bottles, and distributes a variety of wines globally. You are a developer implementing highly scalable and resilient applications to support online order processing by using Azure solutions.

Coho Winery has a LabelMaker application that prints labels for wine bottles. The application sends data to several printers. The application consists of five modules that run independently on virtual machines (VMs). Coho Winery plans to move the application to Azure and continue to support label creation.

External partners send data to the LabelMaker application to include artwork and text for custom label designs.

#### Requirements. Data

You identify the following requirements for data management and manipulation:

- Order data is stored as nonrelational JSON and must be queried using SQL.
- Changes to the Order data must reflect immediately across all partitions. All reads to the Order data must fetch the most recent writes.

#### Requirements. Security

You have the following security requirements:

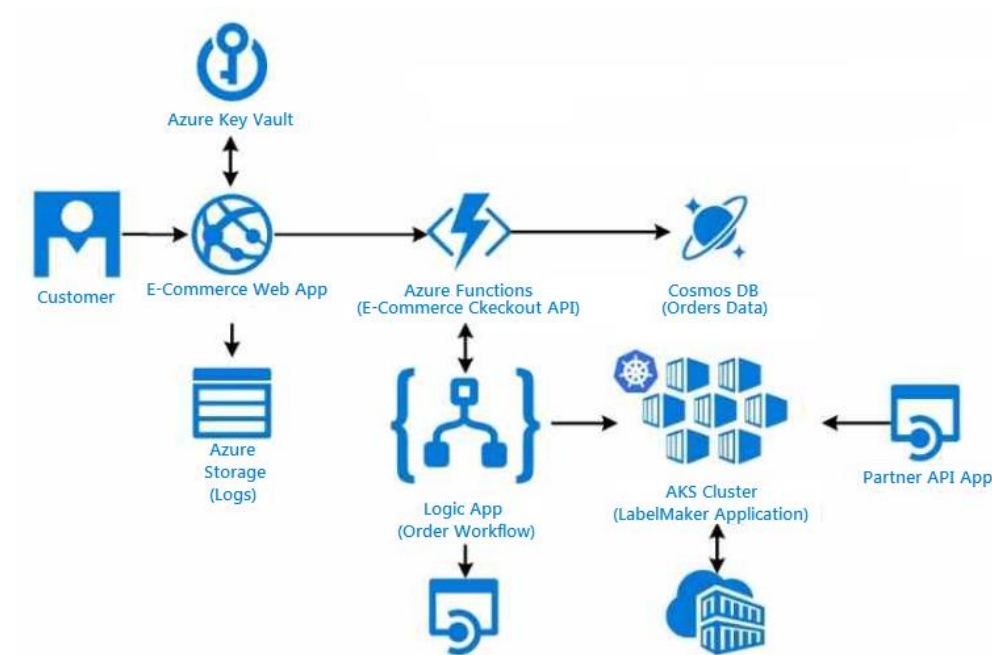
- Users of Coho Winery applications must be able to provide access to documents, resources, and applications to external partners.
- External partners must use their own credentials and authenticate with their organization's identity management solution.
- External partner logins must be audited monthly for application use by a user account administrator to maintain company compliance.
- Storage of e-commerce application settings must be maintained in Azure Key Vault.
- E-commerce application sign-ins must be secured by using Azure App Service authentication and Azure Active Directory (AAD).
- Conditional access policies must be applied at the application level to protect company content.
- The LabelMaker application must be secured by using an AAD account that has full access to all namespaces of the Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) cluster.

#### Requirements. LabelMaker app

Azure Monitor Container Health must be used to monitor the performance of workloads that are deployed to Kubernetes environments and hosted on Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS).

You must use Azure Container Registry to publish images that support the AKS deployment.

#### Architecture



## Issues

Calls to the Printer API App fail periodically due to printer communication timeouts.

Printer communication timeouts occur after 10 seconds. The label printer must only receive up to 5 attempts within one minute.

The order workflow fails to run upon initial deployment to Azure.

## Order.json

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only.

This JSON file contains a representation of the data for an order that includes a single item.

## Order.json

```
01 {
02   "id" : 1,
03   "customers" : [
04     {
05       "familyName" : "Doe",
06       "givenName" : "John",
07       "customerid" : 5
08     }
09   ],
10   "line_items" : [
11     {
12       "fulfillable_quantity" : 1,
13       "id" : 6,
14       "price" : "199.99" ,
15       "product_id" : 7513594,
16       "quantity": 1,
17       "requires_shipping" : true ,
18       "sku" : "SFC-342-N" ,
19       "title": "Surface Go" ,
20       "vendor" : "Microsoft" ,
21       "name" : "Surface Go - 8GB" ,
22       "taxable" : true ,
23       "tax_lines" : [
24         {
25           "title" : "State Tax" ,
26           "price" : "3.98" ,
27           "rate" : 0.06
28         }
29       ],
30       "total_discount" : "5.00" ,
31       "discount_allocations" : [
32         {
33           "amount" : "5.00" ,
34           "discount_application_index" : 2
35         }
36       ]
37     }
38   ],
39   "address" : {
40     "state" : "NY" ,
41     "state": "Manhattan" ,
42     "city" : "NY"
43   }
44 }
```



A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

## QUESTION 2

### HOTSPOT

You need to configure Azure Cosmos DB.

Which settings should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

| Setting           | Value  |
|-------------------|--|
| Consistency Level | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f5f5f5; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">           Strong<br/>           Bounded-staleness<br/>           Session<br/>           Eventual         </div> </div> |
| API               | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f5f5f5; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">           SQL<br/>           MongoDB<br/>           Graph<br/>           Table         </div> </div>                   |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

| Setting           | Value   |
|-------------------|---|
| Consistency Level | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f5f5f5; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #e8f5e9; padding: 2px;">Strong</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">Bounded-staleness</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">Session</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">Eventual</div> </div> </div> |
| API               | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f5f5f5; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #e8f5e9; padding: 2px;">SQL</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">MongoDB</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">Graph</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #f5f5f5; padding: 2px;">Table</div> </div> </div>                   |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: Strong

When the consistency level is set to strong, the staleness window is equivalent to zero, and the clients are guaranteed to read the latest committed value of the write operation.  
Scenario: Changes to the Order data must reflect immediately across all partitions. All reads to the Order data must fetch the most recent writes.

Note: You can choose from five well-defined models on the consistency spectrum. From strongest to weakest, the models are: Strong, Bounded staleness, Session, Consistent prefix, Eventual

Box 2: SQL

Scenario: You identify the following requirements for data management and manipulation:  
Order data is stored as nonrelational JSON and must be queried using Structured Query Language (SQL).

**QUESTION 3**  
HOTSPOT

You need to retrieve all order line items from Order.json and sort the data alphabetically by the city.

How should you complete the code? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

SELECT li.id AS lineitemid, li.price  
FROM 

|              |
|--------------|
| Orders o     |
| Lineitems li |

  
JOIN 

|    |
|----|
| li |
| o  |

 IN 

|               |
|---------------|
| o.line_items  |
| li.line_items |
| o.address     |

  
ORDER BY 

|                 |
|-----------------|
| o.address.city  |
| li.address.city |
| o.city          |
| li.city         |

 ASC

**Correct Answer:**

### Answer Area

```
SELECT li.id AS lineitemid, li.price
FROM
  Orders o
  Lineltems li
JOIN
  li
  IN
  o.line_items
  li.line_items
  o.address
ORDER BY
  o.address.city
  li.address.city
  o.city
  li.city
ASC
```



**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: orders o  
Scenario: Order data is stored as nonrelational JSON and must be queried using SQL.

Box 2:li

Box 3: o.line\_items

Box 4: o.city  
The city field is in Order, not in the 2s.



## 05 - Develop for Azure storage

### QUESTION 1

You develop Azure solutions.

You must connect to a No-SQL globally-distributed database by using the .NET API.

You need to create an object to configure and execute requests in the database.

Which code segment should you use?

- A. new Container(EndpointUri, PrimaryKey);
- B. new Database(EndpointUri, PrimaryKey);
- C. new CosmosClient(EndpointUri, PrimaryKey);

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Example:

```
// Create a new instance of the Cosmos Client
```

```
    this.cosmosClient = new CosmosClient(EndpointUri, PrimaryKey)
```

```
//ADD THIS PART TO YOUR CODE
```

```
    await this.CreateDatabaseAsync();
```

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/sql-api-get-started>

### QUESTION 2

HOTSPOT

You are developing a ticket reservation system for an airline.

The storage solution for the application must meet the following requirements:

- Ensure at least 99.99% availability and provide low latency.
- Accept reservations event when localized network outages or other unforeseen failures occur.
- Process reservations in the exact sequence as reservations are submitted to minimize overbooking or selling the same seat to multiple travelers.
- Allow simultaneous and out-of-order reservations with a maximum five-second tolerance window.

You provision a resource group named airlineResourceGroup in the Azure South-Central US region.

You need to provision a SQL API Cosmos DB account to support the app.

How should you complete the Azure CLI commands? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



## Answer Area

```
resourceGroupName= 'airlineResourceGroup'
name= 'docdb-airline-reservations'
databaseName= 'docdb-tickets-database'
collectionName= 'docdb-tickets-collection'
consistencyLevel=
```

|                  |
|------------------|
| Strong           |
| Eventual         |
| ConsistentPrefix |
| BoundedStaleness |

```
az cosmosdb create \
--name $name \
```

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| --enable-virtual-network true \    |
| --enable-automatic-failover true \ |
| --kind 'GlobalDocumentDB' \        |
| --kind 'MongoDB' \                 |

```
--resource-group $resourceGroupName \
--max-interval 5 \
```

|  |
|--|
| --locations 'southcentralus'                     |
| --locations 'eastus'                             |
| --locations 'southcentralus=0 eastus=1 westus=2' |
| --locations 'southcentralus=0'                   |

```
--default-consistency-level = $consistencylevel
```

Correct Answer:

## Answer Area

```
resourceGroupName= 'airlineResourceGroup'
name= 'docdb-airline-reservations'
databaseName= 'docdb-tickets-database'
collectionName= 'docdb-tickets-collection'
consistencyLevel=
```

|                  |
|------------------|
| Strong           |
| Eventual         |
| ConsistentPrefix |
| BoundedStaleness |

```
az cosmosdb create \
--name $name \
```

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| --enable-virtual-network true \    |
| --enable-automatic-failover true \ |
| --kind 'GlobalDocumentDB' \        |
| --kind 'MongoDB' \                 |

```
--resource-group $resourceGroupName \
--max-interval 5 \
```

|  |
|--|
| --locations 'southcentralus'                     |
| --locations 'eastus'                             |
| --locations 'southcentralus=0 eastus=1 westus=2' |
| --locations 'southcentralus=0'                   |

```
--default-consistency-level = $consistencylevel
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: BoundedStaleness

Bounded staleness: The reads are guaranteed to honor the consistent-prefix guarantee. The reads might lag behind writes by at most "K" versions (that is, "updates") of an item or by "T" time interval. In other words, when you choose bounded staleness, the "staleness" can be configured in two ways:

The number of versions (K) of the item

The time interval (T) by which the reads might lag behind the writes

Incorrect Answers:

Strong

Strong consistency offers a linearizability guarantee. Linearizability refers to serving requests concurrently. The reads are guaranteed to return the most recent committed version of an item. A client never sees an uncommitted or partial write. Users are always guaranteed to read the latest committed write.

Box 2: --enable-automatic-failover true\

For multi-region Cosmos accounts that are configured with a single-write region, enable automatic-failover by using Azure CLI or Azure portal. After you enable automatic failover, whenever there is a regional disaster, Cosmos DB will automatically failover your account.

Question: Accept reservations event when localized network outages or other unforeseen failures occur.

Box 3: --locations'southcentralus=0 eastus=1 westus=2

Need multi-region.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/consistency-levels>

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/azure-docs/blob/master/articles/cosmos-db/manage-with-cli.md>

### QUESTION 3

DRAG DROP

You are developing a new page for a website that uses Azure Cosmos DB for data storage. The feature uses documents that have the following format:

```
{
  "name": "John",
  "city" : "Seattle"
}
```

You must display data for the new page in a specific order. You create the following query for the page:

```
SELECT*
FROM People p
ORDER BY p.name, p.city DESC
```

You need to configure a Cosmos DB policy to support the query.

How should you configure the policy? To answer, drag the appropriate JSON segments to the correct locations. Each JSON segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

#### JSON segments

- orderBy
- sortOrder
- ascending
- descending
- compositeIndexes

#### Answer Area

```
{
  "automatic": true,
  "ngMode": "Consistent",
  "includedPaths": [
    {
      "path": "/*"
    }
  ], "excludedPaths": [],
  "": [
    [
      {
        "path": "/name", "order": "descending"
      },
      {
        "path": "/city", "order": " "
      }
    ]
  ]
}
```

**Correct Answer:**

### JSON segments

orderBy

sortOrder

ascending

### Answer Area

```
{
  "automatic": true,
  "ngMode": "Consistent",
  "includedPaths": [
    {
      "path": "/"
    }
  ],
  "excludedPaths": [],
  "compositeIndexes": [
    [
      {
        "path": "/name", "order": "descending"
      },
      {
        "path": "/city", "order": "descending"
      }
    ]
  ]
}
```



Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: compositeIndexes

You can order by multiple properties. A query that orders by multiple properties requires a composite index.

Box 2: descending

Example: Composite index defined for (name ASC, age ASC):

It is optional to specify the order. If not specified, the order is ascending.

```
{
  "automatic":true,
  "indexingMode":"Consistent",
  "includedPaths":[
    {
      "path":"/"
    }
  ],
  "excludedPaths":[],
  "compositeIndexes":[
    [
      {
        "path":"/name",
      },
      {
        "path":"/age",
      }
    ]
  ]
}
```

QUESTION 4

## HOTSPOT

You are building a traffic monitoring system that monitors traffic along six highways. The system produces time series analysis-based reports for each highway. Data from traffic sensors are stored in Azure Event Hub.

Traffic data is consumed by four departments. Each department has an Azure Web App that displays the time series-based reports and contains a WebJob that processes the incoming data from Event Hub. All Web Apps run on App Service Plans with three instances.

Data throughput must be maximized. Latency must be minimized.

You need to implement the Azure Event Hub.

Which settings should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

| Setting              | Value   |
|----------------------|---|
| Number of partitions | <div>▼</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>6</div> <div>12</div>                             |
| Partition Key        | <div>▼</div> <div>Highway</div> <div>Department</div> <div>Timestamp</div> <div>VM name</div> |

**Correct Answer:**

### Answer Area

| Setting              | Value   |
|----------------------|---|
| Number of partitions | <div>▼</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>6</div> <div>12</div>                             |
| Partition Key        | <div>▼</div> <div>Highway</div> <div>Department</div> <div>Timestamp</div> <div>VM name</div> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: 6

The number of partitions is specified at creation and must be between 2 and 32.



There are 6 highways.

Box 2: Highway

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-hubs/event-hubs-features>

**QUESTION 5**  
DRAG DROP

You are developing a microservices solution. You plan to deploy the solution to a multinode Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) cluster.

You need to deploy a solution that includes the following features:

- reverse proxy capabilities
- configurable traffic routing
- TLS termination with a custom certificate

Which components should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate components to the correct requirements. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

Answer Area

| Components         | Action   | Component |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| Helm               | Deploy solution.   |           |
| Draft              |  |           |
| Brigade            | View cluster and external IP addressing.   |           |
| KubeCtl            |  |           |
| Ingress Controller | Implement a single, public IP endpoint that is routed to multiple microservices. |           |
| CoreDNS            |  |           |
| Virtual Kubelet    |  |           |

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

| Components      | Action   | Component          |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|
|                 |  |                    |
| Draft           | Deploy solution.   | Helm               |
| Brigade         | View cluster and external IP addressing.   | KubeCtl            |
|                 | Implement a single, public IP endpoint that is routed to multiple microservices. | Ingress Controller |
| CoreDNS         |  |                    |
| Virtual Kubelet |  |                    |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: Helm

To create the ingress controller, use Helm to install nginx-ingress.

Box 2: kubectl

To find the cluster IP address of a Kubernetes pod, use the kubectl get pod command on your local machine, with the option -o wide .

Box 3: Ingress Controller

An ingress controller is a piece of software that provides reverse proxy, configurable traffic routing, and TLS termination for Kubernetes services. Kubernetes ingress resources are used to configure the ingress rules and routes for individual Kubernetes services.

Incorrect Answers:

Virtual Kubelet: Virtual Kubelet is an open-source Kubernetes kubelet implementation that masquerades as a kubelet. This allows Kubernetes nodes to be backed by Virtual Kubelet providers such as serverless cloud container platforms.

CoreDNS: CoreDNS is a flexible, extensible DNS server that can serve as the Kubernetes cluster DNS. Like Kubernetes, the CoreDNS project is hosted by the CNCF.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/bs-cyrl-ba/azure/aks/ingress-basic>

<https://www.digitalocean.com/community/tutorials/how-to-inspect-kubernetes-networking>

### QUESTION 6

DRAG DROP

You are implementing an order processing system. A point of sale application publishes orders to topics in an Azure Service Bus queue. The Label property for the topic includes the following data:

| Property      | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| ShipLocation  | the country/region where the order will be shipped                 |
| CorrelationId | a priority value for the order                                     |
| Quantity      | a user-defined field that stores the quantity of items in an order |
| AuditedAt     | a user-defined field that records the date an order is audited     |

The system has the following requirements for subscriptions:

| Subscription type   | Comments  |
|---------------------|---|
| FutureOrders        | This subscription is reserved for future use and must not receive any orders  |
| HighPriorityOrders  | Handle all high priority orders and international orders  |
| InternationalOrders | Handle orders where the country/region is not United States   |
| HighQuantityOrders  | Handle only orders with quantities greater than 100 units   |
| AllOrders           | This subscription is used for auditing purposes. This subscription must receive every single order. AllOrders has an Action defined that updates the AuditedAt property to include the date and time it was received by the subscription. |

You need to implement filtering and maximize throughput while evaluating filters.

Which filter types should you implement? To answer, drag the appropriate filter types to the correct subscriptions. Each filter type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

**Filter types**

SQLFilter

CorrelationFilter

No Filter

**Answer Area**

| Subscription        | Filter type |
|---------------------|-------------|
| FutureOrders        | filter type |
| HighPriorityOrders  | filter type |
| InternationalOrders | filter type |
| HighQuantityOrders  | filter type |
| AllOrders           | filter type |

**Correct Answer:**

**Filter types**

SQLFilter

CorrelationFilter

No Filter

**Answer Area**

| Subscription        | Filter type       |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| FutureOrders        | SQLFilter         |
| HighPriorityOrders  | CorrelationFilter |
| InternationalOrders | SQLFilter         |
| HighQuantityOrders  | SQLFilter         |
| AllOrders           | No Filter         |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

FutureOrders: SQLFilter

HighPriorityOrders: CorrelationFilter  
CorrelationID only

InternationalOrders: SQLFilter  
Country NOT USA requires an SQL Filter

HighQuantityOrders: SQLFilter  
Need to use relational operators so an SQL Filter is needed.

AllOrders: No Filter

SQL Filter: SQL Filters - A SqlFilter holds a SQL-like conditional expression that is evaluated in the broker against the arriving messages' user-defined properties and system properties. All system properties must be prefixed with sys. in the conditional expression. The SQL-language subset for filter conditions tests for the existence of properties (EXISTS), as well as for null-values (IS NULL), logical NOT/AND/OR, relational operators, simple numeric arithmetic, and simple text pattern matching with LIKE.

Correlation Filters - A CorrelationFilter holds a set of conditions that are matched against one or more of an arriving message's user and system properties. A common use is to match against the CorrelationId property, but the application can also choose to match against ContentType, Label, MessageId, ReplyTo, ReplyToSessionId, SessionId, To, and any user-defined properties. A match exists when an arriving message's value for a property is equal to the value specified in the correlation filter. For string expressions, the comparison is case-sensitive. When specifying multiple match properties, the filter combines them as a logical AND condition, meaning for the filter to match, all conditions must match.

Boolean filters - The TrueFilter and FalseFilter either cause all arriving messages (true) or none of the arriving messages (false) to be selected for the subscription.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/topic-filters>

## QUESTION 7

DRAG DROP

Your company has several websites that use a company logo image. You use Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) to store the static image.

You need to determine the correct process of how the CDN and the Point of Presence (POP) server will distribute the image and list the items in the correct order.

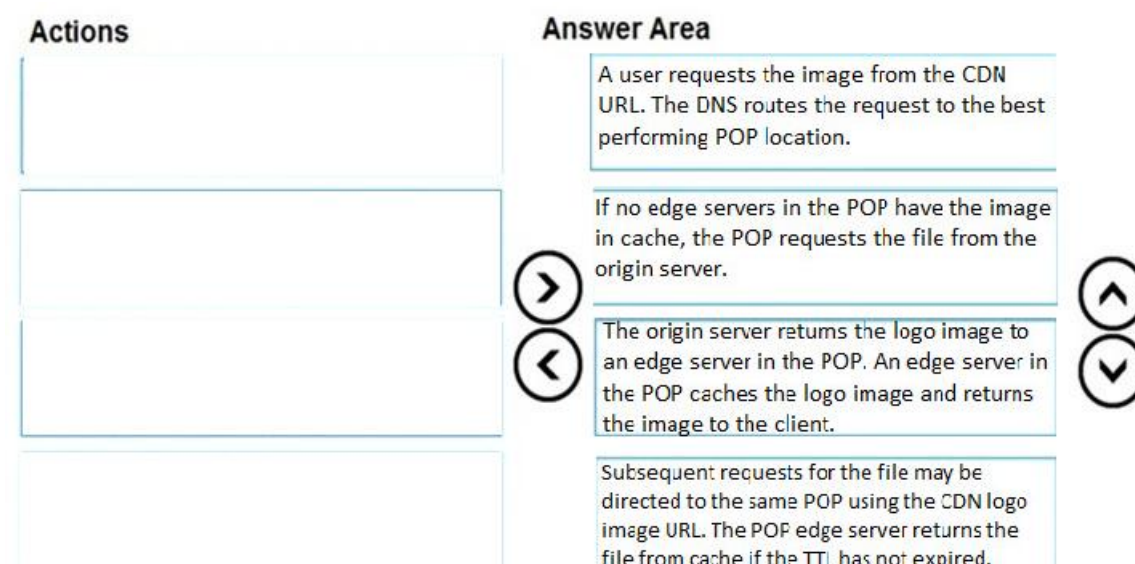
In which order do the actions occur? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| If no edge servers in the POP have the image in cache, the POP requests the file from the origin server.   |             |
| A user requests the image from the CDN URL. The DNS routes the request to the best performing POP location.  |             |
| Subsequent requests for the file may be directed to the same POP using the CDN logo image URL. The POP edge server returns the file from cache if the TTL has not expired. |             |
| The origin server returns the logo image to an edge server in the POP. An edge server in the POP caches the logo image and returns the image to the client.                |             |

➤
⬅
⬆
⬇

**Correct Answer:**



### Section: (none)

#### Explanation

#### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Step 1: A user requests the image..

A user requests a file (also called an asset) by using a URL with a special domain name, such as <endpoint name>.azureedge.net. This name can be an endpoint hostname or a custom domain. The DNS routes the request to the best performing POP location, which is usually the POP that is geographically closest to the user.

Step 2: If no edge servers in the POP have the..

If no edge servers in the POP have the file in their cache, the POP requests the file from the origin server. The origin server can be an Azure Web App, Azure Cloud Service, Azure Storage account, or any publicly accessible web server.

Step 3: The origin server returns the..

The origin server returns the file to an edge server in the POP.

An edge server in the POP caches the file and returns the file to the original requestor (Alice). The file remains cached on the edge server in the POP until the time-to-live (TTL) specified by its HTTP headers expires. If the origin server didn't specify a TTL, the default TTL is seven days.

Step 4: Subsequent requests for..

Additional users can then request the same file by using the same URL that the original user used, and can also be directed to the same POP.

If the TTL for the file hasn't expired, the POP edge server returns the file directly from the cache. This process results in a faster, more responsive user experience.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cdn/cdn-overview>

### QUESTION 8

You are developing an Azure Cosmos DB solution by using the Azure Cosmos DB SQL API. The data includes millions of documents. Each document may contain hundreds of properties.

The properties of the documents do not contain distinct values for partitioning. Azure Cosmos DB must scale individual containers in the database to meet the performance needs of the application by spreading the workload evenly across all partitions over time.

You need to select a partition key.

Which two partition keys can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. a single property value that does not appear frequently in the documents
- B. a value containing the collection name
- C. a single property value that appears frequently in the documents
- D. a concatenation of multiple property values with a random suffix appended



E. a hash suffix appended to a property value

**Correct Answer:** DE

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

You can form a partition key by concatenating multiple property values into a single artificial partitionKey property. These keys are referred to as synthetic keys.

Another possible strategy to distribute the workload more evenly is to append a random number at the end of the partition key value. When you distribute items in this way, you can perform parallel write operations across partitions.

Note: It's the best practice to have a partition key with many distinct values, such as hundreds or thousands. The goal is to distribute your data and workload evenly across the items associated with these partition key values. If such a property doesn't exist in your data, you can construct a synthetic partition key.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/synthetic-partition-keys>

## QUESTION 9

### HOTSPOT

A company develops a series of mobile games. All games use a single leaderboard service.

You have the following requirements:

- Code must be scalable and allow for growth.
- Each record must consist of a playerId, gameId, score, and time played.
- When users reach a new high score, the system will save the new score using the SaveScore function below.
- Each game is assigned an Id based on the series title.

You plan to store customer information in Azure Cosmos DB. The following data already exists in the database:

| PartitionKey | RowKey | Email              |
|--------------|--------|--------------------|
| Harp         | Walter | wharp@contoso.com  |
| Smith        | Steve  | ssmith@contoso.com |
| Smith        | Jeff   | jsmith@contoso.com |

You develop the following code to save scores in the data store. (Line numbers are included for reference only.)

```
01 public void SaveScore(string gameId, string playerId, int score, long timePlayed)
02 {
03     CloudStorageAccount storageAccount = CloudStorageAccount.Parse(connectionString);
04     CloudTableClient tableClient = storageAccount.CreateCloudTableClient();
05     CloudTable table = tableClient.GetTableReference("scoreTable");
06     table.CreateIfNotExists();
07     var scoreRecord = new PlayerScore(gameId, playerId, score, timePlayed);
08     TableOperation insertOperation = TableOperation.Insert(scoreRecord);
09     table.Execute(insertOperation);
10 }
```

You develop the following code to query the database. (Line numbers are included for reference only.)

```
01 CloudTableClient tableClient = account.CreateCloudTableClient();
02 CloudTable table = tableClient.GetTableReference("people");
03 TableQuery<CustomerEntity> query = new TableQuery<CustomerEntity>()
04     .where(TableQuery.CombineFilters(
05         TableQuery.GenerateFilterCondition(PartitionKey, QueryComparisons.Equal, "Smith"),
06         TableOperators.And,
07         TableQuery.GenerateFilterCondition(Email, QueryComparisons.Equal, "ssmith@contoso.com")
08     ));
09 await table.ExecuteQuerySegmentedAsync<CustomerEntity>(query, null);
```



For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

| Statements  | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| SaveScore will work with Cosmos DB.   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| SaveScore will update and replace a record if one already exists with the same playerId and gameId. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Leader board data for the game will be automatically partitioned using gameId.                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| SaveScore will store the values for the gameId and playerId parameters in the database.             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

| Statements  | Yes                              | No                               |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SaveScore will work with Cosmos DB.   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| SaveScore will update and replace a record if one already exists with the same playerId and gameId. | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| Leader board data for the game will be automatically partitioned using gameId.                      | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| SaveScore will store the values for the gameId and playerId parameters in the database.             | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Yes

Create a table.

A CloudTableClient object lets you get reference objects for tables and entities. The following code creates a CloudTableClient object and uses it to create a new CloudTable object, which represents a table

// Retrieve storage account from connection-string.

```
CloudStorageAccount storageAccount =
    CloudStorageAccount.parse(storageConnectionString);
```

// Create the table client.

```
CloudTableClient tableClient = storageAccount.createCloudTableClient();
```

// Create the table if it doesn't exist.

```
String tableName = "people";
```

```
CloudTable cloudTable = tableClient.getTableReference(tableName);
```

```
cloudTable.createIfNotExists();
```

Box 2: No  
New records are inserted with TableOperation.insert. Old records are not updated.

To update old records TableOperation.insertOrReplace should be used instead.

Box 3: No

Box 4: Yes

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/table-storage-how-to-use-java>

## QUESTION 10

### HOTSPOT

You are developing a solution that uses the Azure Storage Client library for .NET. You have the following code: (Line numbers are included for reference only.)

```
01 CloudBlockBlob src = null;
02 try
03 {
04     src = container.ListBlobs().OfType<CloudBlockBlob>().FirstOrDefault();
05     var id = await src.AcquireLeaseAsync(null);
06     var dst = container.GetBlockBlobReference(src.Name);
07     string cpid = await dst.StartCopyAsync(src);
08     await dst.FetchAttributeAsync();
09     return id;
10 }
11 catch (Exception e)
12 {
13     throw;
14 }
15 finally
16 {
17     if (src != null)
18         await src.FetchAttributesAsync();
19     if (src.Properties.LeaseState != LeaseState.Available)
20         await src.BreakLeaseAsync(new TimeSpan(0));
21 }
```



For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

| Statement                                     | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| The code creates an infinite lease            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The code at line 06 always creates a new blob | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The finally block releases the lease          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

| Statement                                     | Yes                              | No                               |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| The code creates an infinite lease            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| The code at line 06 always creates a new blob | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| The finally block releases the lease          | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Yes

AcquireLeaseAsync does not specify leaseTime.

leaseTime is a TimeSpan representing the span of time for which to acquire the lease, which will be rounded down to seconds. If null, an infinite lease will be acquired. If not null, this must be 15 to 60 seconds.

Box 2: No

The GetBlockBlobReference method just gets a reference to a block blob in this container.

Box 3: Yes

The BreakLeaseAsync method initiates an asynchronous operation that breaks the current lease on this container.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.storage.blob.cloudblobcontainer.acquireleaseasync>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.storage.blob.cloudblobcontainer.getblockblobreference>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.storage.blob.cloudblobcontainer.breakleaseasync>

### QUESTION 11

You are building a website that uses Azure Blob storage for data storage. You configure Azure Blob storage lifecycle to move all blobs to the archive tier after 30 days.

Customers have requested a service-level agreement (SLA) for viewing data older than 30 days.

You need to document the minimum SLA for data recovery.

Which SLA should you use?

- A. at least two days
- B. between one and 15 hours
- C. at least one day
- D. between zero and 60 minutes

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

The archive access tier has the lowest storage cost. But it has higher data retrieval costs compared to the hot and cool tiers. Data in the archive tier can take several hours to retrieve depending on the priority of the rehydration. For small objects, a high priority rehydrate may retrieve the object from archive in under 1 hour.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-storage-tiers?tabs=azure-portal>

## QUESTION 12

### HOTSPOT

You are preparing to deploy a Python website to an Azure Web App using a container. The solution will use multiple containers in the same container group. The Dockerfile that builds the container is as follows:

```
FROM python:3
ADD website.py
CMD [ "python", "./website.py"]
```

You build a container by using the following command. The Azure Container Registry instance named images is a private registry.

```
docker build -t images.azurecr.io/website:v1.0.0
```

The user name and password for the registry is **admin**.

The Web App must always run the same version of the website regardless of future builds.

You need to create an Azure Web App to run the website.

How should you complete the commands? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

```
az configure --defaults web=website
az configure --defaults group=website
az appservice plan create --name websitePlan
```

- sku SHARED
- tags container
- sku B1 --hyper-v
- sku B1 --is-linux

```
az webapp create --plan websitePlan
```

- deployment-source-url images.azurecr.io/website:v1.0.0
- deployment-source-url images.azurecr.io/website:latest
- deployment-container-image-name images.azurecr.io/website:v1.0.0
- deployment-container-image-name images.azurecr.io/website:latest

```
az webapp config
```

- set --python-version 2.7 --generic-configurations user=admin password=admin
- set --python-version 3.6 --generic-configurations user=admin password=admin
- container set --docker-registry-server-url https://images.azurecr.io -u admin -p admin
- container set --docker-registry-server-url https://images.azurecr.io/wsebsite -u admin -p admin

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

```
az configure --defaults web=website
az configure --defaults group=website
az appservice plan create --name websitePlan
```

|                     |
|---------------------|
| --sku SHARED        |
| --tags container    |
| --sku B1 --hyper-v  |
| --sku B1 --is-linux |

```
az webapp create --plan websitePlan
```

|  |
|--|
| --deployment-source-url images.azurecr.io/website:v1.0.0           |
| --deployment-source-url images.azurecr.io/website:latest           |
| --deployment-container-image-name images.azurecr.io/website:v1.0.0 |
| --deployment-container-image-name images.azurecr.io/website:latest |

```
az webapp config
```

|   |
|---|
| set --python-version 2.7 --generic-configurations user=admin password=admin                     |
| set --python-version 3.6 --generic-configurations user=admin password=admin                     |
| container set --docker-registry-server-url https://images.azurecr.io -u admin -p admin          |
| container set --docker-registry-server-url https://images.azurecr.io/wsebsite -u admin -p admin |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: --SKU B1 --hyper-v  
--hyper-v  
Host web app on Windows container.

Box 2: --deployment-source-url images.azurecr.io/website:v1.0.0  
--deployment-source-url -u  
Git repository URL to link with manual integration.

The Web App must always run the same version of the website regardless of future builds.

Incorrect:  
--deployment-container-image-name -i  
Linux only. Container image name from Docker Hub, e.g. publisher/image-name:tag.

Box 3: az webapp config container set -url https://images.azurecr.io -u admin -p admin

az webapp config container set  
Set a web app container's settings.

Parameter: --docker-registry-server-url -r  
The container registry server url.

The Azure Container Registry instance named images is a private registry.

Example:  
az webapp config container set --docker-registry-server-url https://{azure-container-registry-name}.azurecr.io

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/appservice/plan>

## QUESTION 13

HOTSPOT



You are developing a back-end Azure App Service that scales based on the number of messages contained in a Service Bus queue.

A rule already exists to scale up the App Service when the average queue length of unprocessed and valid queue messages is greater than 1000.

You need to add a new rule that will continuously scale down the App Service as long as the scale up condition is not met.

How should you configure the Scale rule? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**





Scale rule
×

Metric source

▼

Storage queue

Service Bus queue

Current resource

Storage queue (classic)

Resource type

Service Bus Namespaces ▼

Resource

MessageQueue1103 ▼

\* Queues

itemqueue ▼

Criteria

\* Metric name

▼

Message Count

Active Message Count

1 minute time grain

\* Time grain statistic ⓘ

▼

Total

Maximum

Average

Count

\* Operator

▼

Greater than

Greater than or equal to

Less than

Less than or equal to

\* Threshold

1000 ▼

Action

\* Operation

▼

Increase count by

Increase count to

Decrease count by

Decrease count to

\* Instance count

▼

\* Cool down (minutes) ⓘ

5 ▼

Update

Delete

Correct Answer:

[www.vceplus.com](http://www.vceplus.com) - Free Questions & Answers - Online Courses - Convert VCE to PDF - VCEplus.com

Scale rule
×

Metric source

▼

Storage queue

Service Bus queue

Current resource

Storage queue (classic)

Resource type

Service Bus Namespaces ▼

Resource

MessageQueue1103 ▼

Queues

itemqueue ▼

Criteria

Metric name

▼

Message Count

Active Message Count

1 minute time grain

Time grain statistic ⓘ

▼

Total

Maximum

Average

Count

Operator

▼

Greater than

Greater than or equal to

Less than

Less than or equal to

Threshold

1000 ▼

Action

Operation

▼

Increase count by

Increase count to

Decrease count by

Decrease count to

Instance count

▼

Cool down (minutes) ⓘ

5 ▼

Update

Delete

Section: (none)

[www.vceplus.com](http://www.vceplus.com) - Free Questions & Answers - Online Courses - Convert VCE to PDF - VCEplus.com

## Explanation

### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: Service bus queue

You are developing a back-end Azure App Service that scales based on the number of messages contained in a Service Bus queue.

Box 2: ActiveMessage Count

ActiveMessageCount: Messages in the queue or subscription that are in the active state and ready for delivery.

Box 3: Count

Box 4: Less than or equal to

You need to add a new rule that will continuously scale down the App Service as long as the scale up condition is not met.

Box 5: Decrease count by

### QUESTION 14

DRAG DROP

You have an application that uses Azure Blob storage.

You need to update the metadata of the blobs.

Which three methods should you use to develop the solution? To answer, move the appropriate methods from the list of methods to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

| Methods              | Answer Area |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Metadata.Add         |             |
| SetMetadataAsync     |             |
| FetchAttributesAsync |             |
| UploadFileStream     |             |
| SetPropertiesAsync   |             |

| Methods              | Answer Area        |
|----------------------|--------------------|
|                      | Metadata.Add       |
|                      | SetMetadataAsync   |
| FetchAttributesAsync | SetPropertiesAsync |
| UploadFileStream     |                    |
|                      |                    |

Correct Answer:

Section: (none)

Explanation

### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Metadata.Add example:  
// Add metadata to the dictionary by calling the Add method  
metadata.Add("docType", "textDocuments");

SetMetadataAsync example:  
// Set the blob's metadata.  
await blob.SetMetadataAsync(metadata);

// Set the blob's properties.  
await blob.SetPropertiesAsync();

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-properties-metadata>

#### QUESTION 15

**Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.**

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure solution to collect point-of-sale (POS) device data from 2,000 stores located throughout the world. A single device can produce 2 megabytes (MB) of data every 24 hours. Each store location has one to five devices that send data.

You must store the device data in Azure Blob storage. Device data must be correlated based on a device identifier. Additional stores are expected to open in the future.

You need to implement a solution to receive the device data.

Solution: Provision an Azure Event Grid. Configure the machine identifier as the partition key and enable capture.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No



**Correct Answer: A**  
**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/compare-messaging-services>

#### QUESTION 16

You develop Azure solutions.

A .NET application needs to receive a message each time an Azure virtual machine finishes processing data. The messages must NOT persist after being processed by the receiving application.

You need to implement the .NET object that will receive the messages.

Which object should you use?

- A. QueueClient
- B. SubscriptionClient
- C. TopicClient
- D. CloudQueueClient

**Correct Answer: D**  
**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

**Explanation:**

A queue allows processing of a message by a single consumer. Need a CloudQueueClient to access the Azure VM.

**Incorrect Answers:**

B, C: In contrast to queues, topics and subscriptions provide a one-to-many form of communication in a publish and subscribe pattern. It's useful for scaling to large numbers of recipients.

**Reference:**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-queues-topics-subscriptions>

**QUESTION 17**

**DRAG DROP**

You are maintaining an existing application that uses an Azure Blob GPv1 Premium storage account. Data older than three months is rarely used.

Data newer than three months must be available immediately. Data older than a year must be saved but does not need to be available immediately.

You need to configure the account to support a lifecycle management rule that moves blob data to archive storage for data not modified in the last year.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| Upgrade the storage account to GPv2  |             |
| Create a new GPv2 Standard account and set its default access tier level to <b>cool</b>                                    |             |
| Change the storage account access tier from <b>hot</b> to <b>cool</b>  |             |
| Copy the data to be archived to a Standard GPv2 storage account and then delete the data from the original storage account |             |

**Correct Answer:**

| Actions   | Answer Area  |
|---|--|
|   | Upgrade the storage account to GPv2  |
| Create a new GPv2 Standard account and set its default access tier level to <b>cool</b> | Copy the data to be archived to a Standard GPv2 storage account and then delete the data from the original storage account |
|   | Change the storage account access tier from <b>hot</b> to <b>cool</b>  |
|   |  |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Step 1: Upgrade the storage account to GPv2

Object storage data tiering between hot, cool, and archive is supported in Blob Storage and General Purpose v2 (GPv2) accounts. General Purpose v1 (GPv1) accounts don't support tiering. You can easily convert your existing GPv1 or Blob Storage accounts to GPv2 accounts through the Azure portal.

Step 2: Copy the data to be archived to a Standard GPv2 storage account and then delete the data from the original storage account

Step 3: Change the storage account access tier from hot to cool

Note: Hot - Optimized for storing data that is accessed frequently.

Cool - Optimized for storing data that is infrequently accessed and stored for at least 30 days.

Archive - Optimized for storing data that is rarely accessed and stored for at least 180 days with flexible latency requirements, on the order of hours.

Only the hot and cool access tiers can be set at the account level. The archive access tier can only be set at the blob level.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-storage-tiers>

**QUESTION 18**

You have an existing Azure storage account that stores large volumes of data across multiple containers.

You need to copy all data from the existing storage account to a new storage account. The copy process must meet the following requirements:

- Automate data movement.
- Minimize user input required to perform the operation.
- Ensure that the data movement process is recoverable.

What should you use?

- A. AzCopy
- B. Azure Storage Explorer
- C. Azure portal
- D. .NET Storage Client Library



**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

You can copy blobs, directories, and containers between storage accounts by using the AzCopy v10 command-line utility.

The copy operation is synchronous so when the command returns, that indicates that all files have been copied.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-use-azcopy-blobs-copy>

**QUESTION 19**

DRAG DROP

You are developing a web service that will run on Azure virtual machines that use Azure Storage. You configure all virtual machines to use managed identities.

You have the following requirements:

- Secret-based authentication mechanisms are not permitted for accessing an Azure Storage account.
- Must use only Azure Instance Metadata Service endpoints.

You need to write code to retrieve an access token to access Azure Storage. To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.



**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

**Code segment 1**





**Code segment 2**





**Answer Area**

```
var url = "  ;
```

```
var queryString = "...";
var client = new HttpClient();
var response = await client.GetAsync(url + queryString);
var payload = await response.Content.ReadAsStringAsync();
```

```
return 
```

**Correct Answer:**

**Code segment 1**




**Code segment 2**




**Answer Area**

```
var url = "  ;
```

```
var queryString = "...";
var client = new HttpClient();
var response = await client.GetAsync(url + queryString);
var payload = await response.Content.ReadAsStringAsync();
```

```
return 
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure Instance Metadata Service endpoints "/oauth2/token"

Box 1: `http://169.254.169.254/metadata/identity/oauth2/token`

Sample request using the Azure Instance Metadata Service (IMDS) endpoint (recommended):

GET 'http://169.254.169.254/metadata/identity/oauth2/token?api-version=2018-02-01&resource=https://management.azure.com/' HTTP/1.1 Metadata: true

Box 2: `JsonConvert.DeserializeObject<Dictionary<string,string>>(payload);`

Deserialized token response; returning access code.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/managed-identities-azure-resources/how-to-use-vm-token>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-fabric/how-to-managed-identity-service-fabric-app-code>

## QUESTION 20

### HOTSPOT

You are developing an Azure-hosted e-commerce web application. The application will use Azure Cosmos DB to store sales orders. You are using the latest SDK to manage the sales orders in the database.

You create a new Azure Cosmos DB instance. You include a valid endpoint and valid authorization key to an `appSettings.json` file in the code project.

You are evaluating the following application code: (Line number are included for reference only.)

```

01 using System;
02 using System.Threading.Tasks;
03 using Microsoft.Azure.Cosmos;
04 using Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration;
05 using Newtonsoft.Json;
06 namespace SalesOrders
07 {
08     public class SalesOrder
09     {
10         . . .
11     }
12     internal class ManageSalesOrders
13     {
14         private static async Task GenerateSalesOrders()
15         {
16             IConfigurationRoot configuration = new ConfigurationBuilder().AddJsonFile("appSettings.json").Build();
17             string endpoint = configuration["EndPointUrl"];
18             string authKey = configuration["AuthorizationKey"];
19             using CosmosClient client = new CosmosClient(endpoint, authKey);
20             Database database = null;
21             using (await client.GetDatabase("SalesOrders").DeleteStreamAsync()) { }
22             database = await client.CreateDatabaseIfNotExistsAsync("SalesOrders");
23             Container container1 = await database.CreateContainerAsync(id: "Container1", partitionKeyPath: "/AccountNumber");
24             Container container2 = await database.CreateContainerAsync(id: "Container2", partitionKeyPath: "/AccountNumber");
25             SalesOrder salesOrder1 = new SalesOrder() { AccountNumber = "123456" };
26             await container1.CreateItemAsync(salesOrder1, new PartitionKey(salesOrder1.AccountNumber));
27             SalesOrder salesOrder2 = new SalesOrder() { AccountNumber = "654321" };
28             await container1.CreateItemAsync(salesOrder2, new PartitionKey(salesOrder2.AccountNumber));
29             SalesOrder salesOrder3 = new SalesOrder() { AccountNumber = "109876" };
30             await container2.CreateItemAsync(salesOrder3, new PartitionKey(salesOrder3.AccountNumber));
31             _ = await database.CreateUserAsync("User1");
32             User user1 = database.GetUser("User1");
33             _ = await user1.ReadAsync();
34         }
35     }
36 }

```

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

| Answer Area  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Statements   | Yes                   | No                    |
| A database named SalesOrders is created. The database will include two containers. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Container1 will contain two items.   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Container2 will contain one item.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Correct Answer:**

| Answer Area  |                                  |                       |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Statements   | Yes                              | No                    |
| A database named SalesOrders is created. The database will include two containers. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Container1 will contain two items.   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Container2 will contain one item.  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Yes

The createDatabaseIfNotExistsAsync method checks if a database exists, and if it doesn't, create it.

The Database.CreateContainerAsync method creates a container as an asynchronous operation in the Azure Cosmos service.

Box 2: Yes

The CosmosContainer.CreateItemAsync method creates an item as an asynchronous operation in the Azure Cosmos service.

Box 3: Yes

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.cosmos.cosmosclient.createdatabaseifnotexistsasync>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.cosmos.database.createcontainerasync>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/azure.cosmos.cosmoscontainer.createitemasync>

### QUESTION 21

DRAG DROP

You develop an Azure solution that uses Cosmos DB.

The current Cosmos DB container must be replicated and must use a partition key that is optimized for queries.

You need to implement a change feed processor solution.

Which change feed processor components should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate components to the correct requirements. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view the content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

| Components          | Requirement   | Component |
|---------------------|---|-----------|
| Host                | Store the data from which the change feed is generated.           | Component |
| Delegate            | Coordinate processing of the change feed across multiple workers. | Component |
| Lease container     | Use the change feed processor to listen for changes.              | Component |
| Monitored container | Handle each batch of changes.                                     | Component |

Correct Answer:

| Components | Requirement   | Component           |
|------------|---|---------------------|
|            | Store the data from which the change feed is generated.           | Monitored container |
|            | Coordinate processing of the change feed across multiple workers. | Lease container     |
|            | Use the change feed processor to listen for changes.              | Host                |
|            | Handle each batch of changes.                                     | Delegate            |

Section: (none)  
Explanation

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: The monitored container  
The monitored container has the data from which the change feed is generated. Any inserts and updates to the monitored container are reflected in the change feed of the container.



Box 2: The lease container

The lease container acts as a state storage and coordinates processing the change feed across multiple workers. The lease container can be stored in the same account as the monitored container or in a separate account.

Box 3: The host: A host is an application instance that uses the change feed processor to listen for changes. Multiple instances with the same lease configuration can run in parallel, but each instance should have a different instance name.

Box 4: The delegate

The delegate is the code that defines what you, the developer, want to do with each batch of changes that the change feed processor reads.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/change-feed-processor>

## QUESTION 22

### HOTSPOT

You are developing a web application that will use Azure Storage. Older data will be less frequently used than more recent data.

You need to configure data storage for the application. You have the following requirements:

- Retain copies of data for five years.
- Minimize costs associated with storing data that is over one year old.
- Implement Zone Redundant Storage for application data.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

| Requirement                        | Solution  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Configure an Azure Storage account | <div> <div></div> <div> Implement Blob Storage Implement Azure Cosmos DB Implement Storage (general purpose v1) Implement StorageV2 (general purpose v2) </div> </div>  |
| Configure data retention           | <div> <div></div> <div> Snapshot blobs and move them to the archive tier Set a lifecycle management policy to move blobs to the cool tier Use AzCopy to copy the data to an on-premises device for backup Set a lifecycle management policy to move blobs to the archive tier </div> </div> |

**Correct Answer:**

| Answer Area                        |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Requirement                        | Solution  |
| Configure an Azure Storage account | <div>▼</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement Blob Storage</li> <li>Implement Azure Cosmos DB</li> <li>Implement Storage (general purpose v1)</li> <li>Implement StorageV2 (general purpose v2)</li> </ul>  |
| Configure data retention           | <div>▼</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Snapshot blobs and move them to the archive tier</li> <li>Set a lifecycle management policy to move blobs to the cool tier</li> <li>Use AzCopy to copy the data to an on-premises device for backup</li> <li>Set a lifecycle management policy to move blobs to the archive tier</li> </ul> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-storage-tiers>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-redundancy?toc=/azure/storage/blobs/toc.json>

### QUESTION 23

You develop and deploy a web application to Azure App Service. The application accesses data stored in an Azure Storage account. The account contains several containers with several blobs with large amounts of data. You deploy all Azure resources to a single region.

You need to move the Azure Storage account to the new region. You must copy all data to the new region.

What should you do first?

- A. Export the Azure Storage account Azure Resource Manager template
- B. Initiate a storage account failover
- C. Configure object replication for all blobs
- D. Use the AzCopy command line tool
- E. Create a new Azure Storage account in the current region
- F. Create a new subscription in the current region

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

To move a storage account, create a copy of your storage account in another region. Then, move your data to that account by using AzCopy, or another tool of your choice and finally, delete the resources in the source region.

To get started, export, and then modify a Resource Manager template.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-account-move?tabs=azure-portal>



## 01 - Implement Azure security

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

##### Overview

You are a developer for Contoso, Ltd. The company has a social networking website that is developed as a Single Page Application (SPA). The main web application for the social networking website loads user uploaded content from blob storage.

You are developing a solution to monitor uploaded data for inappropriate content. The following process occurs when users upload content by using the SPA:

- Messages are sent to ContentUploadService.
- Content is processed by ContentAnalysisService.
- After processing is complete, the content is posted to the social network or a rejection message is posted in its place.

The ContentAnalysisService is deployed with Azure Container Instances from a private Azure Container Registry named contosoimages.

The solution will use eight CPU cores.

##### Azure Active Directory

Contoso, Ltd. uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) for both internal and guest accounts.

##### Requirements

##### ContentAnalysisService

The company's data science group built ContentAnalysisService which accepts user generated content as a string and returns a probable value for inappropriate content. Any values over a specific threshold must be reviewed by an employee of Contoso, Ltd.

You must create an Azure Function named CheckUserContent to perform the content checks.

##### Costs

You must minimize costs for all Azure services.

##### Manual review

To review content, the user must authenticate to the website portion of the ContentAnalysisService using their Azure AD credentials. The website is built using React and all pages and API endpoints require authentication. In order to review content a user must be part of a ContentReviewer role. All completed reviews must include the reviewer's email address for auditing purposes.

##### High availability

All services must run in multiple regions. The failure of any service in a region must not impact overall application availability.

##### Monitoring

An alert must be raised if the ContentUploadService uses more than 80 percent of available CPU cores.

## Security

You have the following security requirements:

- Any web service accessible over the Internet must be protected from cross site scripting attacks.
- All websites and services must use SSL from a valid root certificate authority.
- Azure Storage access keys must only be stored in memory and must be available only to the service.
- All Internal services must only be accessible from internal Virtual Networks (VNETs).
- All parts of the system must support inbound and outbound traffic restrictions.
- All service calls must be authenticated by using Azure AD.

## User agreements

When a user submits content, they must agree to a user agreement. The agreement allows employees of Contoso, Ltd. to review content, store cookies on user devices, and track user's IP addresses.

Information regarding agreements is used by multiple divisions within Contoso, Ltd.

User responses must not be lost and must be available to all parties regardless of individual service uptime. The volume of agreements is expected to be in the millions per hour.

## Validation testing

When a new version of the ContentAnalysisService is available the previous seven days of content must be processed with the new version to verify that the new version does not significantly deviate from the old version.

## Issues

Users of the ContentUploadService report that they occasionally see HTTP 502 responses on specific pages.

## Code

### ContentUploadService



```
CS01 apiVersion: '2018-10-01'
CS02 type: Microsoft.ContainerInstance/containerGroups
CS03 location: westus
CS04 name: contentUploadService
CS05 properties:
CS06   containers:
CS07   - name: service
CS08     properties:
CS09     image: contoso/contentUploadService:latest
CS10     ports:
CS11     - port: 80
CS12       protocol: TCP
CS13     resources:
CS14     requests:
CS15       cpu: 1.0
CS16       memoryInGB: 1.5
CS17
CS18 ipAddress:
CS19   ip: 10.23.121.112
CS20   ports:
CS21   - port: 80
CS22     protocol: TCP
CS23
CS24
CS25 networkProfile:
CS26
id: /subscriptions/98...19/resourceGroups/container/providers/Microsoft.Network/networkProfiles/subnet
```

```
AM01 {  
AM02   "id" : "2b079f03-9b06-2d44-98bb-e9182901fcb6",  
AM03   "appId" : "7118a7f0-b5c2-4c9d-833c-3d711396fe65",  
AM04  
AM05   "createdDateTime" : "2019-12-24T06:01:44Z",  
AM06   "logoUrl" : null,  
AM07   "logoutUrl" : null,  
AM08   "name" : "ContentAnalysisService",  
AM09  
AM10  
AM11   "orgRestrictions" : [],  
AM12   "parentalControlSettings" : {  
AM13     "countriesBlockedForMinors" : [],  
AM14     "legalAgeGroupRule" : "Allow"  
AM15   },  
AM16   "passwordCredentials" : []  
AM17 }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**



## QUESTION 2

DRAG DROP

You need to add markup at line AM04 to implement the ContentReview role.

How should you complete the markup? To answer, drag the appropriate json segments to the correct locations. Each json segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Json segments       | Answer Area   |
|---------------------|---|
| User                | <pre> "appRoles": [ {   " ": [     " "   ],   "displayName": "ContentReviewer",   "id": "e1c2ade8-98f8-45fd-aa4a-6d24b512c22a",   "isEnabled" : true,   " " : "ContentReviewer" } ], </pre> |
| value               |   |
| role                |   |
| Application         |   |
| allowedMemberTypes  |   |
| allowedAccountTypes |   |

Correct Answer:

| Json segments       | Answer Area   |
|---------------------|---|
|                     | <pre> "appRoles": [ {   " allowedMemberTypes ": [     " User "   ],   "displayName": "ContentReviewer",   "id": "e1c2ade8-98f8-45fd-aa4a-6d24b512c22a",   "isEnabled" : true,   " value " : "ContentReviewer" } ], </pre> |
|                     |   |
| role                |   |
| Application         |   |
|                     |   |
| allowedAccountTypes |   |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: allowedMemberTypes

allowedMemberTypes specifies whether this app role definition can be assigned to users and groups by setting to "User", or to other applications (that are accessing this application in daemon service scenarios) by setting to "Application", or to both.

Note: The following example shows the appRoles that you can assign to users.

"appId": "8763f1c4-f988-489c-a51e-158e9ef97d6a",

```

"appRoles": [
{
  "allowedMemberTypes": [
    "User"
  ],
  "displayName": "Writer",

```

```

    "id": "d1c2ade8-98f8-45fd-aa4a-6d06b947c66f",
    "isEnabled": true,
    "description": "Writers Have the ability to create tasks.",
    "value": "Writer"
  }
],
"availableToOtherTenants": false,

```

Box 2: User

Scenario: In order to review content a user must be part of a ContentReviewer role.

Box 3: value

value specifies the value which will be included in the roles claim in authentication and access tokens.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/graph/api/resources/approle>

### QUESTION 3

#### HOTSPOT

You need to add code at line AM09 to ensure that users can review content using ContentAnalysisService.

How should you complete the code? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

| "allowPublicClient":true                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--|--------------------------|
| "oauth2Permissions":["login"]                        | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| "oauth2AllowUrlPathMatching":true                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| "oauth2AllowIdTokenImplicitFlow":true                | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| "oauth2AllowImplicitFlow": true                      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| "oauth2RequiredPostResponse":true                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| "preAuthorizedApplications":["SPA"]                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| "knownClientApplications":["ContentAnalysisService"] | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Correct Answer:**



## Answer Area

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
|                                       | ▼ |
| "allowPublicClient":true              |   |
| "oauth2Permissions":["login"]         |   |
| "oauth2AllowUrlPathMatching":true     |   |
| "oauth2AllowIdTokenImplicitFlow":true |   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | ▼ |
| "oauth2AllowImplicitFlow": true                      |   |
| "oauth2RequiredPostResponse":true                    |   |
| "preAuthorizedApplications":["SPA"]                  |   |
| "knownClientApplications":["ContentAnalysisService"] |   |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: "oauth2Permissions": ["login"]

oauth2Permissions specifies the collection of OAuth 2.0 permission scopes that the web API (resource) app exposes to client apps. These permission scopes may be granted to client apps during consent.

Box 2: "oauth2AllowImplicitFlow":true

For applications (Angular, Ember.js, React.js, and so on), Microsoft identity platform supports the OAuth 2.0 Implicit Grant flow.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/reference-app-manifest>

### QUESTION 4

HOTSPOT

You need to ensure that network security policies are met.

How should you configure network security? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

| Technology      | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SSL certificate | <div>▼</div> <div>Valid root certificate</div> <div>Self-signed certificate</div> |
| Proxy type      | <div>▼</div> <div>nginx</div> <div>Azure Application Gateway</div>                |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

| Technology      | Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| SSL certificate | <div>▼</div> <div>Valid root certificate</div> <div>Self-signed certificate</div> |
| Proxy type      | <div>▼</div> <div>nginx</div> <div>Azure Application Gateway</div>                |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: Valid root certificate

Scenario: All websites and services must use SSL from a valid root certificate authority.

Box 2: Azure Application Gateway

Scenario:

- Any web service accessible over the Internet must be protected from cross site scripting attacks.
- All Internal services must only be accessible from Internal Virtual Networks (VNETs)
- All parts of the system must support inbound and outbound traffic restrictions.

Azure Web Application Firewall (WAF) on Azure Application Gateway provides centralized protection of your web applications from common exploits and vulnerabilities. Web applications are increasingly targeted by malicious attacks that exploit commonly known vulnerabilities. SQL injection and cross-site scripting are among the most common attacks.

Application Gateway supports autoscaling, SSL offloading, and end-to-end SSL, a web application firewall (WAF), cookie-based session affinity, URL path-based routing, multisite hosting, redirection, rewrite HTTP headers and other features.

Note: Both Nginx and Azure Application Gateway act as a reverse proxy with Layer 7 load-balancing features plus a WAF to ensure strong protection against common web vulnerabilities and exploits.

You can modify Nginx web server configuration/SSL for X-XSS protection. This helps to prevent cross-site scripting exploits by forcing the injection of HTTP headers with X-XSS protection.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/web-application-firewall/ag/ag-overview>

<https://www.upguard.com/articles/10-tips-for-securing-your-nginx-deployment>

## QUESTION 5

DRAG DROP

You need to add YAML markup at line CS17 to ensure that the ContentUploadService can access Azure Storage access keys.

How should you complete the YAML markup? To answer, drag the appropriate YAML segments to the correct locations. Each YAML segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

### YAML segments

secret

envVar

secretValues

volumes

volumeMounts

environmentVariables

### Answer Area

YAML segment :

- mountPath: /mnt/secrets  
name: accesskey

YAML segment :

- name: accesskey

YAML segment :

key: TXkgZmlyc3Qgc2VjcmlV0IEZPTwo=

Correct Answer:

### YAML segments

envVar

secretValues

environmentVariables

### Answer Area

volumeMounts :

- mountPath: /mnt/secrets  
name: accesskey

volumes :

- name: accesskey

secret :

key: TXkgZmlyc3Qgc2VjcmlV0IEZPTwo=

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: volumeMounts

Example:

volumeMounts:

- mountPath: /mnt/secrets
- name: secretvolume1

volumes:

- name: secretvolume1

secret:

mysecret1: TXkgZmlyc3Qgc2VjcmV0IEZPTwo=

Box 2: volumes

Box 3: secret

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/container-instances/container-instances-volume-secret>

## QUESTION 6


HOTSPOT

You need to add code at line AM10 of the application manifest to ensure that the requirement for manually reviewing content can be met.

How should you complete the code? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



**Answer Area**

```

"optionalClaims": [
  " ",
  " ",
  ],

```

|             |
|-------------|
| acct        |
| platf       |
| sid         |
| tenant_etry |

|           |
|-----------|
| sid       |
| upn       |
| email     |
| enfpolids |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

```

"optionalClaims": [
  "
    acct
    platf
    sid
    tenant_ctry
  "
  "
    sid
    upn
    email
    enfpolids
  "
],
  
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: sid

Sid: Session ID, used for per-session user sign-out. Personal and Azure AD accounts.

Scenario: Manual review

To review content, the user must authenticate to the website portion of the ContentAnalysisService using their Azure AD credentials. The website is built using React and all pages and API endpoints require authentication. In order to review content a user must be part of a ContentReviewer role.

Box 2: email

Scenario: All completed reviews must include the reviewer's email address for auditing purposes.



## 02 - Implement Azure security

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Current environment

##### Windows Server 2016 virtual machine

This virtual machine (VM) runs BizTalk Server 2016. The VM runs the following workflows:

- Ocean Transport – This workflow gathers and validates container information including container contents and arrival notices at various shipping ports.
- Inland Transport – This workflow gathers and validates trucking information including fuel usage, number of stops, and routes.

The VM supports the following REST API calls:

- Container API – This API provides container information including weight, contents, and other attributes.
- Location API – This API provides location information regarding shipping ports of call and trucking stops.
- Shipping REST API – This API provides shipping information for use and display on the shipping website.

#### Shipping Data

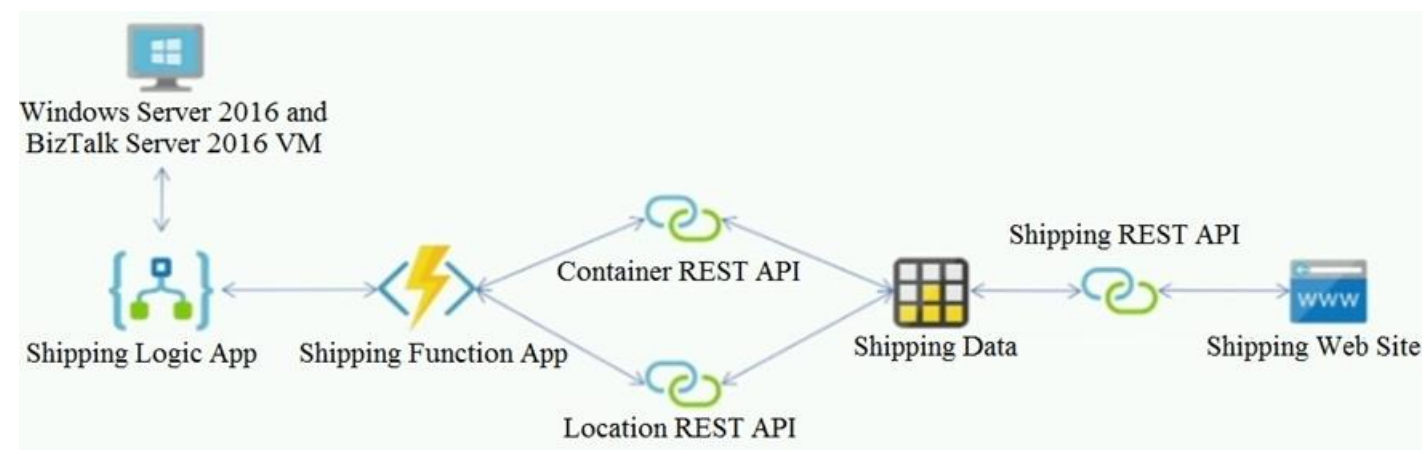
The application uses MongoDB JSON document storage database for all container and transport information.

#### Shipping Web Site

The site displays shipping container tracking information and container contents. The site is located at <http://shipping.wideworldimporters.com/>

#### Proposed solution

The on-premises shipping application must be moved to Azure. The VM has been migrated to a new Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM by using Azure Site Recovery and must remain running in Azure to complete the BizTalk component migrations. You create a Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM to host BizTalk Server. The Azure architecture diagram for the proposed solution is shown below:



#### Requirements

### Shipping Logic app

The Shipping Logic app must meet the following requirements:

- Support the ocean transport and inland transport workflows by using a Logic App.
- Support industry-standard protocol X12 message format for various messages including vessel content details and arrival notices.
- Secure resources to the corporate VNet and use dedicated storage resources with a fixed costing model.
- Maintain on-premises connectivity to support legacy applications and final BizTalk migrations.

### Shipping Function app

Implement secure function endpoints by using app-level security and include Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

### REST APIs

The REST API's that support the solution must meet the following requirements:

- Secure resources to the corporate VNet.
- Allow deployment to a testing location within Azure while not incurring additional costs.
- Automatically scale to double capacity during peak shipping times while not causing application downtime.
- Minimize costs when selecting an Azure payment model.

### Shipping data

Data migration from on-premises to Azure must minimize costs and downtime.

### Shipping website

Use Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) and ensure maximum performance for dynamic content while minimizing latency and costs.

### Issues

#### Windows Server 2016 VM

The VM shows high network latency, jitter, and high CPU utilization. The VM is critical and has not been backed up in the past. The VM must enable a quick restore from a 7-day snapshot to include in-place restore of disks in case of failure.

### Shipping website and REST APIs

The following error message displays while you are testing the website:

```
Failed to load http://test-shippingapi.wideworldimporters.com/: No 'Access-Control-Allow-Origin' header is present on the requested resource. Origin 'http://test.wideworldimporters.com/' is therefore not allowed access.
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

#### QUESTION 2

You need to secure the Shipping Logic App.  
What should you use?

- A. Azure App Service Environment (ASE)
- B. Integration Service Environment (ISE)
- C. VNet service endpoint

D. Azure AD B2B integration

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Scenario: The Shipping Logic App requires secure resources to the corporate VNet and use dedicated storage resources with a fixed costing model.

You can access to Azure Virtual Network resources from Azure Logic Apps by using integration service environments (ISEs).

Sometimes, your logic apps and integration accounts need access to secured resources, such as virtual machines (VMs) and other systems or services, that are inside an Azure virtual network. To set up this access, you can create an integration service environment (ISE) where you can run your logic apps and create your integration accounts.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/connect-virtual-network-vnet-isolated-environment-overview>

### QUESTION 3

#### HOTSPOT

You need to secure the Shipping Function app.

How should you configure the app? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

#### Answer Area

| Setting             | Value   |
|---------------------|---|
| Authorization level | <div> <div>▼</div> <div> Function<br/> Anonymous<br/> Admin </div> </div>   |
| User claims         | <div> <div>▼</div> <div> JSON Web Token (JWT)<br/> Shared Access Signature (SAS) token<br/> API Key </div> </div> |
| Trigger type        | <div> <div>▼</div> <div> blob<br/> HTTP<br/> queue<br/> timer </div> </div>                                       |

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

| Setting             | Value  |
|---------------------|--|
| Authorization level | <div>▼</div> <div>Function</div> <div>Anonymous</div> <div>Admin</div>   |
| User claims         | <div>▼</div> <div>JSON Web Token (JWT)</div> <div>Shared Access Signature (SAS) token</div> <div>API Key</div> |
| Trigger type        | <div>▼</div> <div>blob</div> <div>HTTP</div> <div>queue</div> <div>timer</div>                                 |



**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario: Shipping Function app: Implement secure function endpoints by using app-level security and include Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

Box 1: Function

Box 2: JSON based Token (JWT)

Azure AD uses JSON based tokens (JWTs) that contain claims

Box 3: HTTP

How a web app delegates sign-in to Azure AD and obtains a token

User authentication happens via the browser. The OpenID protocol uses standard HTTP protocol messages.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/authentication-scenarios>

### 03 - Implement Azure security

#### QUESTION 1

##### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

##### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

##### Background

City Power & Light company provides electrical infrastructure monitoring solutions for homes and businesses. The company is migrating solutions to Azure.

##### Current environment

##### Architecture overview

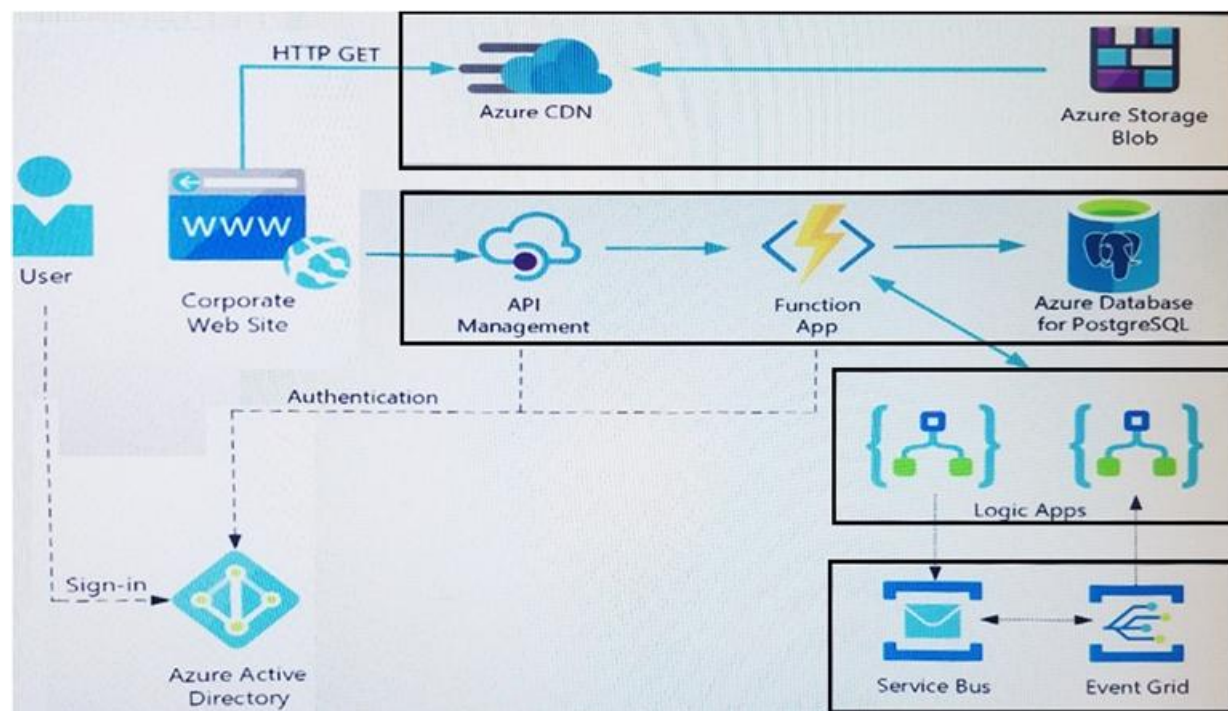
The company has a public website located at <http://www.cpandl.com/>. The site is a single-page web application that runs in Azure App Service on Linux. The website uses files stored in Azure Storage and cached in Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) to serve static content.

API Management and Azure Function App functions are used to process and store data in Azure Database for PostgreSQL. API Management is used to broker communications to the Azure Function app functions for Logic app integration. Logic apps are used to orchestrate the data processing while Service Bus and Event Grid handle messaging and events.

The solution uses Application Insights, Azure Monitor, and Azure Key Vault.

##### Architecture diagram

The company has several applications and services that support their business. The company plans to implement serverless computing where possible. The overall architecture is shown below.



##### User authentication



The following steps detail the user authentication process:

1. The user selects **Sign in** in the website.
2. The browser redirects the user to the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) sign in page.
3. The user signs in.
4. Azure AD redirects the user's session back to the web application. The URL includes an access token.
5. The web application calls an API and includes the access token in the authentication header. The application ID is sent as the audience ('aud') claim in the access token.
6. The back-end API validates the access token.

## Requirements

### Corporate website

- Communications and content must be secured by using SSL.
- Communications must use HTTPS.
- Data must be replicated to a secondary region and three availability zones.
- Data storage costs must be minimized.

### Azure Database for PostgreSQL

The database connection string is stored in Azure Key Vault with the following attributes:

- Azure Key Vault name: cpandlkeyvault
- Secret name: PostgreSQLConn
- Id: 80df3e46ffcd4f1cb187f79905e9a1e8

The connection information is updated frequently. The application must always use the latest information to connect to the database.

### Azure Service Bus and Azure Event Grid

- Azure Event Grid must use Azure Service Bus for queue-based load leveling.
- Events in Azure Event Grid must be routed directly to Service Bus queues for use in buffering.
- Events from Azure Service Bus and other Azure services must continue to be routed to Azure Event Grid for processing.

## Security

- All SSL certificates and credentials must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- File access must restrict access by IP, protocol, and Azure AD rights.
- All user accounts and processes must receive only those privileges which are essential to perform their intended function.

## Compliance

Auditing of the file updates and transfers must be enabled to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). The file updates must be read-only, stored in the order in which they occurred, include only create, update, delete, and copy operations, and be retained for compliance reasons.

## Issues

### Corporate website

While testing the site, the following error message displays:

```
CryptographicException: The system cannot find the file specified.
```

### Function app

You perform local testing for the RequestUserApproval function. The following error message displays:

```
'Timeout value of 00:10:00 exceeded by function: RequestUserApproval'
```

The same error message displays when you test the function in an Azure development environment when you run the following Kusto query:

```
FunctionAppLogs
| where FunctionName == "RequestUserApproval"
```

### Logic app

You test the Logic app in a development environment. The following error message displays:  
'400 Bad Request'  
Troubleshooting of the error shows an HttpTrigger action to call the RequestUserApproval function.

#### Code

##### Corporate website

Security.cs:

```
SC01 public class Security
SC02 {
SC03     var bytes = System.IO.File.ReadAllBytes("~/var/ssl/private");
SC04     var cert = new System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificate2(bytes);
SC05     var certName = cert.FriendlyName;
SC06 }
```

##### Function app

RequestUserApproval.cs:

```
RA01 public static class RequestUserApproval
RA02 {
RA03     [FunctionName("RequestUserApproval")]
RA04     public static async Task<IActionResult> Run(
RA05     [HttpTrigger(AuthorizationLevel.Function, "get", "post", Route = null)] HttpRequest req,
RA06     ILogger log)
RA07     {
RA08         log.LogInformation("RequestUserApproval function processed a request.");
RA09         ...
RA10         return ProcessRequest(req)
RA11         ? (ActionResult)new OkObjectResult($"User approval processed")
RA12         : new BadRequestObjectResult("Failed to process user approval");
RA13     }
RA14     private static bool ProcessRequest(HttpRequest req)
RA15     {
RA16         ...
RA17     }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

#### QUESTION 2

##### HOTSPOT

You need to retrieve the database connection string.

Which values should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

REST API Endpoint:

https://  .vault.azure.net/secrets/  /

Variable type to access Azure Key Vault secret values:

Session

ViewState

Querystring

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

REST API Endpoint:

https://  .vault.azure.net/secrets/  /

Variable type to access Azure Key Vault secret values:

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure database connection string retrieve REST API vault.azure.net/secrets/

Box 1: cpandlkeyvault

We specify the key vault, cpandlkeyvault.

Scenario: The database connection string is stored in Azure Key Vault with the following attributes:

Azure Key Vault name: cpandlkeyvault

Secret name: PostgreSQLConn

Id: 80df3e46ffcd4f1cb187f79905e9a1e8

Box 2: PostgreSQLConn

We specify the secret, PostgreSQLConn

Example, sample request:

https://myvault.vault.azure.net/secrets/mysecretname/4387e9f3d6e14c459867679a90fd0f79?api-version=7.1

Box 3: Querystring

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/keyvault/getsecret/getsecret>

### QUESTION 3

DRAG DROP

You need to correct the corporate website error.

Which four actions should you recommend be performed in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

| Actions   | Answer Area |
|---|-------------|
| Upload the certificate to Azure Key Vault.  |             |
| Update line SC05 of Security.cs to include error handling and then redeploy the code.     |             |
| Update line SC03 of Security.cs to include a using statement and then re-deploy the code. |             |
| Add the certificate thumbprint to the WEBSITE_LOAD_CERTIFICATES app setting.              |             |
| Upload the certificate to source control.   |             |
| Import the certificate to Azure App Service.  |             |
| Generate a certificate.   |             |

Correct Answer:

| Actions   | Answer Area   |
|---|---|
|   | Generate a certificate.   |
|   | Upload the certificate to Azure Key Vault.  |
| Update line SC03 of Security.cs to include a using statement and then re-deploy the code. | Import the certificate to Azure App Service.  |
| Add the certificate thumbprint to the WEBSITE_LOAD_CERTIFICATES app setting.              | Update line SC05 of Security.cs to include error handling and then redeploy the code. |
| Upload the certificate to source control.   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

Section: (none)  
 Explanation

#### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Scenario: Corporate website

While testing the site, the following error message displays:

CryptographicException: The system cannot find the file specified.

Step 1: Generate a certificate

Step 2: Upload the certificate to Azure Key Vault

Scenario: All SSL certificates and credentials must be stored in Azure Key Vault.

Step 3: Import the certificate to Azure App Service

Step 4: Update line SCO5 of Security.cs to include error handling and then redeploy the code

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/configure-ssl-certificate>

#### QUESTION 4

##### HOTSPOT

You need to configure API Management for authentication.

Which policy values should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

#### Answer Area

| Setting        | Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Policy         | <div>▼</div> <div>                     Check HTTP header<br/>                     Restrict caller IPs<br/>                     Limit call rate by key<br/>                     Validate JWT                 </div> |
| Policy section | <div>▼</div> <div>                     Inbound<br/>                     Outbound                 </div>  |

**Correct Answer:**

#### Answer Area

| Setting        | Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Policy         | <div>▼</div> <div>                     Check HTTP header<br/>                     Restrict caller IPs<br/>                     Limit call rate by key<br/>                     Validate JWT                 </div> |
| Policy section | <div>▼</div> <div>                     Inbound<br/>                     Outbound                 </div>  |



**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: Validate JWT

The validate-jwt policy enforces existence and validity of a JWT extracted from either a specified HTTP Header or a specified query parameter.

Scenario: User authentication (see step 5 below)

The following steps detail the user authentication process:

1. The user selects Sign in in the website.
2. The browser redirects the user to the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) sign in page.
3. The user signs in.
4. Azure AD redirects the user's session back to the web application. The URL includes an access token.
5. The web application calls an API and includes the access token in the authentication header. The application ID is sent as the audience ('aud') claim in the access token.
6. The back-end API validates the access token.

Incorrect Answers:

- Limit call rate by key - Prevents API usage spikes by limiting call rate, on a per key basis.
- Restrict caller IPs - Filters (allows/denies) calls from specific IP addresses and/or address ranges.
- Check HTTP header - Enforces existence and/or value of a HTTP Header.

Box 2: Outbound

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-access-restriction-policies>

#### QUESTION 5

You need to authenticate the user to the corporate website as indicated by the architectural diagram.



Which two values should you use? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. ID token signature
- B. ID token claims
- C. HTTP response code
- D. Azure AD endpoint URI
- E. Azure AD tenant ID

**Correct Answer:** AD

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

A: Claims in access tokens

JWTs (JSON Web Tokens) are split into three pieces:

- Header - Provides information about how to validate the token including information about the type of token and how it was signed.
- Payload - Contains all of the important data about the user or app that is attempting to call your service.
- Signature - Is the raw material used to validate the token.

E: Your client can get an access token from either the v1.0 endpoint or the v2.0 endpoint using a variety of protocols.

Scenario: User authentication (see step 5 below)

The following steps detail the user authentication process:

1. The user selects Sign in in the website.
2. The browser redirects the user to the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) sign in page.



3. The user signs in.
4. Azure AD redirects the user's session back to the web application. The URL includes an access token.
5. The web application calls an API and includes the access token in the authentication header. The application ID is sent as the audience ('aud') claim in the access token.
6. The back-end API validates the access token.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-access-restriction-policies>

#### QUESTION 6

##### HOTSPOT

You need to correct the Azure Logic app error message.

Which configuration values should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

| Setting              | Value  |
|----------------------|--|
| authentication level | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">anonymous</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">function</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">admin</div> |
| managed identity     | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">system-assigned</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">user-assigned</div>   |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

| Setting              | Value   |
|----------------------|---|
| authentication level | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">anonymous</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; background-color: #d9ead3;">function</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">admin</div> |
| managed identity     | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; background-color: #d9ead3;">system-assigned</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">user-assigned</div>   |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario: You test the Logic app in a development environment. The following error message displays:  
'400 Bad Request'  
Troubleshooting of the error shows an HttpTrigger action to call the RequestUserApproval function.

Note: If the inbound call's request body doesn't match your schema, the trigger returns an HTTP 400 Bad Request error.

Box 1: function  
If you have an Azure function where you want to use the system-assigned identity, first enable authentication for Azure functions.

Box 2: system-assigned  
Your logic app or individual connections can use either the system-assigned identity or a single user-assigned identity, which you can share across a group of logic apps, but not both.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/create-managed-service-identity>

**QUESTION 7**  
**HOTSPOT**

You need to configure Azure Service Bus to Event Grid integration.

Which Azure Service Bus settings should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

Answer Area

|  | Setting   | Value  |
|--|-----------|--|
|  | Tier      | <div>Basic</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>Premium</div>  |
|  | RBAC role | <div>Owner</div> <div>Contributor</div> <div>Azure Service Bus Data Owner</div> <div>Azure Service Bus Data Receiver</div> |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

|  | Setting   | Value  |
|--|-----------|--|
|  | Tier      | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Basic</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Standard</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; background-color: #d9ead3;">Premium</div>  |
|  | RBAC role | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Owner</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; background-color: #d9ead3;">Contributor</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Azure Service Bus Data Owner</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Azure Service Bus Data Receiver</div> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Premium

Service Bus can now emit events to Event Grid when there are messages in a queue or a subscription when no receivers are present. You can create Event Grid subscriptions to your Service Bus namespaces, listen to these events, and then react to the events by starting a receiver. With this feature, you can use Service Bus in reactive programming models.

To enable the feature, you need the following items:

A Service Bus Premium namespace with at least one Service Bus queue or a Service Bus topic with at least one subscription.  
Contributor access to the Service Bus namespace.

Box 2: Contributor

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-to-event-grid-integration-concept>

## 04 - Implement Azure security

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

You are a developer for Litware Inc., a SaaS company that provides a solution for managing employee expenses. The solution consists of an ASP.NET Core Web API project that is deployed as an Azure Web App.

#### Overall architecture

Employees upload receipts for the system to process. When processing is complete, the employee receives a summary report email that details the processing results. Employees then use a web application to manage their receipts and perform any additional tasks needed for reimbursement.

#### Receipt processing

Employees may upload receipts in two ways:

- Uploading using an Azure Files mounted folder
- Uploading using the web application



#### Data Storage

Receipt and employee information is stored in an Azure SQL database.

#### Documentation

Employees are provided with a getting started document when they first use the solution. The documentation includes details on supported operating systems for Azure File upload, and instructions on how to configure the mounted folder.

#### Solution details

##### Users table

| Column         | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| UserId         | unique identifier for and employee                           |
| ExpenseAccount | employees expense account number in the format 1234-123-1234 |
| AllowedAmount  | limit of allowed expenses before approval is needed          |
| SupervisorId   | unique identifier for employee's supervisor                  |
| SecurityPin    | value used to validate user identity                         |

#### Web Application

You enable MSI for the Web App and configure the Web App to use the security principal name WebAppIdentity.

#### Processing

Processing is performed by an Azure Function that uses version 2 of the Azure Function runtime. Once processing is completed, results are stored in Azure Blob Storage and an Azure SQL database. Then, an email summary is sent to the user with a link to the processing report. The link to the report must remain valid if the email is forwarded to another user.

#### Logging

Azure Application Insights is used for telemetry and logging in both the processor and the web application. The processor also has TraceWriter logging enabled. Application Insights must always contain all log messages.

## Requirements

### Receipt processing

Concurrent processing of a receipt must be prevented.

### Disaster recovery

Regional outage must not impact application availability. All DR operations must not be dependent on application running and must ensure that data in the DR region is up to date.

### Security

- User's SecurityPin must be stored in such a way that access to the database does not allow the viewing of SecurityPins. The web application is the only system that should have access to SecurityPins.
- All certificates and secrets used to secure data must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- You must adhere to the principle of least privilege and provide privileges which are essential to perform the intended function.
- All access to Azure Storage and Azure SQL database must use the application's Managed Service Identity (MSI).
- Receipt data must always be encrypted at rest.
- All data must be protected in transit.
- User's expense account number must be visible only to logged in users. All other views of the expense account number should include only the last segment, with the remaining parts obscured.
- In the case of a security breach, access to all summary reports must be revoked without impacting other parts of the system.

## Issues

### Upload format issue

Employees occasionally report an issue with uploading a receipt using the web application. They report that when they upload a receipt using the Azure File Share, the receipt does not appear in their profile. When this occurs, they delete the file in the file share and use the web application, which returns a 500 Internal Server error page.

### Capacity issue

During busy periods, employees report long delays between the time they upload the receipt and when it appears in the web application.

### Log capacity issue

Developers report that the number of log messages in the trace output for the processor is too high, resulting in lost log messages.

### Application code

### Processing.cs

```
PC01 public static class Processing
PC02 {
PC03     public static class Function
PC04     {
PC05         [FunctionName("IssueWork")]
PC06         public static async Task Run([TimerTrigger("0 */5 * * * *")] TimerInfo timer, ILogger
log)
PC07         {
PC08             var container = await GetCloudBlobContainer();
PC09             foreach (var fileItem in await ListFiles())
PC10             {
PC11                 var file = new CloudFile(fileItem.StorageUri.PrimaryUri);
PC12                 var ms = new MemoryStream();
PC13                 await file.DownloadToStreamAsync(ms);
PC14                 var blob = container.GetBlockBlobReference(fileItem.Uri.ToString());
PC15                 await blob.UploadFromStreamAsync(ms);
PC16             }
PC17         }
PC18     }
PC19     private static CloudBlockBlob GetDRBlob(CloudBlockBlob sourceBlob)
PC20     {
PC21         . . .
PC22     }
PC23     private static async Task<CloudBlobContainer> GetCloudBlobContainer()
PC24     {
PC25         var cloudBlobClient = new CloudBlobClient(new Uri(". . ."), await GetCredentials());
PC26
PC27         await cloudBlobClient.GetRootContainerReference().CreateIfNotExistsAsync();
PC28         return cloudBlobClient.GetRootContainerReference();
PC29     }
PC30     private static async Task<StorageCredentials> GetCredentials()
PC31     {
PC32         . . .
PC33     }
PC34     private static async Task<List<IListFileItem>> ListFiles()
PC35     {
PC36         . . .
PC37     }
PC37     private KeyVaultClient _keyVaultClient = new KeyVaultClient(". . .");
PC38 }

PC39 }
```



Database.cs



```
DB01 public class Database
DB02 {
DB03     private string ConnectionString =
DB04
DB05     public async Task<object> LoadUserDetails(string userId)
DB06     {
DB07
DB08         return await policy.ExecuteAsync(async () =>
DB09         {
DB10             using (var connection = new SqlConnection(ConnectionString))
DB11             {
DB12                 await connection.OpenAsync();
DB13                 using (var command = new SqlCommand("", connection))
DB14                 using (var reader = command.ExecuteReader())
DB15                 {
DB16                     ...
DB17                 }
DB18             }
DB19         });
DB20     }
DB21 }
```

#### ReceiptUploader.cs

```
RU01 public class ReceiptUploader
RU02 {
RU03     public async Task UploadFile(string file, byte[] binary)
RU04     {
RU05         var httpClient = new HttpClient();
RU06         var response = await httpClient.PutAsync("", new ByteArrayContent(binary));
RU07         while (ShouldRetry(response))
RU08         {
RU09             response = await httpClient.PutAsync("", new ByteArrayContent(binary));
RU10         }
RU11     }
RU12     private bool ShouldRetry(HttpResponseMessage response)
RU13     {
RU14
RU15     }
RU16 }
```



#### ConfigureSSE.ps1

```
CS01 $storageAccount = Get-AzureRmStorageAccount -ResourceGroupName "... " -AccountName "... "
CS02 $keyVault = Get-AzureRmKeyVault -VaultName "... "
CS03 $key = Get-AzureKeyVaultKey -VaultName $keyVault.VaultName -Name "... "
CS04 Set-AzureRmKeyVaultAccessPolicy `
CS05     -VaultName $keyVault.VaultName `
CS06     -ObjectId $storageAccount.Identity.PrincipalId `
CS07
CS08
CS09 Set-AzureRmStorageAccount `
CS10     -ResourceGroupName $storageAccount.ResourceGroupName `
CS11     -AccountName $storageAccount.StorageAccountName `
CS12     -EnableEncryptionService File `
CS13     -KeyvaultEncryption `
CS14     -KeyName $key.Name
CS15     -KeyVersion $key.Version `
CS16     -KeyVaultUri $keyVault.VaultUri
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**



## QUESTION 2

### HOTSPOT

You need to add code at line PC26 of Processing.cs to ensure that security policies are met.

How should you complete the code that you will add at line PC26? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

```
var resolver = new KeyVaultKeyResolver(_keyVaultClient);
var keyBundle = await _keyVaultClient.GetKeyAsync("...", "...");
```

```
var key = keyBundle.Key;
var key = keyBundle.KeyIdentifier.Identifier;
var key = await resolver.ResolveKeyAsync("encrypt", null);
var key = await resolver.ResolveKeyAsync(keyBundle.KeyIdentifier.Identifier, CancellationToken.None);
```

```
var x = keyBundle.Managed;
var x = AuthenticationScheme.SharedKey;
var x = new BlobEncryptionPolicy(key, resolver);
var x = new DeleteRetentionPolicy {Enabled = key.Kid != null};
```

```
cloudBlobClient.AuthenticationScheme = x;
cloudBlobClient.DefaultRequestOptions.RequireEncryption = x;
cloudBlobClient.DefaultRequestOptions.EncryptionPolicy = x;
cloudBlobClient.SetServiceProperties(new ServiceProperties(deleteRetentionPolicy:x));
```



Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

```
var resolver = new KeyVaultKeyResolver(_keyVaultClient);
var keyBundle = await _keyVaultClient.GetKeyAsync("...", "...");
```

```
var key = keyBundle.Key;
var key = keyBundle.KeyIdentifier.Identifier;
var key = await resolver.ResolveKeyAsync("encrypt", null);
var key = await resolver.ResolveKeyAsync(keyBundle.KeyIdentifier.Identifier, CancellationToken.None);
```

```
var x = keyBundle.Managed;
var x = AuthenticationScheme.SharedKey;
var x = new BlobEncryptionPolicy(key, resolver);
var x = new DeleteRetentionPolicy {Enabled = key.Kid != null};
```

```
cloudBlobClient.AuthenticationScheme = x;
cloudBlobClient.DefaultRequestOptions.RequireEncryption = x;
cloudBlobClient.DefaultRequestOptions.EncryptionPolicy = x;
cloudBlobClient.SetServiceProperties(new ServiceProperties(deleteRetentionPolicy:x));
```



Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: var key = await Resolver.ResolveKeyAsyn(keyBundle,KeyIdentifier.CancellationToken.None);

Box 2: var x = new BlobEncryptionPolicy(key,resolver);

Example:

// We begin with cloudKey1, and a resolver capable of resolving and caching Key Vault secrets.

BlobEncryptionPolicy encryptionPolicy = new BlobEncryptionPolicy(cloudKey1, cachingResolver);

client.DefaultRequestOptions.EncryptionPolicy = encryptionPolicy;

Box 3: cloudblobClient. DefaultRequestOptions.EncryptionPolicy = x;

Reference:

<https://github.com/Azure/azure-storage-net/blob/master/Samples/GettingStarted/EncryptionSamples/KeyRotation/Program.cs>

### QUESTION 3

You need to ensure the security policies are met.

What code do you add at line CS07 of ConfigureSSE.ps1?

- A. -PermissionsToKeys create, encrypt, decrypt
- B. -PermissionsToCertificates create, encrypt, decrypt
- C. -PermissionsToCertificates wrapkey, unwrapkey, get
- D. -PermissionsToKeys wrapkey, unwrapkey, get

Correct Answer: B

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario: All certificates and secrets used to secure data must be stored in Azure Key Vault.

You must adhere to the principle of least privilege and provide privileges which are essential to perform the intended function.

The Set-AzureRmKeyVaultAccessPolicy parameter -PermissionsToKeys specifies an array of key operation permissions to grant to a user or service principal. The acceptable values for this parameter: decrypt, encrypt, unwrapKey, wrapKey, verify, sign, get, list, update, create, import, delete, backup, restore, recover, purge

Incorrect Answers:

A, C: The Set-AzureRmKeyVaultAccessPolicy parameter -PermissionsToCertificates specifies an array of certificate permissions to grant to a user or service principal. The acceptable values for this parameter: get, list, delete, create, import, update, managecontacts, getissuers, listissuers, setissuers, deleteissuers, manageissuers, recover, purge, backup, restore

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/azurerm.keyvault/set-azurermkeyvaultaccesspolicy>



## 05 - Implement Azure security

### QUESTION 1

Your company is developing an Azure API.

You need to implement authentication for the Azure API. You have the following requirements:

- All API calls must be secure.
- Callers to the API must not send credentials to the API.

Which authentication mechanism should you use?

- A. Basic
- B. Anonymous
- C. Managed identity
- D. Client certificate

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Use the authentication-managed-identity policy to authenticate with a backend service using the managed identity of the API Management service. This policy essentially uses the managed identity to obtain an access token from Azure Active Directory for accessing the specified resource. After successfully obtaining the token, the policy will set the value of the token in the Authorization header using the Bearer scheme.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/bs-cyrl-ba/azure/api-management/api-management-authentication-policies>

### QUESTION 2

You are a developer for a SaaS company that offers many web services.

All web services for the company must meet the following requirements:

- Use API Management to access the services
- Use OpenID Connect for authentication
- Prevent anonymous usage



A recent security audit found that several web services can be called without any authentication.

Which API Management policy should you implement?

- A. jsonp
- B. authentication-certificate
- C. check-header
- D. validate-jwt

**Correct Answer:** D

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Add the validate-jwt policy to validate the OAuth token for every incoming request.

Incorrect Answers:

A: The jsonp policy adds JSON with padding (JSONP) support to an operation or an API to allow cross-domain calls from JavaScript browser-based clients. JSONP is a method used in JavaScript programs to request data from a server in a different domain. JSONP bypasses the limitation enforced by most web browsers where access to web pages must be in the same domain.

JSONP - Adds JSON with padding (JSONP) support to an operation or an API to allow cross-domain calls from JavaScript browser-based clients.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-howto-protect-backend-with-aad>

### QUESTION 3

You have a new Azure subscription. You are developing an internal website for employees to view sensitive data. The website uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) for authentication.

You need to implement multifactor authentication for the website.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



- A. Configure the website to use Azure AD B2C.
- B. In Azure AD, create a new conditional access policy.
- C. Upgrade to Azure AD Premium.
- D. In Azure AD, enable application proxy.
- E. In Azure AD conditional access, enable the baseline policy.

**Correct Answer:** BC

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

B: MFA Enabled by conditional access policy. It is the most flexible means to enable two-step verification for your users. Enabling using conditional access policy only works for Azure MFA in the cloud and is a premium feature of Azure AD.

C: Multi-Factor Authentication comes as part of the following offerings:

- Azure Active Directory Premium licenses - Full featured use of Azure Multi-Factor Authentication Service (Cloud) or Azure Multi-Factor Authentication Server (On-premises).
- Multi-Factor Authentication for Office 365
- Azure Active Directory Global Administrators

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-getstarted>

#### QUESTION 4

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop Azure solutions.

You must grant a virtual machine (VM) access to specific resource groups in Azure Resource Manager.

You need to obtain an Azure Resource Manager access token.

Solution: Use an X.509 certificate to authenticate the VM with Azure Resource Manager.

Does the solution meet the goal?



A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead run the Invoke-RestMethod cmdlet to make a request to the local managed identity for Azure resources endpoint.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/managed-identities-azure-resources/tutorial-windows-vm-access-arm>

#### QUESTION 5

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop Azure solutions.

You must grant a virtual machine (VM) access to specific resource groups in Azure Resource Manager.

You need to obtain an Azure Resource Manager access token.

Solution: Use the Reader role-based access control (RBAC) role to authenticate the VM with Azure Resource Manager.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead run the Invoke-RestMethod cmdlet to make a request to the local managed identity for Azure resources endpoint.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/managed-identities-azure-resources/tutorial-windows-vm-access-arm>

**QUESTION 6**

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You develop Azure solutions.

You must grant a virtual machine (VM) access to specific resource groups in Azure Resource Manager.

You need to obtain an Azure Resource Manager access token.

Solution: Run the Invoke-RestMethod cmdlet to make a request to the local managed identity for Azure resources endpoint.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Get an access token using the VM's system-assigned managed identity and use it to call Azure Resource Manager

You will need to use PowerShell in this portion.

1. In the portal, navigate to Virtual Machines and go to your Windows virtual machine and in the Overview, click Connect.
2. Enter in your Username and Password for which you added when you created the Windows VM.
3. Now that you have created a Remote Desktop Connection with the virtual machine, open PowerShell in the remote session.
4. Using the Invoke-WebRequest cmdlet, make a request to the local managed identity for Azure resources endpoint to get an access token for Azure Resource Manager.

Example:

```
$response = Invoke-WebRequest -Uri 'http://169.254.169.254/metadata/identity/oauth2/token?api-version=2018-02-01&resource=https://management.azure.com/' -Method GET -Headers @{Metadata="true"}
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/managed-identities-azure-resources/tutorial-windows-vm-access-arm>

**QUESTION 7**

DRAG DROP

Contoso, Ltd. provides an API to customers by using Azure API Management (APIM). The API authorizes users with a JWT token.

You must implement response caching for the APIM gateway. The caching mechanism must detect the user ID of the client that accesses data for a given location and cache the response for that user ID.

You need to add the following policies to the policies file:

- a set-variable policy to store the detected user identity
- a cache-lookup-value policy
- a cache-store-value policy
- a find-and-replace policy to update the response body with the user profile information

To which policy section should you add the policies? To answer, drag the appropriate sections to the correct policies. Each section may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

### Answer Area

| Policy section                        | Policy             | Policy section       |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|                                       | Set-variable       | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text" value="Inbound"/>  | Cache-lookup-value | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text" value="Outbound"/> | Cache-store-value  | <input type="text"/> |
|                                       | Find-and-replace   | <input type="text"/> |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

| Policy section                        | Policy             | Policy section                        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                       | Set-variable       | <input type="text" value="Inbound"/>  |
| <input type="text" value="Inbound"/>  | Cache-lookup-value | <input type="text" value="Inbound"/>  |
| <input type="text" value="Outbound"/> | Cache-store-value  | <input type="text" value="Outbound"/> |
|                                       | Find-and-replace   | <input type="text" value="Outbound"/> |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: Inbound.

A set-variable policy to store the detected user identity.

Example:

```
<policies>
  <inbound>
    <!-- How you determine user identity is application dependent -->
    <set-variable
      name="enduserid"
      value="@ (context.Request.Headers.GetValueOrDefault("Authorization","").Split(' ')[1].AsJwt()?.Subject)" />
  </inbound>
</policies>
```

Box 2: Inbound

A cache-lookup-value policy

Example:

```
<inbound>
  <base />
  <cache-lookup vary-by-developer="true | false" vary-by-developer-groups="true | false" downstream-caching-type="none | private | public" must-revalidate="true | false">
    <vary-by-query-parameter>parameter name</vary-by-query-parameter> <!-- optional, can repeated several times -->
  </cache-lookup>
</inbound>
```

```
</cache-lookup>
</inbound>
```

Box 3: Outbound

A cache-store-value policy.

Example:

```
<outbound>
  <base />
  <cache-store duration="3600" />
</outbound>
```

Box 4: Outbound

A find-and-replace policy to update the response body with the user profile information.

Example:

```
<outbound>
  <!-- Update response body with user profile-->
  <find-and-replace
    from="$userprofile$"
    to="@((string)context.Variables["userprofile"])" />
  <base />
</outbound>
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-caching-policies>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-sample-cache-by-key>

#### QUESTION 8

DRAG DROP

You develop a web application.

You need to register the application with an active Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant.



Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

### Actions

### Answer Area

Select **Manifest** from the middle-tier service registration.

In Enterprise Applications, select **New application**.

Add a Cryptographic key.

Create a new application and provide the name, account type, and redirect URI.

Select the Azure AD instance.

Use an access token to access the secure resource.

In App Registrations, select **New registration**.



Correct Answer:

### Actions

### Answer Area

Select **Manifest** from the middle-tier service registration.

In Enterprise Applications, select **New application**.

Add a Cryptographic key.

Use an access token to access the secure resource.



Section: (none)

## Explanation

### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Register a new application using the Azure portal

1. Sign in to the Azure portal using either a work or school account or a personal Microsoft account.
2. If your account gives you access to more than one tenant, select your account in the upper right corner. Set your portal session to the Azure AD tenant that you want.
3. Search for and select Azure Active Directory. Under Manage, select App registrations.
4. Select New registration. (Step 1)
5. In Register an application, enter a meaningful application name to display to users.
6. Specify who can use the application. Select the Azure AD instance. (Step 2)
7. Under Redirect URI (optional), select the type of app you're building: Web or Public client (mobile & desktop). Then enter the redirect URI, or reply URL, for your application. (Step 3)
8. When finished, select Register.

## QUESTION 9

DRAG DROP

You are developing an application. You have an Azure user account that has access to two subscriptions.

You need to retrieve a storage account key secret from Azure Key Vault.

In which order should you arrange the PowerShell commands to develop the solution? To answer, move all commands from the list of commands to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

### Powershell commands

```
$secretvalue = ConvertTo-SecureString
$storAcctkey -AsPlainText
-Force
Set-AzKeyVaultSecret -VaultName
$vaultName -Name $secretName
-SecretValue $secretvalue
```

```
Get-AzStorageAccountKey -
ResourceGroupName $resGroup -Name
$storAcct
```

```
Set-AzContext -SubscriptionId
$subscriptionID
```

```
Get-AzKeyVaultSecret -VaultName
$vaultName
```

```
Get-AzSubscription
```

### Answer Area



Correct Answer:



| Powershell commands | Answer Area   |
|---------------------|---|
|                     | <code>Get-AzSubscription</code>   |
|                     | <code>Set-AzContext -SubscriptionId \$subscriptionID</code>   |
|                     | <code>Get-AzStorageAccountKey -ResourceGroupName \$resGroup -Name \$storAcct</code>   |
|                     | <code>\$secretvalue = ConvertTo-SecureString \$storAcctkey -AsPlainText -Force</code><br><code>Set-AzKeyVaultSecret -VaultName \$vaultName -Name \$secretName -SecretValue \$secretvalue</code> |
|                     | <code>Get-AzKeyVaultSecret -VaultName \$vaultName</code>  |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Step 1: Get-AzSubscription

If you have multiple subscriptions, you might have to specify the one that was used to create your key vault. Enter the following to see the subscriptions for your account:

Get-AzSubscription

Step 2: Set-AzContext -SubscriptionId

To specify the subscription that's associated with the key vault you'll be logging, enter:

Set-AzContext -SubscriptionId <subscriptionID>

Step 3: Get-AzStorageAccountKey

You must get that storage account key.

Step 4: \$secretvalue = ConvertTo-SecureString <storageAccountKey> -AsPlainText -Force

Set-AzKeyVaultSecret -VaultName <vaultName> -Name <secretName> -SecretValue \$secretvalue

After retrieving your secret (in this case, your storage account key), you must convert that key to a secure string, and then create a secret with that value in your key vault.

Step 5: Get-AzKeyVaultSecret

Next, get the URI for the secret you created. You'll need this URI in a later step to call the key vault and retrieve your secret. Run the following PowerShell command and make note of the ID value, which is the secret's URI:

Get-AzKeyVaultSecret -VaultName <vaultName>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/bs-latn-ba/Azure/key-vault/key-vault-key-rotation-log-monitoring>

## QUESTION 10

### HOTSPOT

You are building a website to access project data related to teams within your organization. The website does not allow anonymous access. Authentication is performed using an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) app named **internal**.

The website has the following authentication requirements:

- Azure AD users must be able to login to the website.
- Personalization of the website must be based on membership in Active Directory groups.

You need to configure the application's manifest to meet the authentication requirements.

How should you configure the manifest? To answer, select the appropriate configuration in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

```
{
  ...
  "appld": "d61126e3-089b-4adb-b721-d5023213df7d",
  "displayName": "internal",
  [Box 1] : "All",
  "optionalClaims"
    "groupMembershipClaims"
  [Box 2] : true
  "allowPublicClient"
  "oauth2Permissions"
  "requiredResourceAccess"
  "oauth2AllowImplicitFlow"
}
```

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

```
{
  ...
  "appld": "d61126e3-089b-4adb-b721-d5023213df7d",
  "displayName": "internal",
  [Box 1] : "All",
  "optionalClaims"
    "groupMembershipClaims"
  [Box 2] : true
  "allowPublicClient"
  "oauth2Permissions"
  "requiredResourceAccess"
  "oauth2AllowImplicitFlow"
}
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: groupMembershipClaims

Scenario: Personalization of the website must be based on membership in Active Directory groups.

Group claims can also be configured in the Optional Claims section of the Application Manifest.

Enable group membership claims by changing the groupMembershipClaim

The valid values are:

"All"  
"SecurityGroup"  
"DistributionList"  
"DirectoryRole"

Box 2: oauth2Permissions

Scenario: Azure AD users must be able to login to the website.

oauth2Permissions specifies the collection of OAuth 2.0 permission scopes that the web API (resource) app exposes to client apps. These permission scopes may be granted to client apps during consent.

Incorrect Answers:

oauth2AllowImplicitFlow. oauth2AllowImplicitFlow specifies whether this web app can request OAuth2.0 implicit flow access tokens. The default is false. This flag is used for browser-based apps, like Javascript single-page apps.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-fed-group-claims>

#### QUESTION 11

You develop an app that allows users to upload photos and videos to Azure storage. The app uses a storage REST API call to upload the media to a blob storage account named Account1. You have blob storage containers named Container1 and Container2.

Uploading of videos occurs on an irregular basis.

You need to copy specific blobs from Container1 to Container2 when a new video is uploaded.

What should you do?

- A. Copy blobs to Container2 by using the **Put Blob** operation of the Blob Service REST API
- B. Create an **Event Grid** topic that uses the `Start-AzureStorageBlobCopy` cmdlet
- C. Use `AzCopy` with the `Snapshot` switch to copy blobs to Container2
- D. Download the blob to a virtual machine and then upload the blob to Container2



**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

The `Start-AzureStorageBlobCopy` cmdlet starts to copy a blob.

Example 1: Copy a named blob

`C:\PS>Start-AzureStorageBlobCopy -SrcBlob "ContosoPlanning2015" -DestContainer "ContosoArchives" -SrcContainer "ContosoUploads"`

This command starts the copy operation of the blob named ContosoPlanning2015 from the container named ContosoUploads to the container named ContosoArchives.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/azure.storage/start-azurestorageblobcopy?view=azurermps-6.13.0>

#### QUESTION 12

You are developing an ASP.NET Core website that uses Azure FrontDoor. The website is used to build custom weather data sets for researchers. Data sets are downloaded by users as Comma Separated Value (CSV) files. The data is refreshed every 10 hours.

Specific files must be purged from the FrontDoor cache based upon Response Header values.

You need to purge individual assets from the Front Door cache.

Which type of cache purge should you use?

- A. single path
- B. wildcard
- C. root domain

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

These formats are supported in the lists of paths to purge:

- Single path purge: Purge individual assets by specifying the full path of the asset (without the protocol and domain), with the file extension, for example, /pictures/strasbourg.png;
- Wildcard purge: Asterisk (\*) may be used as a wildcard. Purge all folders, subfolders, and files under an endpoint with /\* in the path or purge all subfolders and files under a specific folder by specifying the folder followed by /\*, for example, /pictures/\*.
- Root domain purge: Purge the root of the endpoint with "/" in the path.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/frontdoor/front-door-caching>

### QUESTION 13

You are developing a Java application that uses Cassandra to store key and value data. You plan to use a new Azure Cosmos DB resource and the Cassandra API in the application. You create an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group named **Cosmos DB Creators** to enable provisioning of Azure Cosmos accounts, databases, and containers.

The Azure AD group must not be able to access the keys that are required to access the data.

You need to restrict access to the Azure AD group.

Which role-based access control should you use?

- A. DocumentDB Accounts Contributor
- B. Cosmos Backup Operator
- C. Cosmos DB Operator
- D. Cosmos DB Account Reader

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure Cosmos DB now provides a new RBAC role, Cosmos DB Operator. This new role lets you provision Azure Cosmos accounts, databases, and containers, but can't access the keys that are required to access the data. This role is intended for use in scenarios where the ability to grant access to Azure Active Directory service principals to manage deployment operations for Cosmos DB is needed, including the account, database, and containers.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/updates/azure-cosmos-db-operator-role-for-role-based-access-control-rbac-is-now-available/>

### QUESTION 14

**Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.**

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing a website that will run as an Azure Web App. Users will authenticate by using their Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) credentials.

You plan to assign users one of the following permission levels for the website: admin, normal, and reader. A user's Azure AD group membership must be used to determine the permission level.

You need to configure authorization.

Solution: Configure the Azure Web App for the website to allow only authenticated requests and require Azure AD log on.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No



**Correct Answer:** B  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:  
Instead in the Azure AD application's manifest, set value of the groupMembershipClaims option to All.

Reference:  
<https://blogs.msdn.microsoft.com/waws/2017/03/13/azure-app-service-authentication-aad-groups/>

**QUESTION 15**

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing a website that will run as an Azure Web App. Users will authenticate by using their Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) credentials.

You plan to assign users one of the following permission levels for the website: admin, normal, and reader. A user's Azure AD group membership must be used to determine the permission level.

You need to configure authorization.

Solution:

- Create a new Azure AD application. In the application's manifest, set value of the groupMembershipClaims option to **All**.
- In the website, use the value of the groups claim from the JWT for the user to determine permissions.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No



**Correct Answer:** A  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:  
To configure Manifest to include Group Claims in Auth Token

1. Go to Azure Active Directory to configure the Manifest. Click on Azure Active Directory, and go to App registrations to find your application:
2. Click on your application (or search for it if you have a lot of apps) and edit the Manifest by clicking on it.
3. Locate the "groupMembershipClaims" setting. Set its value to either "SecurityGroup" or "All". To help you decide which:
  - "SecurityGroup" - groups claim will contain the identifiers of all security groups of which the user is a member.
  - "All" - groups claim will contain the identifiers of all security groups and all distribution lists of which the user is a member

Now your application will include group claims in your manifest and you can use this fact in your code.

Reference:  
<https://blogs.msdn.microsoft.com/waws/2017/03/13/azure-app-service-authentication-aad-groups/>

**QUESTION 16**

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing a website that will run as an Azure Web App. Users will authenticate by using their Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) credentials.

You plan to assign users one of the following permission levels for the website: admin, normal, and reader. A user's Azure AD group membership must be used to determine the permission level.

You need to configure authorization.

Solution:

- Create a new Azure AD application. In the application's manifest, define application roles that match the required permission levels for the application.
- Assign the appropriate Azure AD group to each role. In the website, use the value of the roles claim from the JWT for the user to determine permissions.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes  
B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

To configure Manifest to include Group Claims in Auth Token

1. Go to Azure Active Directory to configure the Manifest. Click on Azure Active Directory, and go to App registrations to find your application:
2. Click on your application (or search for it if you have a lot of apps) and edit the Manifest by clicking on it.
3. Locate the "groupMembershipClaims" setting. Set its value to either "SecurityGroup" or "All". To help you decide which:
  - "SecurityGroup" - groups claim will contain the identifiers of all security groups of which the user is a member.
  - "All" - groups claim will contain the identifiers of all security groups and all distribution lists of which the user is a member

Now your application will include group claims in your manifest and you can use this fact in your code.

Reference:

<https://blogs.msdn.microsoft.com/waws/2017/03/13/azure-app-service-authentication-aad-groups/>

#### QUESTION 17

DRAG DROP

You are developing an application to securely transfer data between on-premises file systems and Azure Blob storage. The application stores keys, secrets, and certificates in Azure Key Vault. The application uses the Azure Key Vault APIs.

The application must allow recovery of an accidental deletion of the key vault or key vault objects. Key vault objects must be retained for 90 days after deletion.

You need to protect the key vault and key vault objects.

Which Azure Key Vault feature should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate features to the correct actions. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Features                | Answer Area |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Access policy           |             |
| Purge protection        |             |
| Soft delete             |             |
| Shared access signature |             |

| Action  | Feature |
|---|---------|
| Enable retention period and accidental deletion.  | Feature |
| Enforce retention period and accidental deletion. | Feature |

**Correct Answer:**

| Features                | Answer Area |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Access policy           |             |
|                         |             |
|                         |             |
| Shared access signature |             |

| Action  | Feature          |
|---|------------------|
| Enable retention period and accidental deletion.  | Soft delete      |
| Enforce retention period and accidental deletion. | Purge protection |



**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: Soft delete

When soft-delete is enabled, resources marked as deleted resources are retained for a specified period (90 days by default). The service further provides a mechanism for recovering the deleted object, essentially undoing the deletion.

Box 2: Purge protection

Purge protection is an optional Key Vault behavior and is not enabled by default. Purge protection can only be enabled once soft-delete is enabled.

When purge protection is on, a vault or an object in the deleted state cannot be purged until the retention period has passed. Soft-deleted vaults and objects can still be recovered, ensuring that the retention policy will be followed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/general/soft-delete-overview>

**QUESTION 18**

You provide an Azure API Management managed web service to clients. The back-end web service implements HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS).

Every request to the backend service must include a valid HTTP authorization header.

You need to configure the Azure API Management instance with an authentication policy.

Which two policies can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Basic Authentication
- B. Digest Authentication
- C. Certificate Authentication
- D. OAuth Client Credential Grant



**Correct Answer:** CD

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

**QUESTION 19**

DRAG DROP

You are developing an ASP.NET Core website that can be used to manage photographs which are stored in Azure Blob Storage containers.

Users of the website authenticate by using their Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) credentials.

You implement role-based access control (RBAC) role permissions on the containers that store photographs. You assign users to RBAC roles.

You need to configure the website's Azure AD Application so that user's permissions can be used with the Azure Blob containers.

How should you configure the application? To answer, drag the appropriate setting to the correct location. Each setting can be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Settings           | Answer Area     |            |         |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|
|                    | API             | Permission | Type    |
| client_id          | Azure Storage   | Setting    | Setting |
| profile            |                 |            |         |
| delegated          |                 |            |         |
| application        | Microsoft Graph | User.Read  | Setting |
| user_impersonation |                 |            |         |

Correct Answer:

| Settings           | Answer Area     |                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|
|                    | API             | Permission         | Type      |
| client_id          |                 |                    |           |
| profile            |                 |                    |           |
| delegated          | Azure Storage   | user_impersonation | delegated |
| application        | Microsoft Graph | User.Read          | delegated |
| user_impersonation |                 |                    |           |

Section: (none)  
Explanation

Explanation/Reference:  
Explanation:

Box 1: user\_impersonation

Box 2: delegated  
Example:

1. Select the API permissions section
2. Click the Add a permission button and then:  
Ensure that the My APIs tab is selected
3. In the list of APIs, select the API TodoListService-aspnetcore.
4. In the Delegated permissions section, ensure that the right permissions are checked: user\_impersonation.
5. Select the Add permissions button.

Box 3: delegated  
Example

1. Select the API permissions section
2. Click the Add a permission button and then,  
Ensure that the Microsoft APIs tab is selected
3. In the Commonly used Microsoft APIs section, click on Microsoft Graph
4. In the Delegated permissions section, ensure that the right permissions are checked: User.Read. Use the search box if necessary.
5. Select the Add permissions button

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/samples/azure-samples/active-directory-dotnet-webapp-webapi-openidconnect-aspnetcore/calling-a-web-api-in-an-aspnet-core-web-application-using-azure-ad/>

## QUESTION 20

### HOTSPOT

You are developing an ASP.NET Core app that includes feature flags which are managed by Azure App Configuration. You create an Azure App Configuration store named **AppFeatureFlagStore** that contains a feature flag named Export.

You need to update the app to meet the following requirements:

- Use the Export feature in the app without requiring a restart of the app.
- Validate users before users are allowed access to secure resources.
- Permit users to access secure resources.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

```

public void Configure(IApplicationBuilder app, IWebHostEnvironment env)
{
    if (env.IsDevelopment())
    {
        app.UseDeveloperExceptionPage();
    }
    else
    {
        app.UseExceptionHandler("/Error");
    }
    app.
    app.
    app.
    app.UseEndpoint(endpoints =>
    {
        endpoints.MapRazorPages();
    });
}

```

app.

▼

UseAuthentication

UseStaticFiles

UseSession

UseCookiePolicy

());

app.

▼

UseAuthorization

UseHttpsRedirection

UseSession

UseCookiePolicy

());

app.

▼

UseAzureAppConfiguration

UseRequestLocalization

UseCors

UseStaticFiles

());

**Correct Answer:**

[www.vceplus.com](http://www.vceplus.com) - Free Questions & Answers - Online Courses - Convert VCE to PDF - VCEplus.com

### Answer Area

```
public void Configure(IApplicationBuilder app, IWebHostEnvironment env)
{
    if (env.IsDevelopment())
    {
        app.UseDeveloperExceptionPage();
    }
    else
    {
        app.UseExceptionHandler("/Error");
    }

    app.  ();

    app.  ();

    app.  ();

    app.UseEndpoint(endpoints =>
    {
        endpoints.MapRazorPages();
    });
}
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: UseAuthentication

Need to validate users before users are allowed access to secure resources.

UseAuthentication adds the AuthenticationMiddleware to the specified IApplicationBuilder, which enables authentication capabilities.

Box 2: UseAuthorization

Need to permit users to access secure resources.

UseAuthorization adds the AuthorizationMiddleware to the specified IApplicationBuilder, which enables authorization capabilities.

Box 3: UseStaticFiles

Need to use the Export feature in the app without requiring a restart of the app.

UseStaticFiles enables static file serving for the current request path

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.aspnetcore.builder.iapplicationbuilder?view=aspnetcore-5.0>

#### QUESTION 21

You have an application that includes an Azure Web app and several Azure Function apps. Application secrets including connection strings and certificates are stored in Azure Key Vault.

Secrets must not be stored in the application or application runtime environment. Changes to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) must be minimized.

You need to design the approach to loading application secrets.

What should you do?

- A. Create a single user-assigned Managed Identity with permission to access Key Vault and configure each App Service to use that Managed Identity.
- B. Create a single Azure AD Service Principal with permission to access Key Vault and use a client secret from within the App Services to access Key Vault.
- C. Create a system assigned Managed Identity in each App Service with permission to access Key Vault.
- D. Create an Azure AD Service Principal with Permissions to access Key Vault for each App Service and use a certificate from within the App Services to access Key Vault.

**Correct Answer: C**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Use Key Vault references for App Service and Azure Functions.

Key Vault references currently only support system-assigned managed identities. User-assigned identities cannot be used.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/app-service-key-vault-references>



#### QUESTION 22

**Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.**

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing a medical records document management website. The website is used to store scanned copies of patient intake forms.

If the stored intake forms are downloaded from storage by a third party, the contents of the forms must not be compromised.

You need to store the intake forms according to the requirements.

Solution:

1. Create an Azure Key Vault key named **skey**.
2. Encrypt the intake forms using the public key portion of **skey**.
3. Store the encrypted data in Azure Blob storage.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

**QUESTION 23**

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing a medical records document management website. The website is used to store scanned copies of patient intake forms.

If the stored intake forms are downloaded from storage by a third party, the contents of the forms must not be compromised.

You need to store the intake forms according to the requirements.

Solution:

1. Create an Azure Cosmos DB database with Storage Service Encryption enabled.
2. Store the intake forms in the Azure Cosmos DB database.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Instead use an Azure Key vault and public key encryption. Store the encrypted from in Azure Storage Blob storage.

**QUESTION 24**

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing a medical records document management website. The website is used to store scanned copies of patient intake forms.

If the stored intake forms are downloaded from storage by a third party, the contents of the forms must not be compromised.

You need to store the intake forms according to the requirements.

Solution: Store the intake forms as Azure Key Vault secrets.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Instead use an Azure Key vault and public key encryption. Store the encrypted from in Azure Storage Blob storage.

**QUESTION 25**

**HOTSPOT**

You plan to deploy a new application to a Linux virtual machine (VM) that is hosted in Azure.

The entire VM must be secured at rest by using industry-standard encryption technology to address organizational security and compliance requirements.



You need to configure Azure Disk Encryption for the VM.

How should you complete the Azure CLI commands? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



### Answer Area

```
az provider register -n Microsoft.KeyVault
resourcegroup="myResourceGroup"
az group create --name $resourcegroup --location westus
keyvault_name=myvaultname$RANDOM
```

az  ▼ create \

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--name $keyvault_name \
--resource-group $resourcegroup \
--location eastus \
--enabled-for-disk-encryption True
```

az  ▼ create \

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--vault-name $keyvault_name \
--name Name1 \
--protection software
```

az  ▼ create \

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--resource-group $resourcegroup \
--name Name2 \
--image Canonical:UbuntuServer:16.04-LTS:latest \
--admin-username azureuser \
--generate-ssh-keys \
--data-disk-sizes-gb 5
```

az  ▼ enable\

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--resource-group $resourcegroup \
--name Name2 \
--disk-encryption-keyvault $keyvault_name \
--key-encryption-key Name1 \
--volume-type  ▼
```

|      |
|------|
| all  |
| data |
| os   |

Correct Answer:

## Answer Area

```
az provider register -n Microsoft.KeyVault
resourcegroup="myResourceGroup"
az group create --name $resourcegroup --location westus
keyvault_name=myvaultname$RANDOM
```

az  ▼ create \

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--name $keyvault_name \
--resource-group $resourcegroup \
--location eastus \
--enabled-for-disk-encryption True
```

az  ▼ create \

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--vault-name $keyvault_name \
--name Name1 \
--protection software
```

az  ▼ create \

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--resource-group $resourcegroup \
--name Name2 \
--image Canonical:UbuntuServer:16.04-LTS:latest \
--admin-username azureuser \
--generate-ssh-keys \
--data-disk-sizes-gb 5
```

az  ▼ enable\

|               |
|---------------|
| vm            |
| keyvault      |
| keyvault key  |
| vm encryption |

```
--resource-group $resourcegroup \
--name Name2 \
--disk-encryption-keyvault $keyvault_name \
--key-encryption-key Name1 \
--volume-type
```

▼

|      |
|------|
| all  |
| data |
| os   |

Section: (none)  
Explanation

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: keyvault

Create an Azure Key Vault with az keyvault create and enable the Key Vault for use with disk encryption. Specify a unique Key Vault name for keyvault\_name as follows:

```
keyvault_name=myvaultname$RANDOM
az keyvault create \
  --name $keyvault_name \
  --resource-group $resourcegroup \
  --location eastus \
  --enabled-for-disk-encryption True
```

Box 2: keyvault key

The Azure platform needs to be granted access to request the cryptographic keys when the VM boots to decrypt the virtual disks. Create a cryptographic key in your Key Vault with az keyvault key create. The following example creates a key named myKey:

```
az keyvault key create \
  --vault-name $keyvault_name \
  --name myKey \
  --protection software
```

Box 3: vm

Create a VM with az vm create. Only certain marketplace images support disk encryption. The following example creates a VM named myVM using an Ubuntu 16.04 LTS image:

```
az vm create \
  --resource-group $resourcegroup \
  --name myVM \
  --image Canonical:UbuntuServer:16.04-LTS:latest \
  --admin-username azureuser \
  --generate-ssh-keys \
```

Box 4: vm encryption

Encrypt your VM with az vm encryption enable:

```
az vm encryption enable \
  --resource-group $resourcegroup \
  --name myVM \
  --disk-encryption-keyvault $keyvault_name \
  --key-encryption-key myKey \
  --volume-type all
```

Note: seems to an error in the question. Should have enable instead of create.

Box 5: all

Encrypt both data and operating system.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/linux/disk-encryption-cli-quickstart>

**QUESTION 26**

Your company is developing an Azure API hosted in Azure.

You need to implement authentication for the Azure API to access other Azure resources. You have the following requirements:

- All API calls must be authenticated.
- Callers to the API must not send credentials to the API.

Which authentication mechanism should you use?

- A. Basic
- B. Anonymous
- C. Managed identity



D. Client certificate

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure Active Directory Managed Service Identity (MSI) gives your code an automatically managed identity for authenticating to Azure services, so that you can keep credentials out of your code.

Note: Use the authentication-managed-identity policy to authenticate with a backend service using the managed identity. This policy essentially uses the managed identity to obtain an access token from Azure Active Directory for accessing the specified resource. After successfully obtaining the token, the policy will set the value of the token in the Authorization header using the Bearer scheme.

Incorrect Answers:

A: Use the authentication-basic policy to authenticate with a backend service using Basic authentication. This policy effectively sets the HTTP Authorization header to the value corresponding to the credentials provided in the policy.

B: Anonymous is no authentication at all.

D: Your code needs credentials to authenticate to cloud services, but you want to limit the visibility of those credentials as much as possible. Ideally, they never appear on a developer's workstation or get checked-in to source control. Azure Key Vault can store credentials securely so they aren't in your code, but to retrieve them you need to authenticate to Azure Key Vault. To authenticate to Key Vault, you need a credential! A classic bootstrap problem.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/keep-credentials-out-of-code-introducing-azure-ad-managed-service-identity/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-authentication-policies>

## **QUESTION 27**

### **HOTSPOT**

You are building a website that is used to review restaurants. The website will use an Azure CDN to improve performance and add functionality to requests.

You build and deploy a mobile app for Apple iPhones. Whenever a user accesses the website from an iPhone, the user must be redirected to the app store.

You need to implement an Azure CDN rule that ensures that iPhone users are redirected to the app store.

How should you complete the Azure Resource Manager template? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

```

"conditions": [ {
  "name": "IsDevice",
  "parameters": {
    "@odata.type": "#Microsoft.Azure.Cdn.Models.",
    "operator": "Equal",
    "matchValues": [ "
    ",
    {
      "name": "RequestHeader",
      "parameters": {
        "@odata.type": "#Microsoft.Azure.Cdn.Models.",
        "operator": "Contains",
        "selector": "
        ",
        "matchValues": [ "
        " ]
      } }
    ]
  }
} ]

```

- iOS
- Mobile
- iPhone
- Desktop

- DeliveryRulesDeviceConditionParameters
- DeliveryRuleCookiesConditionParameters
- DeliveryRulePostArgsConditionParameters
- DeliveryRuleRequestHeaderConditionParameters

- FROM
- PRAGMA
- X-POWERED-BY
- HTTP\_USER\_AGENT

- iOS
- Mobile
- iPhone
- Desktop

Correct Answer:



**Answer Area**

```

"conditions": [ {
  "name": "IsDevice",
  "parameters": {
    "@odata.type": "#Microsoft.Azure.Cdn.Models.",
    "operator": "Equal",
    "matchValues": [ "
  } },
  {
    "name": "RequestHeader",
    "parameters": {
      "@odata.type": "#Microsoft.Azure.Cdn.Models.",
      "operator": "Contains",
      "selector": "
    "matchValues": [ "
  } }
]

```

iOS  
Mobile  
iPhone  
Desktop

DeliveryRulesDeviceConditionParameters  
DeliveryRuleCookiesConditionParameters  
DeliveryRulePostArgsConditionParameters  
DeliveryRuleRequestHeaderConditionParameters

FROM  
PRAGMA  
X-POWERED-BY  
HTTP\_USER\_AGENT

DeliveryRulesDeviceConditionParameters  
DeliveryRuleCookiesConditionParameters  
DeliveryRulePostArgsConditionParameters  
DeliveryRuleRequestHeaderConditionParameters

iOS  
Mobile  
iPhone  
Desktop

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: iOS

Azure AD Conditional Access supports the following device platforms:

- Android
- iOS
- Windows Phone
- Windows
- macOS

Box 2: DeliveryRulesDeviceConditionParameters

The DeliveryRulesDeviceCondition defines the IsDevice condition for the delivery rule. parameters defines the parameters for the condition.

Box 3: HTTP\_USER\_AGENT

Incorrect Answers:

- The Pragma HTTP/1.0 general header is an implementation-specific header that may have various effects along the request-response chain. It is used for backwards compatibility with HTTP/1.0 caches.
- "X-Powered-By" is a common non-standard HTTP response header (most headers prefixed with an 'X-' are non-standard).

Box 4: DeliveryRuleRequestHeaderConditionParameters

DeliveryRuleRequestHeaderCondition defines the RequestHeader condition for the delivery rule. parameters defines the parameters for the condition.

Box 5: iOS

The Require approved client app requirement only supports the iOS and Android for device platform condition.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-conditions>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-grant>

#### QUESTION 28

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing a website that will run as an Azure Web App. Users will authenticate by using their Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) credentials.

You plan to assign users one of the following permission levels for the website: admin, normal, and reader. A user's Azure AD group membership must be used to determine the permission level.

You need to configure authorization.

Solution:

- Configure and use Integrated Windows Authentication in the website.
- In the website, query Microsoft Graph API to load the group to which the user is a member.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Microsoft Graph is a RESTful web API that enables you to access Microsoft Cloud service resources.

Instead in the Azure AD application's manifest, set value of the groupMembershipClaims option to All. In the website, use the value of the groups claim from the JWT for the user to determine permissions.

Reference:

<https://blogs.msdn.microsoft.com/waws/2017/03/13/azure-app-service-authentication-aad-groups/>

#### QUESTION 29

DRAG DROP

You are developing an Azure solution.

You need to develop code to access a secret stored in Azure Key Vault.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**



#### Code segments

DefaultAzureCredential

ClientSecretCredential

CloudClients

SecretClient

#### Answer Area

```
string var1 = Environment.GetEnvironmentVariable("KEY_VAULT_URI");
var var2 = new Code segment ( new Uri(var1), new Code segment ());
```

#### Correct Answer:

#### Code segments

ClientSecretCredential

CloudClients

#### Answer Area

```
string var1 = Environment.GetEnvironmentVariable("KEY_VAULT_URI");
var var2 = new SecretClient ( new Uri(var1), new DefaultAzureCredential ());
```

#### Section: (none)

#### Explanation

#### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: SecretClient

Box 2: DefaultAzureCredential

In below example, the name of your key vault is expanded to the key vault URI, in the format "https://<your-key-vault-name>.vault.azure.net". This example is using 'DefaultAzureCredential()' class from Azure Identity Library, which allows to use the same code across different environments with different options to provide identity.

```
string keyVaultName = Environment.GetEnvironmentVariable("KEY_VAULT_NAME");
var kvUri = "https://" + keyVaultName + ".vault.azure.net";
```

```
var client = new SecretClient(new Uri(kvUri), new DefaultAzureCredential());
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/secrets/quick-create-net>

#### QUESTION 30

You are developing an Azure App Service REST API.

The API must be called by an Azure App Service web app. The API must retrieve and update user profile information stored in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

You need to configure the API to make the updates.

Which two tools should you use? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Microsoft Graph API

B. Microsoft Authentication Library (MSAL)



- C. Azure API Management
- D. Microsoft Azure Security Center
- E. Microsoft Azure Key Vault SDK

**Correct Answer:** AC

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

A: You can use the Azure AD REST APIs in Microsoft Graph to create unique workflows between Azure AD resources and third-party services.

Enterprise developers use Microsoft Graph to integrate Azure AD identity management and other services to automate administrative workflows, such as employee onboarding (and termination), profile maintenance, license deployment, and more.

C: API Management (APIM) is a way to create consistent and modern API gateways for existing back-end services.

API Management helps organizations publish APIs to external, partner, and internal developers to unlock the potential of their data and services.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/graph/azuread-identity-access-management-concept-overview>

### QUESTION 31

You develop a REST API. You implement a user delegation SAS token to communicate with Azure Blob storage.

The token is compromised.

You need to revoke the token.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Revoke the delegation keys
- B. Delete the stored access policy.
- C. Regenerate the account key.
- D. Remove the role assignment for the security principle.

**Correct Answer:** AB

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

A: Revoke a user delegation SAS

To revoke a user delegation SAS from the Azure CLI, call the `az storage account revoke-delegation-keys` command. This command revokes all of the user delegation keys associated with the specified storage account. Any shared access signatures associated with those keys are invalidated.

B: To revoke a stored access policy, you can either delete it, or rename it by changing the signed identifier. Changing the signed identifier breaks the associations between any existing signatures and the stored access policy. Deleting or renaming the stored access policy immediately effects all of the shared access signatures associated with it.

Reference:

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/azure-docs/blob/master/articles/storage/blobs/storage-blob-user-delegation-sas-create-cli.md>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/storageservices/define-stored-access-policy#modifying-or-revoking-a-stored-access-policy>

### QUESTION 32

DRAG DROP

You are developing an Azure-hosted application that must use an on-premises hardware security module (HSM) key.



The key must be transferred to your existing Azure Key Vault by using the Bring Your Own Key (BYOK) process.

You need to securely transfer the key to Azure Key Vault.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| Generate a key transfer blob file by using the HSM vendor-provided tool. |             |
| Generate a Key Exchange Key (KEK).                                       |             |
| Create a custom policy definition in Azure Policy.                       |             |
| Run the <code>az keyvault key import</code> command.                     |             |
| Run the <code>az keyvault key restore</code> command.                    |             |
| Retrieve the Key Exchange Key (KEK) public key.                          |             |

| Actions   | Answer Area  |
|---|--|
|   | Generate a Key Exchange Key (KEK).                                       |
|   | Retrieve the Key Exchange Key (KEK) public key.                          |
| Create a custom policy definition in Azure Policy.    | Generate a key transfer blob file by using the HSM vendor-provided tool. |
|   | Run the <code>az keyvault key import</code> command.                     |
| Run the <code>az keyvault key restore</code> command. |  |
|   |  |

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

To perform a key transfer, a user performs following steps:

- Generate KEK.
- Retrieve the public key of the KEK.
- Using HSM vendor provided BYOK tool - Import the KEK into the target HSM and exports the Target Key protected by the KEK.
- Import the protected Target Key to Azure Key Vault.

Step 1: Generate a Key Exchange Key (KEK).

Step 2: Retrieve the Key Exchange Key (KEK) public key.

Step 3: Generate a key transfer blob file by using the HSM vendor-provided tool.  
Generate key transfer blob using HSM vendor provided BYOK tool

Step 4: Run the `az keyvault key import` command  
Upload key transfer blob to import HSM-key.

Customer will transfer the Key Transfer Blob (".byok" file) to an online workstation and then run a `az keyvault key import` command to import this blob as a new HSM-backed key into Key Vault.



To import an RSA key use this command:  
az keyvault key import

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/keys/byok-specification>

### QUESTION 33

You develop and deploy an Azure Logic app that calls an Azure Function app. The Azure Function app includes an OpenAPI (Swagger) definition and uses an Azure Blob storage account. All resources are secured by using Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

The Azure Logic app must securely access the Azure Blob storage account. Azure AD resources must remain if the Azure Logic app is deleted.

You need to secure the Azure Logic app.

What should you do?

- A. Create a user-assigned managed identity and assign role-based access controls.
- B. Create an Azure AD custom role and assign the role to the Azure Blob storage account.
- C. Create an Azure Key Vault and issue a client certificate.
- D. Create a system-assigned managed identity and issue a client certificate.
- E. Create an Azure AD custom role and assign role-based access controls.

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

To give a managed identity access to an Azure resource, you need to add a role to the target resource for that identity.

Note: To easily authenticate access to other resources that are protected by Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) without having to sign in and provide credentials or secrets, your logic app can use a managed identity (formerly known as Managed Service Identity or MSI). Azure manages this identity for you and helps secure your credentials because you don't have to provide or rotate secrets.

If you set up your logic app to use the system-assigned identity or a manually created, user-assigned identity, the function in your logic app can also use that same identity for authentication.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/create-managed-service-identity>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-howto-mutual-certificates-for-clients>

### QUESTION 34

HOTSPOT

You are developing an application that uses a premium block blob storage account. You are optimizing costs by automating Azure Blob Storage access tiers.

You apply the following policy rules to the storage account. You must determine the implications of applying the rules to the data. (Line numbers are included for reference only.)



```

01 {
02   "rules":
03   {
04     "name": "agingDataRule",
05     "enabled": true,
06     "type": "Lifecycle",
07     "definition":
08     {
09       "filters": {
10         "blobTypes": [ "blockBlob" ],
11         "prefixMatch": [ "container1/salesorders", "container2/inventory" ]
12       },
13       "actions": {
14         "baseBlob": {
15           "tierToCool": { "daysAfterModificationGreaterThan": 60 },
16           "tierToArchive": { "daysAfterModificationGreaterThan": 120 }
17         }
18       }
19     },
20     {
21       "enabled": true,
22       "name": "lastAccessedDataRule",
23       "type": "Lifecycle",
24       "definition": {
25         "actions": {
26           "baseBlob": {
27             "enableAutoTierToHotFromCool": true,
28             "tierToCool": {
29               "daysAfterLastAccessTimeGreaterThan": 30
30             }
31           }
32         },
33         "filters": {
34           "blobTypes": [ "blockBlob" ]
35         }
36       }
37     },
38     {
39       "rules": [
40         {
41           "name": "expirationDataRule",
42           "enabled": true,
43           "type": "Lifecycle",
44           "definition": {
45             "filters": {
46               "blobTypes": [ "blockBlob" ]
47             },
48             "actions": {
49               "baseBlob": {
50                 "delete": { "daysAfterModificationGreaterThan": 730 }
51               }
52             }
53           }
54         }
55       ]
56     }
57   ]
58 }

```



For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

|   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Block blobs prefixed with container1/salesorders or container2/inventory which have not been modified in over 60 days are moved to cool storage. Blobs that have not been modified in 120 days are moved to the archive tier. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Blobs are moved to cool storage if they have not been accessed for 30 days.   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Blobs will automatically be tiered from cool back to hot if accessed again after being tiered to cool.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| All block blobs older than 730 days will be deleted.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

|   | Yes                              | No                    |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Block blobs prefixed with container1/salesorders or container2/inventory which have not been modified in over 60 days are moved to cool storage. Blobs that have not been modified in 120 days are moved to the archive tier. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Blobs are moved to cool storage if they have not been accessed for 30 days.   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Blobs will automatically be tiered from cool back to hot if accessed again after being tiered to cool.  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| All block blobs older than 730 days will be deleted.  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: Yes

```
"rules":
{
  "name": "agingDataRule",
  "enabled": true,
  "type": "Lifecycle",
  "definition":
    "filters": {
      "blobTypes": [ "blockBlob" ],
      "prefixMatch": [ "container1/salesorders", "container2/inventory" ]
    },
  "actions": {
    "baseBlob": {
      "tierToCool": { "daysAfterModificationGreaterThan": 60 },
      "tierToArchive": { "daysAfterModificationGreaterThan": 120 }
    }
  }
}
```

Box 2: Yes

```

"enabled": true,
"name": "lastAccessedDataRule",
"type": "Lifecycle",
"definition": {
  "actions": {
    "baseBlob": {
      "enableAutoTierToHotFromCool": true,
      "tierToCool": {
        "daysAfterLastAccessTimeGreaterThan": 30
      }
    }
  }
},

```

Box 3: Yes

Box 4: Yes

```

"rules": [
  {
    "name": "expirationDataRule",
    "enabled": true,
    "type": "Lifecycle",
    "definition": {
      "filters": {
        "blobTypes": [ "blockBlob" ]
      },
      "actions": {
        "baseBlob": {
          "delete": { "daysAfterModificationGreaterThan": 730 }
        }
      }
    }
  }
]

```

### QUESTION 35

You are developing a solution that will use a multi-partitioned Azure Cosmos DB database. You plan to use the latest Azure Cosmos DB SDK for development.

The solution must meet the following requirements:

- Send insert and update operations to an Azure Blob storage account.
- Process changes to all partitions immediately.
- Allow parallelization of change processing.

You need to process the Azure Cosmos DB operations.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Create an Azure App Service API and implement the change feed estimator of the SDK. Scale the API by using multiple Azure App Service instances.
- B. Create a background job in an Azure Kubernetes Service and implement the change feed feature of the SDK.
- C. Create an Azure Function to use a trigger for Azure Cosmos DB. Configure the trigger to connect to the container.
- D. Create an Azure Function that uses a FeedIterator object that processes the change feed by using the pull model on the container. Use a FeedRange object to parallelize the processing of the change feed across multiple functions.

**Correct Answer: C**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure Functions is the simplest option if you are just getting started using the change feed. Due to its simplicity, it is also the recommended option for most change feed use cases. When you create an Azure Functions trigger for Azure Cosmos DB, you select the container to connect, and the Azure Function gets triggered whenever there is a change in the container. Because Azure Functions uses the change feed processor behind the scenes, it automatically parallelizes change processing across your container's partitions.

Note: You can work with change feed using the following options:

- Using change feed with Azure Functions
- Using change feed with change feed processor

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/read-change-feed>

**QUESTION 36**  
HOTSPOT

You have an Azure Web app that uses Cosmos DB as a data store. You create a CosmosDB container by running the following PowerShell script:

```
$resourceGroupName = "testResourceGroup"
$accountName = "testCosmosAccount"
$databaseName = "testDatabase"
$containerName = "testContainer"
$partitionKeyPath = "/EmployeeId"
$autoscaleMaxThroughput = 5000

New-AzCosmosDBSqlContainer
  -ResourceGroupName $resourceGroupName
  -AccountName $accountName
  -DatabaseName $databaseName
  -Name $containerName
  -PartitionKeyKind Hash
  -PartitionKeyPath $partitionKeyPath
  -AutoscaleMaxThroughput $autoscaleMaxThroughput
```


You create the following queries that target the container:

```
SELECT * FROM c WHERE c.EmployeeId > '12345'
SELECT * FROM c WHERE c.UserID = '12345'
```

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.


**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



| Answer Area  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| The minimum throughput for the container is 400 R/Us.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The first query statement is an in-partition query.    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The second query statement is a cross-partition query. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Correct Answer:**



| Answer Area  | Yes                              | No                               |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| The minimum throughput for the container is 400 R/Us.  | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| The first query statement is an in-partition query.    | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| The second query statement is a cross-partition query. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: No

You set the highest, or maximum RU/s Tmax you don't want the system to exceed. The system automatically scales the throughput T such that  $0.1 * Tmax \leq T \leq Tmax$ .

In this example we have autoscaleMaxThroughput = 5000, so the minimum throughput for the container is 500 R/Us.

Box 2: No

First query: `SELECT * FROM c WHERE c.EmployeeId > '12345'`

Here's a query that has a range filter on the partition key and won't be scoped to a single physical partition. In order to be an in-partition query, the query must have an equality filter that includes the partition key:

`SELECT * FROM c WHERE c.DeviceId > 'XMS-0001'`

Box 3: Yes

Example of In-partition query:

Consider the below query with an equality filter on DeviceId. If we run this query on a container partitioned on DeviceId, this query will filter to a single physical partition.

`SELECT * FROM c WHERE c.DeviceId = 'XMS-0001'`

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/how-to-choose-offer>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/how-to-query-container>

### **QUESTION 37**

#### **HOTSPOT**

You are developing a web application that makes calls to the Microsoft Graph API. You register the application in the Azure portal and upload a valid X509 certificate.

You create an appsettings.json file containing the certificate name, client identifier for the application, and the tenant identifier of the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD). You create a method named ReadCertificate to return the X509 certificate by name.

You need to implement code that acquires a token by using the certificate.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



### Answer Area

```
AuthenticationConfig config = AuthenticationConfig.ReadFromJsonFile("appsettings.json");
X509Certificate2 certificate = ReadCertificate(config.CertificateName);
var app = .Create(config.ClientId)

    ConfidentialClientApplicationBuilder
    GetAccountAsync()
    GetAccountsAsync()
    ConfidentialClientApplication

    .WithCertificate(certificate)
    .WithAuthority(new Uri(config.Authority))
    .Build();
string[] scopes = new string[] { $"{config.ApiUrl}.default" };
AuthenticationResult result = await app.AcquireTokenForClient().ExecuteAsync();
```

scopes  
app  
config

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

```
AuthenticationConfig config = AuthenticationConfig.ReadFromJsonFile("appsettings.json");
X509Certificate2 certificate = ReadCertificate(config.CertificateName);
var app = .Create(config.ClientId)

    ConfidentialClientApplicationBuilder
    GetAccountAsync()
    GetAccountsAsync()
    ConfidentialClientApplication

    .WithCertificate(certificate)
    .WithAuthority(new Uri(config.Authority))
    .Build();
string[] scopes = new string[] { $"{config.ApiUrl}.default" };
AuthenticationResult result = await app.AcquireTokenForClient().ExecuteAsync();
```

scopes  
app  
config

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: ConfidentialClientApplicationBuilder

Here's the code to instantiate the confidential client application with a client secret:

```
app = ConfidentialClientApplicationBuilder.Create(config.ClientId)
```

```
    .WithClientSecret(config.ClientSecret)
```

```
    .WithAuthority(new Uri(config.Authority))
```

```
    .Build();
```

Box 2: scopes

After you've constructed a confidential client application, you can acquire a token for the app by calling AcquireTokenForClient, passing the scope, and optionally forcing a refresh of the token.



```
Sample code: result = await app.AcquireTokenForClient(scopes)
               .ExecuteAsync();
```

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/scenario-daemon-app-configuration>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/scenario-daemon-acquire-token>

**QUESTION 38**  
**HOTSPOT**

You develop a containerized application. You plan to deploy the application to a new Azure Container instance by using a third-party continuous integration and continuous delivery (CI/CD) utility.

The deployment must be unattended and include all application assets. The third-party utility must only be able to push and pull images from the registry. The authentication must be managed by Azure Active Directory (Azure AD). The solution must use the principle of least privilege.

You need to ensure that the third-party utility can access the registry.

Which authentication options should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

| Authentication                 | Option   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Registry authentication method | <div> Service principal Individual identity Repository-scoped access token Managed identity for Azure resources </div> |
| RBAC role                      | <div> AcrPull Owner AcrPush Contributor </div>   |

**Correct Answer:**

**Authentication**

**Option**

Registry authentication method

Service principal

Individual identity

Repository-scoped access token

Managed identity for Azure resources

RBAC role

AcrPush

AcrPull

Owner

Contributor

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Service principal

Applications and container orchestrators can perform unattended, or "headless," authentication by using an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) service principal.

Incorrect Answers:

- Individual AD identity does not support unattended push/pull
- Repository-scoped access token is not integrated with AD identity
- Managed identity for Azure resources is used to authenticate to an Azure container registry from another Azure resource.

Box 2: AcrPush

AcrPush provides pull/push permissions only and meets the principle of least privilege.

Incorrect Answers:

- AcrPull only allows pull permissions it does not allow push permissions.
- Owner and Contributor allow pull/push permissions but does not meet the principle of least privilege.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/container-registry/container-registry-authentication?tabs=azure-cli>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/container-registry/container-registry-roles?tabs=azure-cli>

### QUESTION 39

You deploy an Azure App Service web app. You create an app registration for the app in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) and Twitter.

The app must authenticate users and must use SSL for all communications. The app must use Twitter as the identity provider.

You need to validate the Azure AD request in the app code.

What should you validate?

A. ID token header

- B. ID token signature
- C. HTTP response code
- D. Tenant ID

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-auth-aad-app?tabs=dotnet>

#### QUESTION 40

A development team is creating a new REST API. The API will store data in Azure Blob storage. You plan to deploy the API to Azure App Service.

Developers must access the Azure Blob storage account to develop the API for the next two months. The Azure Blob storage account must not be accessible by the developers after the two-month time period.

You need to grant developers access to the Azure Blob storage account.

What should you do?

- A. Generate a shared access signature (SAS) for the Azure Blob storage account and provide the SAS to all developers.
- B. Create and apply a new lifecycle management policy to include a last accessed date value. Apply the policy to the Azure Blob storage account.
- C. Provide all developers with the access key for the Azure Blob storage account. Update the API to include the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) timestamp for the request header.
- D. Grant all developers access to the Azure Blob storage account by assigning role-based access control (RBAC) roles.

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-sas-overview>



#### QUESTION 41

DRAG DROP

An organization plans to deploy Azure storage services.

You need to configure shared access signature (SAS) for granting access to Azure Storage.

Which SAS types should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate SAS types to the correct requirements. Each SAS type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

### SAS types

|                 |
|-----------------|
| Account-level   |
| Service-level   |
| User delegation |

### Answer Area

| Requirement   | SAS type |
|---|----------|
| Delegate access to resources in one or more of the storage services |          |
| Delegate access to a resource in a single storage service           |          |
| Secure a resource by using Azure AD credentials                     |          |

Correct Answer:

### SAS types

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |

### Answer Area

| Requirement   | SAS type        |
|---|-----------------|
| Delegate access to resources in one or more of the storage services | Account-level   |
| Delegate access to a resource in a single storage service           | Service-level   |
| Secure a resource by using Azure AD credentials                     | User delegation |

Section: (none)  
Explanation

#### Explanation/Reference:

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-sas-overview>

## 01 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

##### Overview

You are a developer for Contoso, Ltd. The company has a social networking website that is developed as a Single Page Application (SPA). The main web application for the social networking website loads user uploaded content from blob storage.

You are developing a solution to monitor uploaded data for inappropriate content. The following process occurs when users upload content by using the SPA:

- Messages are sent to ContentUploadService.
- Content is processed by ContentAnalysisService.
- After processing is complete, the content is posted to the social network or a rejection message is posted in its place.

The ContentAnalysisService is deployed with Azure Container Instances from a private Azure Container Registry named contosoimages.

The solution will use eight CPU cores.

##### Azure Active Directory

Contoso, Ltd. uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) for both internal and guest accounts.

#### Requirements

##### ContentAnalysisService

The company's data science group built ContentAnalysisService which accepts user generated content as a string and returns a probable value for inappropriate content. Any values over a specific threshold must be reviewed by an employee of Contoso, Ltd.

You must create an Azure Function named CheckUserContent to perform the content checks.

##### Costs

You must minimize costs for all Azure services.

##### Manual review

To review content, the user must authenticate to the website portion of the ContentAnalysisService using their Azure AD credentials. The website is built using React and all pages and API endpoints require authentication. In order to review content a user must be part of a ContentReviewer role. All completed reviews must include the reviewer's email address for auditing purposes.

##### High availability

All services must run in multiple regions. The failure of any service in a region must not impact overall application availability.

## Monitoring

An alert must be raised if the ContentUploadService uses more than 80 percent of available CPU cores.

## Security

You have the following security requirements:

- Any web service accessible over the Internet must be protected from cross site scripting attacks.
- All websites and services must use SSL from a valid root certificate authority.
- Azure Storage access keys must only be stored in memory and must be available only to the service.
- All Internal services must only be accessible from internal Virtual Networks (VNETs).
- All parts of the system must support inbound and outbound traffic restrictions.
- All service calls must be authenticated by using Azure AD.

## User agreements

When a user submits content, they must agree to a user agreement. The agreement allows employees of Contoso, Ltd. to review content, store cookies on user devices, and track user's IP addresses.

Information regarding agreements is used by multiple divisions within Contoso, Ltd.

User responses must not be lost and must be available to all parties regardless of individual service uptime. The volume of agreements is expected to be in the millions per hour.

## Validation testing

When a new version of the ContentAnalysisService is available the previous seven days of content must be processed with the new version to verify that the new version does not significantly deviate from the old version.

## Issues

Users of the ContentUploadService report that they occasionally see HTTP 502 responses on specific pages.

## Code

### ContentUploadService





```

CS01 apiVersion: '2018-10-01'
CS02 type: Microsoft.ContainerInstance/containerGroups
CS03 location: westus
CS04 name: contentUploadService
CS05 properties:
CS06   containers:
CS07   - name: service
CS08     properties:
CS09     image: contoso/contentUploadService:latest
CS10     ports:
CS11     - port: 80
CS12       protocol: TCP
CS13     resources:
CS14       requests:
CS15       cpu: 1.0
CS16       memoryInGB: 1.5
CS17
CS18 ipAddress:
CS19   ip: 10.23.121.112
CS20   ports:
CS21   - port: 80
CS22     protocol: TCP
CS23
CS24
CS25 networkProfile:
CS26
id: /subscriptions/98...19/resourceGroups/container/providers/Microsoft.Network/networkProfiles/subnet

```

```

AM01 {
AM02   "id" : "2b079f03-9b06-2d44-98bb-e9182901fcb6",
AM03   "appId" : "7118a7f0-b5c2-4c9d-833c-3d711396fe65",
AM04
AM05   "createdDateTime" : "2019-12-24T06:01:44Z",
AM06   "logoUrl" : null,
AM07   "logoutUrl" : null,
AM08   "name" : "ContentAnalysisService",
AM09
AM10
AM11   "orgRestrictions" : [],
AM12   "parentalControlSettings" : {
AM13     "countriesBlockedForMinors" : [],
AM14     "legalAgeGroupRule" : "Allow"
AM15   },
AM16   "passwordCredentials" : []
AM17 }

```



A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

**QUESTION 2**

You need to monitor ContentUploadService according to the requirements.  
Which command should you use?

- A. az monitor metrics alert create -n alert -g ... - -scopes ... - -condition "avg Percentage CPU > 8"
- B. az monitor metrics alert create -n alert -g ... - -scopes ... - -condition "avg Percentage CPU > 800"
- C. az monitor metrics alert create -n alert -g ... - -scopes ... - -condition "CPU Usage > 800"
- D. az monitor metrics alert create -n alert -g ... - -scopes ... - -condition "CPU Usage > 8"

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Scenario: An alert must be raised if the ContentUploadService uses more than 80 percent of available CPU cores

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/sv-se/cli/azure/monitor/metrics/alert>

**QUESTION 3**

You need to investigate the http server log output to resolve the issue with the ContentUploadService.

Which command should you use first?

- A. az webapp log
- B. az ams live-output
- C. az monitor activity-log
- D. az container attach

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario: Users of the ContentUploadService report that they occasionally see HTTP 502 responses on specific pages.

"502 bad gateway" and "503 service unavailable" are common errors in your app hosted in Azure App Service.

Microsoft Azure publicizes each time there is a service interruption or performance degradation.

The az monitor activity-log command manages activity logs.

Note: Troubleshooting can be divided into three distinct tasks, in sequential order:

1. Observe and monitor application behavior
2. Collect data
3. Mitigate the issue

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/monitor/activity-log>



## 02 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

City Power & Light company provides electrical infrastructure monitoring solutions for homes and businesses. The company is migrating solutions to Azure.

#### Current environment

##### Architecture overview

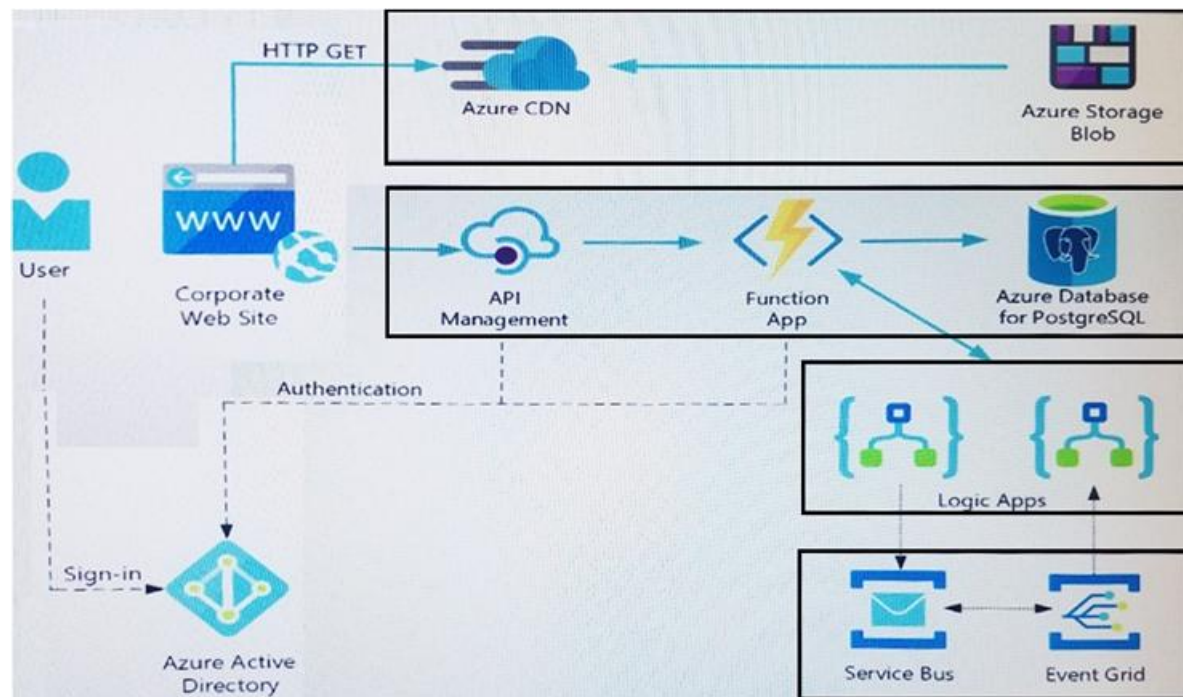
The company has a public website located at <http://www.cpandl.com/>. The site is a single-page web application that runs in Azure App Service on Linux. The website uses files stored in Azure Storage and cached in Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) to serve static content.

API Management and Azure Function App functions are used to process and store data in Azure Database for PostgreSQL. API Management is used to broker communications to the Azure Function app functions for Logic app integration. Logic apps are used to orchestrate the data processing while Service Bus and Event Grid handle messaging and events.

The solution uses Application Insights, Azure Monitor, and Azure Key Vault.

#### Architecture diagram

The company has several applications and services that support their business. The company plans to implement serverless computing where possible. The overall architecture is shown below.



#### User authentication

The following steps detail the user authentication process:

1. The user selects **Sign in** in the website.
2. The browser redirects the user to the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) sign in page.
3. The user signs in.
4. Azure AD redirects the user's session back to the web application. The URL includes an access token.
5. The web application calls an API and includes the access token in the authentication header. The application ID is sent as the audience ('aud') claim in the access token.
6. The back-end API validates the access token.

## Requirements

### Corporate website

- Communications and content must be secured by using SSL.
- Communications must use HTTPS.
- Data must be replicated to a secondary region and three availability zones.
- Data storage costs must be minimized.

### Azure Database for PostgreSQL

The database connection string is stored in Azure Key Vault with the following attributes:

- Azure Key Vault name: cpandlkeyvault
- Secret name: PostgreSQLConn
- Id: 80df3e46ffcd4f1cb187f79905e9a1e8

The connection information is updated frequently. The application must always use the latest information to connect to the database.

### Azure Service Bus and Azure Event Grid

- Azure Event Grid must use Azure Service Bus for queue-based load leveling.
- Events in Azure Event Grid must be routed directly to Service Bus queues for use in buffering.
- Events from Azure Service Bus and other Azure services must continue to be routed to Azure Event Grid for processing.

## Security

- All SSL certificates and credentials must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- File access must restrict access by IP, protocol, and Azure AD rights.
- All user accounts and processes must receive only those privileges which are essential to perform their intended function.

## Compliance

Auditing of the file updates and transfers must be enabled to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). The file updates must be read-only, stored in the order in which they occurred, include only create, update, delete, and copy operations, and be retained for compliance reasons.

## Issues

### Corporate website

While testing the site, the following error message displays:

```
CryptographicException: The system cannot find the file specified.
```

### Function app

You perform local testing for the RequestUserApproval function. The following error message displays:

```
'Timeout value of 00:10:00 exceeded by function: RequestUserApproval'
```

The same error message displays when you test the function in an Azure development environment when you run the following Kusto query:

```
FunctionAppLogs
| where FunctionName == "RequestUserApproval"
```

### Logic app

You test the Logic app in a development environment. The following error message displays:  
'400 Bad Request'  
Troubleshooting of the error shows an HttpTrigger action to call the RequestUserApproval function.

#### Code

##### Corporate website

Security.cs:

```
SC01 public class Security
SC02 {
SC03     var bytes = System.IO.File.ReadAllBytes("~/var/ssl/private");
SC04     var cert = new System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificate2(bytes);
SC05     var certName = cert.FriendlyName;
SC06 }
```

##### Function app

RequestUserApproval.cs:

```
RA01 public static class RequestUserApproval
RA02 {
RA03     [FunctionName("RequestUserApproval")]
RA04     public static async Task<IActionResult> Run(
RA05     [HttpTrigger(AuthorizationLevel.Function, "get", "post", Route = null)] HttpRequest req,
RA06     ILogger log)
RA07     {
RA08         log.LogInformation("RequestUserApproval function processed a request.");
RA09         ...
RA10         return ProcessRequest(req)
RA11         ? (ActionResult)new OkObjectResult($"User approval processed")
RA12         : new BadRequestObjectResult("Failed to process user approval");
RA13     }
RA14     private static bool ProcessRequest(HttpRequest req)
RA15     {
RA16         ...
RA17     }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

#### QUESTION 2

You need to investigate the Azure Function app error message in the development environment.

What should you do?

- A. Connect Live Metrics Stream from Application Insights to the Azure Function app and filter the metrics.
- B. Create a new Azure Log Analytics workspace and instrument the Azure Function app with Application Insights.



- C. Update the Azure Function app with extension methods from Microsoft.Extensions.Logging to log events by using the log instance.  
D. Add a new diagnostic setting to the Azure Function app to send logs to Log Analytics.

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure Functions offers built-in integration with Azure Application Insights to monitor functions.

The following areas of Application Insights can be helpful when evaluating the behavior, performance, and errors in your functions:

Live Metrics: View metrics data as it's created in near real-time.

Failures

Performance

Metrics

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-monitoring>

### QUESTION 3


#### HOTSPOT

You need to configure security and compliance for the corporate website files.

Which Azure Blob storage settings should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



**Answer Area**

| Action               | Setting  |
|----------------------|--|
| Restrict file access | <div>▼</div> <div>role-based access control (RBAC)</div> <div>managed identity</div> <div>shared access signature (SAS) token</div> <div>connection string</div> |
| Enable file auditing | <div>▼</div> <div>access tier</div> <div>change feed</div> <div>blob indexer</div> <div>storage account type</div>   |

**Correct Answer:**



**Answer Area**

| Action               | Setting  |
|----------------------|--|
| Restrict file access | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f1f3f4; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">                     role-based access control (RBAC)                 </div> <div style="padding: 2px;">managed identity</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">shared access signature (SAS) token</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">connection string</div> </div> |
| Enable file auditing | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f1f3f4; padding: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">access tier</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">change feed</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">blob indexer</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">storage account type</div> </div>   |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: role-based access control (RBAC)

Azure Storage supports authentication and authorization with Azure AD for the Blob and Queue services via Azure role-based access control (Azure RBAC).

Scenario: File access must restrict access by IP, protocol, and Azure AD rights.

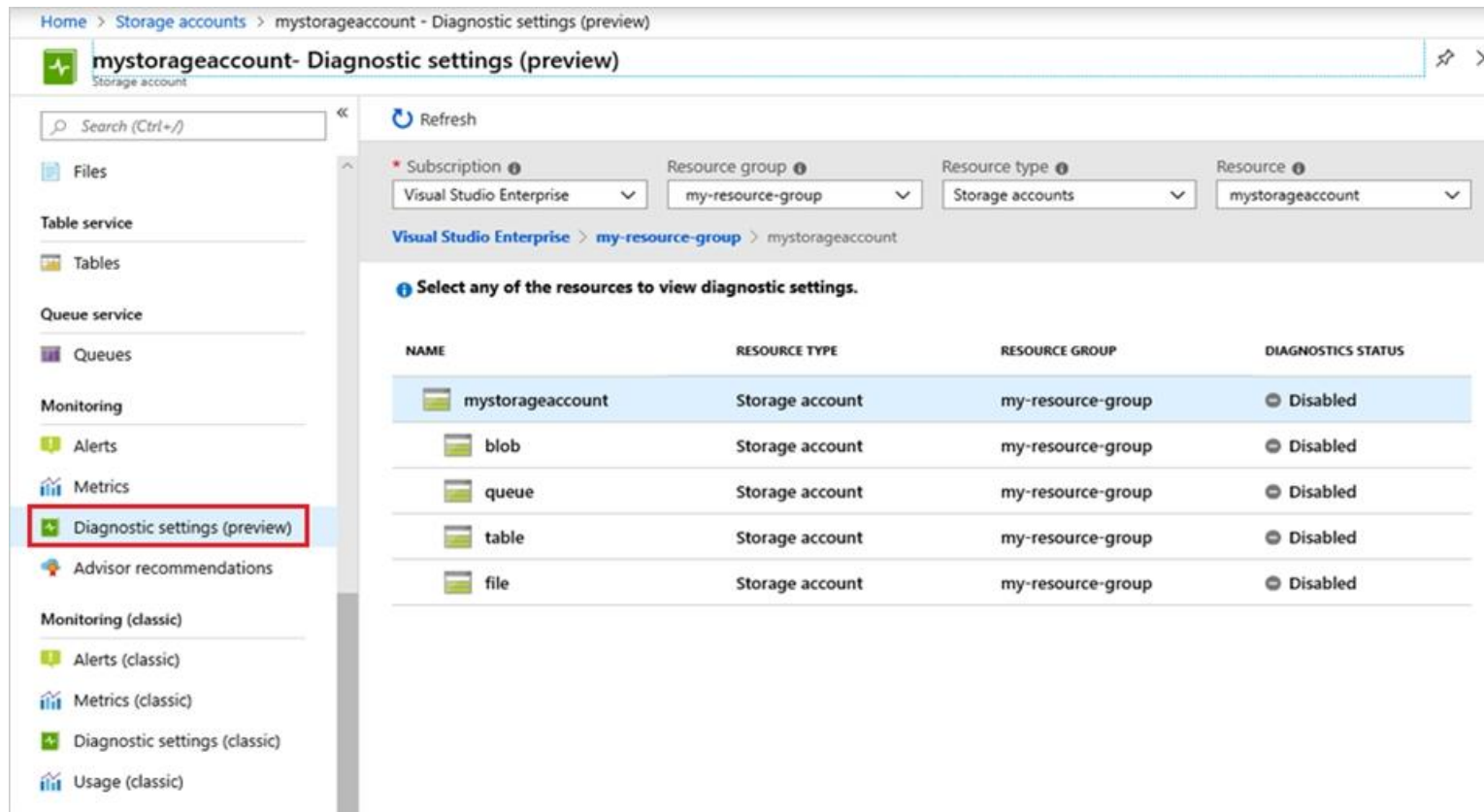
Box 2: storage account type

Scenario: The website uses files stored in Azure Storage

Auditing of the file updates and transfers must be enabled to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

Creating a diagnostic setting:

1. Sign in to the Azure portal.
2. Navigate to your storage account.
3. In the Monitoring section, click Diagnostic settings (preview).



Home > Storage accounts > mystorageaccount - Diagnostic settings (preview)

mystorageaccount- Diagnostic settings (preview)

Search (Ctrl+J)

Refresh

Subscription: Visual Studio Enterprise | Resource group: my-resource-group | Resource type: Storage accounts | Resource: mystorageaccount

Visual Studio Enterprise > my-resource-group > mystorageaccount

Select any of the resources to view diagnostic settings.

| NAME             | RESOURCE TYPE   | RESOURCE GROUP    | DIAGNOSTICS STATUS |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| mystorageaccount | Storage account | my-resource-group | Disabled           |
| blob             | Storage account | my-resource-group | Disabled           |
| queue            | Storage account | my-resource-group | Disabled           |
| table            | Storage account | my-resource-group | Disabled           |
| file             | Storage account | my-resource-group | Disabled           |

4. Choose file as the type of storage that you want to enable logs for.
5. Click Add diagnostic setting.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-introduction>  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/files/storage-files-monitoring>

### 03 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions

#### QUESTION 1

##### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

##### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

##### Background

You are a developer for Proseware, Inc. You are developing an application that applies a set of governance policies for Proseware's internal services, external services, and applications. The application will also provide a shared library for common functionality.

##### Requirements

###### Policy service

You develop and deploy a stateful ASP.NET Core 2.1 web application named Policy service to an Azure App Service Web App. The application reacts to events from Azure Event Grid and performs policy actions based on those events.

The application must include the Event Grid Event ID field in all Application Insights telemetry.

Policy service must use Application Insights to automatically scale with the number of policy actions that it is performing.

###### Policies

###### Log policy

All Azure App Service Web Apps must write logs to Azure Blob storage. All log files should be saved to a container named logdrop. Logs must remain in the container for 15 days.

###### Authentication events

Authentication events are used to monitor users signing in and signing out. All authentication events must be processed by Policy service. Sign outs must be processed as quickly as possible.

###### PolicyLib

You have a shared library named PolicyLib that contains functionality common to all ASP.NET Core web services and applications. The PolicyLib library must:

- Exclude non-user actions from Application Insights telemetry.
- Provide methods that allow a web service to scale itself.
- Ensure that scaling actions do not disrupt application usage.

###### Other

###### Anomaly detection service

You have an anomaly detection service that analyzes log information for anomalies. It is implemented as an Azure Machine Learning model. The model is deployed as a web service. If an anomaly is detected, an Azure Function that emails administrators is called by using an HTTP WebHook.

###### Health monitoring

All web applications and services have health monitoring at the /health service endpoint.

###### Issues

**Policy loss**

When you deploy Policy service, policies may not be applied if they were in the process of being applied during the deployment.

**Performance issue**

When under heavy load, the anomaly detection service undergoes slowdowns and rejects connections.

**Notification latency**

Users report that anomaly detection emails can sometimes arrive several minutes after an anomaly is detected.

**App code****EventGridController.cs**

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only and include a two-character prefix that denotes the specific file to which they belong.



```

EventGridController.cs
EG01 public class EventGridController : Controller
EG02 {
EG03     public static AsyncLocal<string> EventId = new AsyncLocal<string>();
EG04     public IActionResult Process([FromBody] string eventsJson)
EG05     {
EG06         var events = JObject.Parse(eventsJson);
EG07
EG08         foreach (var @event in events)
EG09         {
EG10             EventId.Value = @event["id"].ToString();
EG11             if (@event["topic"].ToString().Contains("providers/Microsoft.Storage"))
EG12             {
EG13                 SendToAnomalyDetectionService(@event["data"]["url"].ToString());
EG14             }
EG15
EG16             {
EG17                 EnsureLogging(@event["subject"].ToString());
EG18             }
EG19         }
EG20         return null;
EG21     }
EG22     private void EnsureLogging(string resource)
EG23     {
EG24         . . .
EG25     }
EG26     private async Task SendToAnomalyDetectionService(string uri)
EG27     {
EG28         var content = GetLogData(uri);
EG29         var scoreRequest = new
EG30         {
EG31             Inputs = new Dictionary<string, List<Dictionary<string, string>>>()
EG32             {
EG33                 {
EG34                     "input1",
EG35                     new List<Dictionary<string, string>>()
EG36                     {
EG37                         new Dictionary<string, string>()
EG38                         {
EG39                             {
EG40                                 "logcontent", content
EG41                             }
EG42                         }
EG43                     }
EG44                 },
EG45             },
EG46             GlobalParameters = new Dictionary<string, string>() { }
EG47         };
EG48         var result = await (new HttpClient()).PostAsJsonAsync("...", scoreRequest);
EG49         var rawModelResult = await result.Content.ReadAsStringAsync();
EG50         var modelResult = JObject.Parse(rawModelResult);
EG51         if (modelResult["notify"].HasValues)
EG52         {
EG53             . . .
EG54         }
EG55     }
EG56     private (string name, string resourceGroup) ParseResourceId(string resourceId)
EG57     {
EG58         . . .
EG59     }
EG60     private string GetLogData(string uri)
EG61     {
EG62         . . .
EG63     }
EG64     static string BlobStoreAccountSAS(string containerName)
EG65     {
EG66         . . .
EG67     }

```



## LoginEvent.cs

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only and include a two-character prefix that denotes the specific file to which they belong.

```
LoginEvent.cs
LE01 public class LoginEvent
LE02 {
LE03
LE04     public string subject { get; set; }
LE05     public DateTime eventTime { get; set; }
LE06     public Dictionary<string, string> data { get; set; }
LE07     public string Serialize()
LE08     {
LE09         return JsonConvert.SerializeObject(this);
LE10     }
LE11 }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

## QUESTION 2

DRAG DROP

You need to implement the Log policy.

How should you complete the Azure Event Grid subscription? To answer, drag the appropriate JSON segments to the correct locations. Each JSON segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

### Code segment

- All
- WebHook
- EventHub
- subjectEndsWith
- Mictosoft.Storage
- subjectBeginsWith
- Microsoft.Storage.BlobCreated

### Answer Area

```
{
  "name": "newlogs",
  "properties": {
    "topic": "/subscriptions/. . ./providers/Microsoft.EventGrid/topics/. . .",
    "destination": {
      "endpointType" : "code segment" },
    "filter": {
      "code segment": "/blobServices/default/containers/logdrop/",
      "includedEventTypes": [ "code segment" ] },
  },
  "labels": [],
  "eventDeliverySchema": "EventGridSchema"
}
```

**Correct Answer:**



### Code segment

All

EventHub

subjectEndsWith

Mictosoft.Storage

### Answer Area

```
{
  "name": "newlogs",
  "properties": {
    "topic": "/subscriptions/. . ./providers/Microsoft.EventGrid/topics/. . .",
    "destination": {
      "endpointType": " WebHook ",
      "filter": {
        "subjectBeginsWith": "/blobServices/default/containers/logdrop/",
        "includedEventTypes": [ " Microsoft.Storage.BlobCreated " ] },
      },
    "labels": [],
    "eventDeliverySchema": "EventGridSchema"
  }
}
```

### Section: (none)

### Explanation

### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1:WebHook

Scenario: If an anomaly is detected, an Azure Function that emails administrators is called by using an HTTP WebHook.

endpointType: The type of endpoint for the subscription (webhook/HTTP, Event Hub, or queue).

Box 2: SubjectBeginsWith

Box 3: Microsoft.Storage.BlobCreated

Scenario: Log Policy

All Azure App Service Web Apps must write logs to Azure Blob storage. All log files should be saved to a container named logdrop. Logs must remain in the container for 15 days.

Example subscription schema

```
{
  "properties": {
    "destination": {
      "endpointType": "webhook",
      "properties": {
        "endpointUrl": "https://example.azurewebsites.net/api/HttpTriggerCSharp1?code=VXbGWce53l48Mt8wuotr0GPmyJ/nDT4hgdFj9DpBiRt38qqnm5OFg=="
      }
    },
    "filter": {
      "includedEventTypes": [ "Microsoft.Storage.BlobCreated", "Microsoft.Storage.BlobDeleted" ],
      "subjectBeginsWith": "blobServices/default/containers/mycontainer/log",
      "subjectEndsWith": ".jpg",
      "isSubjectCaseSensitive ": "true"
    }
  }
}
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/subscription-creation-schema>

### QUESTION 3

You need to ensure that the solution can meet the scaling requirements for Policy Service.

Which Azure Application Insights data model should you use?

- A. an Application Insights dependency
- B. an Application Insights event

- C. an Application Insights trace
- D. an Application Insights metric

**Correct Answer:** D

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Application Insights provides three additional data types for custom telemetry:

Trace - used either directly, or through an adapter to implement diagnostics logging using an instrumentation framework that is familiar to you, such as Log4Net or System.Diagnostics.

Event - typically used to capture user interaction with your service, to analyze usage patterns.

Metric - used to report periodic scalar measurements.

Scenario:

Policy service must use Application Insights to automatically scale with the number of policy actions that it is performing.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/data-model>

#### QUESTION 4

DRAG DROP

You need to implement telemetry for non-user actions.

How should you complete the Filter class? To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

#### Code segments

- /health
- /status
- RequestTelemetry
- PageViewTelemetry
- ITelemetryProcessor
- ITelemetryInitializer

#### Answer Area

```
public class Filter : code segment
{
    private readonly code segment _next;
    public (Filter code segment next)
    {
        _next = next;
    }
    public void Process(ITelemetry item)
    {
        var x = item as code segment ;
        if (x?.Url.AbsolutePath == "code segment" )
        {
            return;
        }
        _next.Process(item);
    }
}
```

**Correct Answer:**

### Code segments

### Answer Area

```

public class Filter : 
{
    private readonly  _next;
    public (Filter  next)
    {
        _next = next;
    }
    public void Process(ITelemetry item)
    {
        var x = item as  ;
        if (x?.Url.AbsolutePath == "")
        {
            return;
        }
        _next.Process(item);
    }
}

```



**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario: Exclude non-user actions from Application Insights telemetry.

Box 1: ITelemetryProcessor

To create a filter, implement ITelemetryProcessor. This technique gives you more direct control over what is included or excluded from the telemetry stream.

Box 2: ITelemetryProcessor

Box 3: ITelemetryProcessor

Box 4: RequestTelemetry

Box 5: /health

To filter out an item, just terminate the chain.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/api-filtering-sampling>

### QUESTION 5

DRAG DROP

You need to ensure that PolicyLib requirements are met.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

### Code segments

Process  
Initialize  
telemetry.Sequence  
ITelemetryProcessor  
ITelemetryInitializer  
telemetry.Context  
EventGridController.EventId.Value  
((EventTelemetry)telemetry).Properties["EventId"]

### Answer Area

```
public class IncludeEventId : 
{
    public void  (ITelemetry telemetry)
    {
        .Properties["EventId"] =
        ;
    }
}
```

Correct Answer:

### Code segments

Process  
  
telemetry.Sequence  
ITelemetryProcessor  
  
EventGridController.EventId.Value

### Answer Area

```
public class IncludeEventId : 
{
    public void  (ITelemetry telemetry)
    {
        .Properties["EventId"] =
        ;
    }
}
```

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Scenario: You have a shared library named PolicyLib that contains functionality common to all ASP.NET Core web services and applications. The PolicyLib library must:

- Exclude non-user actions from Application Insights telemetry.
- Provide methods that allow a web service to scale itself.
- Ensure that scaling actions do not disrupt application usage.

Box 1: ITelemetryInitializer

Use telemetry initializers to define global properties that are sent with all telemetry; and to override selected behavior of the standard telemetry modules.

Box 2: Initialize

Box 3: Telemetry.Context

Box 4: ((EventTelemetry)telemetry).Properties["EventID"]

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/api-filtering-sampling>



## 04 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an **All Information** tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

You are a developer for Litware Inc., a SaaS company that provides a solution for managing employee expenses. The solution consists of an ASP.NET Core Web API project that is deployed as an Azure Web App.

#### Overall architecture

Employees upload receipts for the system to process. When processing is complete, the employee receives a summary report email that details the processing results. Employees then use a web application to manage their receipts and perform any additional tasks needed for reimbursement.

#### Receipt processing

Employees may upload receipts in two ways:

- Uploading using an Azure Files mounted folder
- Uploading using the web application



#### Data Storage

Receipt and employee information is stored in an Azure SQL database.

#### Documentation

Employees are provided with a getting started document when they first use the solution. The documentation includes details on supported operating systems for Azure File upload, and instructions on how to configure the mounted folder.

#### Solution details

##### Users table

| Column         | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| UserId         | unique identifier for and employee                           |
| ExpenseAccount | employees expense account number in the format 1234-123-1234 |
| AllowedAmount  | limit of allowed expenses before approval is needed          |
| SupervisorId   | unique identifier for employee's supervisor                  |
| SecurityPin    | value used to validate user identity                         |

#### Web Application

You enable MSI for the Web App and configure the Web App to use the security principal name WebAppIdentity.

#### Processing

Processing is performed by an Azure Function that uses version 2 of the Azure Function runtime. Once processing is completed, results are stored in Azure Blob Storage and an Azure SQL database. Then, an email summary is sent to the user with a link to the processing report. The link to the report must remain valid if the email is forwarded to another user.

#### Logging

Azure Application Insights is used for telemetry and logging in both the processor and the web application. The processor also has TraceWriter logging enabled. Application Insights must always contain all log messages.

## **Requirements**

### **Receipt processing**

Concurrent processing of a receipt must be prevented.

### **Disaster recovery**

Regional outage must not impact application availability. All DR operations must not be dependent on application running and must ensure that data in the DR region is up to date.

## **Security**

- User's SecurityPin must be stored in such a way that access to the database does not allow the viewing of SecurityPins. The web application is the only system that should have access to SecurityPins.
- All certificates and secrets used to secure data must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- You must adhere to the principle of least privilege and provide privileges which are essential to perform the intended function.
- All access to Azure Storage and Azure SQL database must use the application's Managed Service Identity (MSI).
- Receipt data must always be encrypted at rest.
- All data must be protected in transit.
- User's expense account number must be visible only to logged in users. All other views of the expense account number should include only the last segment, with the remaining parts obscured.
- In the case of a security breach, access to all summary reports must be revoked without impacting other parts of the system.

## **Issues**

### **Upload format issue**

Employees occasionally report an issue with uploading a receipt using the web application. They report that when they upload a receipt using the Azure File Share, the receipt does not appear in their profile. When this occurs, they delete the file in the file share and use the web application, which returns a 500 Internal Server error page.

### **Capacity issue**

During busy periods, employees report long delays between the time they upload the receipt and when it appears in the web application.

### **Log capacity issue**

Developers report that the number of log messages in the trace output for the processor is too high, resulting in lost log messages.

## **Application code**

### **Processing.cs**



```

PC01 public static class Processing
PC02 {
PC03     public static class Function
PC04     {
PC05         [FunctionName("IssueWork")]
PC06         public static async Task Run([TimerTrigger("0 */5 * * * *")] TimerInfo timer, ILogger
log)
PC07         {
PC08             var container = await GetCloudBlobContainer();
PC09             foreach (var fileItem in await ListFiles())
PC10             {
PC11                 var file = new CloudFile(fileItem.StorageUri.PrimaryUri);
PC12                 var ms = new MemoryStream();
PC13                 await file.DownloadToStreamAsync(ms);
PC14                 var blob = container.GetBlockBlobReference(fileItem.Uri.ToString());
PC15                 await blob.UploadFromStreamAsync(ms);
PC16             }
PC17         }
PC18     }
PC19     private static CloudBlockBlob GetDRBlob(CloudBlockBlob sourceBlob)
PC20     {
PC21         . . .
PC22     }
PC23     private static async Task<CloudBlobContainer> GetCloudBlobContainer()
PC24     {
PC25         var cloudBlobClient = new CloudBlobClient(new Uri(". . ."), await GetCredentials());
PC26
PC27         await cloudBlobClient.GetRootContainerReference().CreateIfNotExistsAsync();
PC28         return cloudBlobClient.GetRootContainerReference();
PC29     }
PC30     private static async Task<StorageCredentials> GetCredentials()
PC31     {
PC32         . . .
PC33     }
PC34     private static async Task<List<IListFileItem>> ListFiles()
PC35     {
PC36         . . .
PC37     }
PC37     private KeyVaultClient _keyVaultClient = new KeyVaultClient(". . .");
PC38 }

PC39 }

```



Database.cs

```

DB01 public class Database
DB02 {
DB03     private string ConnectionString =
DB04
DB05     public async Task<object> LoadUserDetails(string userId)
DB06     {
DB07
DB08         return await policy.ExecuteAsync(async () =>
DB09         {
DB10             using (var connection = new SqlConnection(ConnectionString))
DB11             {
DB12                 await connection.OpenAsync();
DB13                 using (var command = new SqlCommand("...", connection))
DB14                 using (var reader = command.ExecuteReader())
DB15                 {
DB16                     ...
DB17                 }
DB18             }
DB19         });
DB20     }
DB21 }

```

#### ReceiptUploader.cs



```

RU01 public class ReceiptUploader
RU02 {
RU03     public async Task UploadFile(string file, byte[] binary)
RU04     {
RU05         var httpClient = new HttpClient();
RU06         var response = await httpClient.PutAsync("...", new ByteArrayContent(binary));
RU07         while (ShouldRetry(response))
RU08         {
RU09             response = await httpClient.PutAsync("...", new ByteArrayContent(binary));
RU10         }
RU11     }
RU12     private bool ShouldRetry(HttpResponseMessage response)
RU13     {
RU14
RU15     }
RU16 }

```

#### ConfigureSSE.ps1

```
CS01 $storageAccount = Get-AzureRmStorageAccount -ResourceGroupName "... " -AccountName "... "
CS02 $keyVault = Get-AzureRmKeyVault -VaultName "... "
CS03 $key = Get-AzureKeyVaultKey -VaultName $keyVault.VaultName -Name "... "
CS04 Set-AzureRmKeyVaultAccessPolicy `
CS05 -VaultName $keyVault.VaultName `
CS06 -ObjectId $storageAccount.Identity.PrincipalId `
CS07
CS08
CS09 Set-AzureRmStorageAccount `
CS10 -ResourceGroupName $storageAccount.ResourceGroupName `
CS11 -AccountName $storageAccount.StorageAccountName `
CS12 -EnableEncryptionService File `
CS13 -KeyvaultEncryption `
CS14 -KeyName $key.Name
CS15 -KeyVersion $key.Version `
CS16 -KeyVaultUri $keyVault.VaultUri
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**



## QUESTION 2

You need to ensure receipt processing occurs correctly.

What should you do?

- A. Use blob properties to prevent concurrency problems
- B. Use blob SnapshotTime to prevent concurrency problems
- C. Use blob metadata to prevent concurrency problems
- D. Use blob leases to prevent concurrency problems

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

You can create a snapshot of a blob. A snapshot is a read-only version of a blob that's taken at a point in time. Once a snapshot has been created, it can be read, copied, or deleted, but not modified. Snapshots provide a way to back up a blob as it appears at a moment in time.

Scenario: Processing is performed by an Azure Function that uses version 2 of the Azure Function runtime. Once processing is completed, results are stored in Azure Blob Storage and an Azure SQL database. Then, an email summary is sent to the user with a link to the processing report. The link to the report must remain valid if the email is forwarded to another user.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/storageservices/creating-a-snapshot-of-a-blob>

## QUESTION 3

You need to resolve the capacity issue.

What should you do?

- A. Convert the trigger on the Azure Function to an Azure Blob storage trigger
- B. Ensure that the consumption plan is configured correctly to allow scaling
- C. Move the Azure Function to a dedicated App Service Plan
- D. Update the loop starting on line PC09 to process items in parallel

**Correct Answer:** D

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

If you want to read the files in parallel, you cannot use `foreach`. Each of the `async` callback function calls does return a promise. You can await the array of promises that you'll get with `Promise.all`.

Scenario: Capacity issue: During busy periods, employees report long delays between the time they upload the receipt and when it appears in the web application.

```
PC08     var container = await GetCloudBlobContainer();
PC09     foreach (var fileItem in await ListFiles())
PC10     {
PC11         var file = new CloudFile(fileItem.StorageUri.PrimaryUri);
PC12         var ms = new MemoryStream();
PC13         await file.DownloadToStreamAsync(ms);
PC14         var blob = container.GetBlockBlobReference(fileItem.Uri.ToString());
PC15         await blob.UploadFromStreamAsync(ms);
PC16
PC17     }
```

Reference:

<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/37576685/using-async-await-with-a-foreach-loop>



#### QUESTION 4

You need to resolve the log capacity issue.

What should you do?

- A. Create an Application Insights Telemetry Filter
- B. Change the minimum log level in the `host.json` file for the function
- C. Implement Application Insights Sampling
- D. Set a `LogCategoryFilter` during startup

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario, the log capacity issue: Developers report that the number of log message in the trace output for the processor is too high, resulting in lost log messages.

Sampling is a feature in Azure Application Insights. It is the recommended way to reduce telemetry traffic and storage, while preserving a statistically correct analysis of application data. The filter selects items that are related, so that you can navigate between items when you are doing diagnostic investigations. When metric counts are presented to you in the portal, they are renormalized to take account of the sampling, to minimize any effect on the statistics.

Sampling reduces traffic and data costs, and helps you avoid throttling.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/sampling>

## 05 - Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions

### QUESTION 1

You are developing an ASP.NET Core Web API web service. The web service uses Azure Application Insights for all telemetry and dependency tracking. The web service reads and writes data to a database other than Microsoft SQL Server.

You need to ensure that dependency tracking works for calls to the third-party database.

Which two dependency telemetry properties should you use? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Telemetry.Context.Cloud.RoleInstance
- B. Telemetry.Id
- C. Telemetry.Name
- D. Telemetry.Context.Operation.Id
- E. Telemetry.Context.Session.Id

**Correct Answer:** BD

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Example:

```
public async Task Enqueue(string payload)
{
    // StartOperation is a helper method that initializes the telemetry item
    // and allows correlation of this operation with its parent and children.
    var operation = telemetryClient.StartOperation<DependencyTelemetry>("enqueue " + queueName);

    operation.Telemetry.Type = "Azure Service Bus";
    operation.Telemetry.Data = "Enqueue " + queueName;

    var message = new BrokeredMessage(payload);
    // Service Bus queue allows the property bag to pass along with the message.
    // We will use them to pass our correlation identifiers (and other context)
    // to the consumer.
    message.Properties.Add("ParentId", operation.Telemetry.Id);
    message.Properties.Add("RootId", operation.Telemetry.Context.Operation.Id);
}
```



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/custom-operations-tracking>

### QUESTION 2

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution. Determine whether the solution meets the stated goals.

You are developing and deploying several ASP.NET web applications to Azure App Service. You plan to save session state information and HTML output.

You must use a storage mechanism with the following requirements:

- Share session state across all ASP.NET web applications.
- Support controlled, concurrent access to the same session state data for multiple readers and a single writer.
- Save full HTTP responses for concurrent requests.

You need to store the information.

Proposed Solution: Enable Application Request Routing (ARR).

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes



B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead deploy and configure Azure Cache for Redis. Update the web applications.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/best-practices/caching#managing-concurrency-in-a-cache>

### QUESTION 3

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution. Determine whether the solution meets the stated goals.

You are developing and deploying several ASP.NET web applications to Azure App Service. You plan to save session state information and HTML output.

You must use a storage mechanism with the following requirements:

- Share session state across all ASP.NET web applications.
- Support controlled, concurrent access to the same session state data for multiple readers and a single writer.
- Save full HTTP responses for concurrent requests.

You need to store the information.

Proposed Solution: Deploy and configure an Azure Database for PostgreSQL. Update the web applications.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead deploy and configure Azure Cache for Redis. Update the web applications.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/best-practices/caching#managing-concurrency-in-a-cache>

### QUESTION 4

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution. Determine whether the solution meets the stated goals.

You are developing and deploying several ASP.NET web applications to Azure App Service. You plan to save session state information and HTML output.

You must use a storage mechanism with the following requirements:

- Share session state across all ASP.NET web applications.
- Support controlled, concurrent access to the same session state data for multiple readers and a single writer.
- Save full HTTP responses for concurrent requests.

You need to store the information.

Proposed Solution: Deploy and configure Azure Cache for Redis. Update the web applications.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**





**Explanation/Reference:**

The session state provider for Azure Cache for Redis enables you to share session information between different instances of an ASP.NET web application. The same connection can be used by multiple concurrent threads. Redis supports both read and write operations.

The output cache provider for Azure Cache for Redis enables you to save the HTTP responses generated by an ASP.NET web application.

Note: Using the Azure portal, you can also configure the eviction policy of the cache, and control access to the cache by adding users to the roles provided. These roles, which define the operations that members can perform, include Owner, Contributor, and Reader. For example, members of the Owner role have complete control over the cache (including security) and its contents, members of the Contributor role can read and write information in the cache, and members of the Reader role can only retrieve data from the cache.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/best-practices/caching>

**QUESTION 5**

**HOTSPOT**

You are using Azure Front Door Service.

You are expecting inbound files to be compressed by using Brotli compression. You discover that inbound XML files are not compressed. The files are 9 megabytes (MB) in size.

You need to determine the root cause for the issue.

To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

| Statement                                       | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| The file MIME type is supported by the service. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Edge nodes must be purged of all cache assets.  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The compression type is supported.              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

| Statement                                       | Yes                              | No                               |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| The file MIME type is supported by the service. | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| Edge nodes must be purged of all cache assets.  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| The compression type is supported.              | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |

**Section: (none)**

## Explanation

### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: No  
Front Door can dynamically compress content on the edge, resulting in a smaller and faster response to your clients. All files are eligible for compression. However, a file must be of a MIME type that is eligible for compression list.

Box 2: No  
Sometimes you may wish to purge cached content from all edge nodes and force them all to retrieve new updated assets. This might be due to updates to your web application, or to quickly update assets that contain incorrect information.

Box 3: Yes  
These profiles support the following compression encodings: Gzip (GNU zip), Brotli

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/frontdoor/front-door-caching>

### QUESTION 6 HOTSPOT

You are developing an Azure App Service hosted ASP.NET Core web app to deliver video-on-demand streaming media. You enable an Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) Standard for the web endpoint. Customer videos are downloaded from the web app by using the following example URL: <http://www.contoso.com/content.mp4?quality=1>


All media content must expire from the cache after one hour. Customer videos with varying quality must be delivered to the closest regional point of presence (POP) node.

You need to configure Azure CDN caching rules.

Which options should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:



| Setting                       | Action   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Caching behavior              | <div>▼</div> <div>                     Bypass cache<br/>                     Override<br/>                     Set if missing                 </div>   |
| Cache expiration duration     | <div>▼</div> <div>                     1 second<br/>                     1 minute<br/>                     1 hour<br/>                     1 day                 </div>                      |
| Query string caching behavior | <div>▼</div> <div>                     Ignore query strings<br/>                     Bypass caching for query strings<br/>                     Cache every unique URL                 </div> |

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

| Setting                       | Action   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Caching behavior              | <div>▼</div> <div> Bypass cache<br/> Override<br/> Set if missing </div>   |
| Cache expiration duration     | <div>▼</div> <div> 1 second<br/> 1 minute<br/> 1 hour<br/> 1 day </div>  |
| Query string caching behavior | <div>▼</div> <div> Ignore query strings<br/> Bypass caching for query strings<br/> Cache every unique URL </div> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Override

Override: Ignore origin-provided cache duration; use the provided cache duration instead. This will not override cache-control: no-cache.

Set if missing: Honor origin-provided cache-directive headers, if they exist; otherwise, use the provided cache duration.

Incorrect:

Bypass cache: Do not cache and ignore origin-provided cache-directive headers.

Box 2: 1 hour

All media content must expire from the cache after one hour.

Box 3: Cache every unique URL

Cache every unique URL: In this mode, each request with a unique URL, including the query string, is treated as a unique asset with its own cache. For example, the response from the origin server for a request for example.ashx?q=test1 is cached at the POP node and returned for subsequent caches with the same query string. A request for example.ashx?q=test2 is cached as a separate asset with its own time-to-live setting.

Incorrect Answers:

Bypass caching for query strings: In this mode, requests with query strings are not cached at the CDN POP node. The POP node retrieves the asset directly from the origin server and passes it to the requestor with each request.

Ignore query strings: Default mode. In this mode, the CDN point-of-presence (POP) node passes the query strings from the requestor to the origin server on the first request and caches the asset. All subsequent requests for the asset that are served from the POP ignore the query strings until the cached asset expires.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cdn/cdn-query-string>

### QUESTION 7

DRAG DROP

You develop a web app that uses tier D1 app service plan by using the Web Apps feature of Microsoft Azure App Service.

Spikes in traffic have caused increases in page load times.

You need to ensure that the web app automatically scales when CPU load is about 85 percent and minimize costs.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**NOTE:** More than one order of answer choices is correct. You will receive credit for any of the correct orders you select.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions   |   | Answer Area |
|---|---|-------------|
| Configure the web app to the Premium App Service tier.  |   |             |
| Configure the web app to the Standard App Service tier. |   |             |
| Enable autoscaling on the web app.                      | ⬅ | ⬆           |
| Add a Scale rule.                                       | ➡ | ⬇           |
| Switch to an Azure App Services consumption plan.       |   |             |
| Configure a Scale condition.                            |   |             |

**Correct Answer:**

| Actions  |   | Answer Area   |
|--|---|---|
| Configure the web app to the Premium App Service tier. |   | Configure the web app to the Standard App Service tier. |
|  |   | Enable autoscaling on the web app.                      |
|  | ⬅ | Add a Scale rule.                                       |
|  | ➡ | Configure a Scale condition.                            |
| Switch to an Azure App Services consumption plan.      |   |   |
|  |   |   |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Step 1: Configure the web app to the Standard App Service Tier  
The Standard tier supports auto-scaling, and we should minimize the cost.

Step 2: Enable autoscaling on the web app  
First enable autoscale

Step 3: Add a scale rule

Step 4: Add a Scale condition

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/monitoring-and-diagnostics/monitoring-autoscale-get-started>

**QUESTION 8**  
**HOTSPOT**

You are debugging an application that is running on Azure Kubernetes cluster named cluster1. The cluster uses Azure Monitor for containers to monitor the cluster.

The application has sticky sessions enabled on the ingress controller.

Some customers report a large number of errors in the application over the last 24 hours.

You need to determine on which virtual machines (VMs) the errors are occurring.

How should you complete the Azure Monitor query? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

## Answer Area

```
let startTimestamp =  ;
| 

|                  |
|------------------|
| ago(1d)          |
| since(1d)        |
| totimespan(1d)   |
| date(now() - 1d) |



let ContainerIDs = KubePodInventory
| where ClusterName == "Cluster1"
| 

|                      |
|----------------------|
| top ContainerID      |
| union ContainerID    |
| sample ContainerID   |
| distinct ContainerID |



ContainerLog
| 

|                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|
| fork containerIDs                            |
| where ContainerID in (ContainerIDs)          |
| restrict ContainerID in (ContainerIDs)       |
| join ContainerID == ContainerIDs.ContainerID |



| where TimeGenerated > startTimestamp
| where LogEntrySource == "stderr"
| 

|                               |
|-------------------------------|
| project by Computer           |
| summarize by Computer         |
| partition count() by Computer |
| summarize count() by Computer |


```

Correct Answer:



## Answer Area

```
let startTimestamp =  ;
| 
| ago(1d)
| since(1d)
| totimespan(1d)
| date(now() - 1d)

let ContainerIDs = KubePodInventory
| where ClusterName == "Cluster1"
| 
| top ContainerID
| union ContainerID
| sample ContainerID
| distinct ContainerID

ContainerLog
| 
| fork containerIDs
| where ContainerID in (ContainerIDs)
| restrict ContainerID in (ContainerIDs)
| join ContainerID == ContainerIDs.ContainerID

| where TimeGenerated > startTimestamp
| where LogEntrySource == "stderr"
| 
| project by Computer
| summarize by Computer
| partition count() by Computer
| summarize count() by Computer
```

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: ago(1d)

Box 2: distinct containerID

Box 3: where ContainerID in (ContainerIDs)

Box 4: summarize Count by Computer

Summarize: aggregate groups of rows

Use summarize to identify groups of records, according to one or more columns, and apply aggregations to them. The most common use of summarize is count, which returns the number of results in each group.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/log-query/get-started-queries>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/log-query/query-optimization>

## QUESTION 9

HOTSPOT

You plan to deploy a web app to App Service on Linux. You create an App Service plan. You create and push a custom Docker image that contains the web app to Azure Container Registry.

You need to access the console logs generated from inside the container in real-time.

How should you complete the Azure CLI command? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

az webapp log  --name ContosoWeb --resource-group ContosoDevRG

filesystem

--web-server-logging  
--docker-container-logging  
--application-logging

az  log  --name ContosoWeb --resource-group ContosoDevRG

acr  
aks

config  
show  
tail

**Correct Answer:**

### Answer Area

az webapp log  --name ContosoWeb --resource-group ContosoDevRG

filesystem

--web-server-logging  
--docker-container-logging  
--application-logging

az  log  --name ContosoWeb --resource-group ContosoDevRG

acr  
aks

config  
show  
tail

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: config

To Configure logging for a web app use the command:

az webapp log config

Box 2: --docker-container-logging

Syntax include:

az webapp log config [--docker-container-logging {filesystem, off}]

Box 3: webapp

To download a web app's log history as a zip file use the command:

az webapp log download

Box 4: download

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/webapp/log>

#### QUESTION 10

You develop and deploy an ASP.NET web app to Azure App Service. You use Application Insights telemetry to monitor the app.

You must test the app to ensure that the app is available and responsive from various points around the world and at regular intervals. If the app is not responding, you must send an alert to support staff.

You need to configure a test for the web app.

Which two test types can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. integration
- B. multi-step web
- C. URL ping
- D. unit
- E. load

**Correct Answer:** BC

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

There are three types of availability tests:

- URL ping test: a simple test that you can create in the Azure portal.
- Multi-step web test: A recording of a sequence of web requests, which can be played back to test more complex scenarios. Multi-step web tests are created in Visual Studio Enterprise and uploaded to the portal for execution.
- Custom Track Availability Tests: If you decide to create a custom application to run availability tests, the TrackAvailability() method can be used to send the results to Application Insights.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/monitor-web-app-availability>

#### QUESTION 11

DRAG DROP

A web service provides customer summary information for e-commerce partners. The web service is implemented as an Azure Function app with an HTTP trigger. Access to the API is provided by an Azure API Management instance. The API Management instance is configured in consumption plan mode. All API calls are authenticated by using OAuth.

API calls must be cached. Customers must not be able to view cached data for other customers.

You need to configure API Management policies for caching.

How should you complete the policy statement?

**Select and Place:**

| Targets       | Answer Area  |
|---------------|--|
| Expect        | <pre> &lt;policies&gt; &lt;inbound&gt; &lt;base /&gt; &lt;cache-lookup caching-type="Target" "downstream-caching-type = "Target" "&gt;  &lt;vary-by-header&gt; Target  &lt;/vary-by-header&gt; &lt;/cache-lookup&gt; &lt;/inbound&gt; &lt;/policies&gt; </pre> |
| Public        |  |
| Private       |  |
| Internal      |  |
| External      |  |
| Authorization |  |

Correct Answer:

| Targets  | Answer Area  |
|----------|--|
| Expect   | <pre> &lt;policies&gt; &lt;inbound&gt; &lt;base /&gt; &lt;cache-lookup caching-type="Internal" "downstream-caching-type = "Private" "&gt;  &lt;vary-by-header&gt; Authorization  &lt;/vary-by-header&gt; &lt;/cache-lookup&gt; &lt;/inbound&gt; &lt;/policies&gt; </pre> |
| Public   |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
| External |  |
|          |  |

Section: (none)  
Explanation

Explanation/Reference:  
Explanation:

Box 1: internal  
caching-type  
Choose between the following values of the attribute:

- internal to use the built-in API Management cache,
- external to use the external cache as Azure Cache for Redis
- prefer-external to use external cache if configured or internal cache otherwise.

Box 2: private  
downstream-caching-type  
This attribute must be set to one of the following values.

- none - downstream caching is not allowed.
- private - downstream private caching is allowed.
- public - private and shared downstream caching is allowed.

Box 3: Authorization  
<vary-by-header>Authorization</vary-by-header>  
<!-- should be present when allow-private-response-caching is "true"-->

Note: Start caching responses per value of specified header, such as Accept, Accept-Charset, Accept-Encoding, Accept-Language, Authorization, Expect, From, Host, If-Match

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-caching-policies>

**QUESTION 12**  
**HOTSPOT**

A company is developing a gaming platform. Users can join teams to play online and see leaderboards that include player statistics. The solution includes an entity named Team.

You plan to implement an Azure Redis Cache instance to improve the efficiency of data operations for entities that rarely change.

You need to invalidate the cache when team data is changed.

How should you complete the code? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

```
void ClearCachedTeams()
{
    

|                                             |   |
|---------------------------------------------|---|
|                                             | ▼ |
| IDatabase cache = Connection.GetDatabase(); |   |
| ICache cache = Connection.GetDatabase();    |   |



|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | ▼ |
| cache.KeyDelete("Team");     |   |
| cache.StringSet("Team", ""); |   |
| cache.ValueDelete("Team");   |   |
| cache.StringGet("Team", ""); |   |


    ViewBag.msg += "Team data removed from cache.";
}
```

**Correct Answer:**

## Answer Area

```
void ClearCachedTeams()
{
    

|                                             |   |
|---------------------------------------------|---|
|                                             | ▼ |
| IDatabase cache = Connection.GetDatabase(); |   |
| ICache cache = Connection.GetDatabase();    |   |



|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | ▼ |
| cache.KeyDelete("Team");     |   |
| cache.StringSet("Team", ""); |   |
| cache.ValueDelete("Team");   |   |
| cache.StringGet("Team", ""); |   |


    ViewBag.msg += "Team data removed from cache.";
}
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: IDatabase cache = connection.GetDatabase();  
Connection refers to a previously configured ConnectionMultiplexer.

Box 2: cache.StringSet("teams", "")  
To specify the expiration of an item in the cache, use the TimeSpan parameter of StringSet.  
cache.StringSet("key1", "value1", TimeSpan.FromMinutes(90));

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/sv-se/blog/lap-around-azure-redis-cache-preview/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/webapp/config/container>

### QUESTION 13

DRAG DROP

A company has multiple warehouse. Each warehouse contains IoT temperature devices which deliver temperature data to an Azure Service Bus queue.

You need to send email alerts to facility supervisors immediately if the temperature at a warehouse goes above or below specified threshold temperatures.

Which five actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**



### Actions

- Add a logic app trigger that fires when one or more messages arrive in the queue.
- Add a Recurrence trigger that schedules the app to run every 15 minutes.
- Add an action that sends an email to specified personnel if the temperature is outside of those thresholds.
- Add a trigger that reads IoT temperature data from a Service Bus queue.
- Add a logic app action that fires when one or more messages arrive in the queue.
- Add a condition that compares the temperature against the upper and lower thresholds.
- Create a blank Logic app.
- Add an action that reads IoT temperature data from the Service Bus queue.

### Answer Area

Correct Answer:

### Actions

- Add a logic app trigger that fires when one or more messages arrive in the queue.
- Add a Recurrence trigger that schedules the app to run every 15 minutes.
- 
- Add a trigger that reads IoT temperature data from a Service Bus queue.
- 
- 
- 
- 

### Answer Area

- Create a blank Logic app.
- Add a logic app action that fires when one or more messages arrive in the queue.
- Add an action that reads IoT temperature data from the Service Bus queue.
- Add a condition that compares the temperature against the upper and lower thresholds.
- Add an action that sends an email to specified personnel if the temperature is outside of those thresholds.

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Step 1: Create a blank Logic app.  
Create and configure a Logic App.

Step 2: Add a logical app trigger that fires when one or more messages arrive in the queue.  
Configure the logic app trigger.  
Under Triggers, select When one or more messages arrive in a queue (auto-complete).

Step 3: Add an action that reads IoT temperature data from the Service Bus queue

Step 4: Add a condition that compares the temperature against the upper and lower thresholds.

Step 5: Add an action that sends an email to specified personnel if the temperature is outside of those thresholds

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/iot-hub/iot-hub-monitoring-notifications-with-azure-logic-apps>

#### QUESTION 14

DRAG DROP

You develop an ASP.NET Core MVC application. You configure the application to track webpages and custom events.

You need to identify trends in application usage.

Which Azure Application Insights Usage Analysis features should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate features to the correct requirements. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

#### Features

- Users
- Funnels
- Impact
- Retention
- User Flows

#### Answer Area



Which pages visited by users most often correlate to a product purchase?

How does load time of the product display page affect a user's decision to purchase a product?

Which events most influence a user's decision to continue to use the application?

Are there places in the application that users often perform repetitive actions?

#### Feature

Feature

Feature

Feature

Feature

Correct Answer:

| Features                             | Requirement  | Feature                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| <input type="text"/>                 | Which pages visited by users most often correlate to a product purchase?                       | <input type="text" value="Users"/>      |
| <input type="text" value="Funnels"/> | How does load time of the product display page affect a user's decision to purchase a product? | <input type="text" value="Impact"/>     |
| <input type="text"/>                 | Which events most influence a user's decision to continue to use the application?              | <input type="text" value="Retention"/>  |
| <input type="text"/>                 | Are there places in the application that users often perform repetitive actions?               | <input type="text" value="User Flows"/> |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: Users

Box 2: Impact

One way to think of Impact is as the ultimate tool for settling arguments with someone on your team about how slowness in some aspect of your site is affecting whether users stick around. While users may tolerate a certain amount of slowness, Impact gives you insight into how best to balance optimization and performance to maximize user conversion.

Box 3: Retention

The retention feature in Azure Application Insights helps you analyze how many users return to your app, and how often they perform particular tasks or achieve goals. For example, if you run a game site, you could compare the numbers of users who return to the site after losing a game with the number who return after winning. This knowledge can help you improve both your user experience and your business strategy.

Box 4: User flows

The User Flows tool visualizes how users navigate between the pages and features of your site. It's great for answering questions like:

- How do users navigate away from a page on your site?
- What do users click on a page on your site?
- Where are the places that users churn most from your site?
- Are there places where users repeat the same action over and over?

Incorrect Answers:

Funnel: If your application involves multiple stages, you need to know if most customers are progressing through the entire process, or if they are ending the process at some point. The progression through a series of steps in a web application is known as a funnel. You can use Azure Application Insights Funnels to gain insights into your users, and monitor step-by-step conversion rates.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/usage-impact>

#### QUESTION 15

You develop a gateway solution for a public facing news API. The news API back end is implemented as a RESTful service and uses an OpenAPI specification.

You need to ensure that you can access the news API by using an Azure API Management service instance.

Which Azure PowerShell command should you run?

- `Import-AzureRmApiManagementApi -Context $ApiMgmtContext -SpecificationFormat "Swagger" -SpecificationPath $SwaggerPath -Path $Path`
- `New-AzureRmApiManagementBackend -Context $ApiMgmtContext -Url $Url -Protocol http`
- `New-AzureRmApiManagement -ResourceGroupName $ResourceGroup -Name $Name -Location $Location -Organization $Org -AdminEmail $AdminEmail`

D. New-AzureRmApiManagementBackendProxy -Url \$ApiUrl

**Correct Answer:** D

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

New-AzureRmApiManagementBackendProxy creates a new Backend Proxy Object which can be piped when creating a new Backend entity.

Example: Create a Backend Proxy In-Memory Object

PS C:\>\$secpassword = ConvertTo-SecureString "PlainTextPassword" -AsPlainText -Force

PS C:\>\$proxyCreds = New-Object System.Management.Automation.PSCredential ("foo", \$secpassword)

PS C:\>\$credential = New-AzureRmApiManagementBackendProxy -Url "http://12.168.1.1:8080" -ProxyCredential \$proxyCreds

PS C:\>\$apimContext = New-AzureRmApiManagementContext -ResourceGroupName "Api-Default-WestUS" -ServiceName "contoso"

PS C:\>\$backend = New-AzureRmApiManagementBackend -Context \$apimContext -BackendId 123 -Url 'https://contoso.com/awesomeapi' -Protocol http -Title "first backend" -SkipCertificateChainValidation \$true -Proxy \$credential -Description "backend with proxy server"

Creates a Backend Proxy Object and sets up Backend

Incorrect Answers:

A: The Import-AzureRmApiManagementApi cmdlet imports an Azure API Management API from a file or a URL in Web Application Description Language (WADL), Web Services Description Language (WSDL), or Swagger format.

B: New-AzureRmApiManagementBackend creates a new backend entity in Api Management.

C: The New-AzureRmApiManagement cmdlet creates an API Management deployment in Azure API Management.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/azurerm.apimanagement/new-azurermapimanagementbackendproxy?view=azurerm-ps-6.13.0>

#### QUESTION 16

You are creating a hazard notification system that has a single signaling server which triggers audio and visual alarms to start and stop.

You implement Azure Service Bus to publish alarms. Each alarm controller uses Azure Service Bus to receive alarm signals as part of a transaction. Alarm events must be recorded for audit purposes. Each transaction record must include information about the alarm type that was activated.

You need to implement a reply trail auditing solution.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer resents part of the solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Assign the value of the hazard message SessionID property to the ReplyToSessionId property.

B. Assign the value of the hazard message MessageId property to the DeliveryCount property.

C. Assign the value of the hazard message SessionID property to the SequenceNumber property.

D. Assign the value of the hazard message MessageId property to the CorrelationId property.

E. Assign the value of the hazard message SequenceNumber property to the DeliveryCount property.

F. Assign the value of the hazard message MessageId property to the SequenceNumber property.

**Correct Answer:** AD

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

D: CorrelationId: Enables an application to specify a context for the message for the purposes of correlation; for example, reflecting the MessageId of a message that is being replied to.

A: ReplyToSessionId: This value augments the ReplyTo information and specifies which SessionId should be set for the reply when sent to the reply entity.

Incorrect Answers:



B, E: DeliveryCount

Number of deliveries that have been attempted for this message. The count is incremented when a message lock expires, or the message is explicitly abandoned by the receiver. This property is read-only.

C, E: SequenceNumber

The sequence number is a unique 64-bit integer assigned to a message as it is accepted and stored by the broker and functions as its true identifier. For partitioned entities, the topmost 16 bits reflect the partition identifier. Sequence numbers monotonically increase and are gapless. They roll over to 0 when the 48-64 bit range is exhausted. This property is read-only.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-messages-payloads>

#### QUESTION 17

You are developing an Azure function that connects to an Azure SQL Database instance. The function is triggered by an Azure Storage queue.

You receive reports of numerous System.InvalidOperationExceptions with the following message:

“Timeout expired. The timeout period elapsed prior to obtaining a connection from the pool. This may have occurred because all pooled connections were in use and max pool size was reached.”

You need to prevent the exception.

What should you do?

- A. In the host.json file, decrease the value of the **batchSize** option
- B. Convert the trigger to Azure Event Hub
- C. Convert the Azure Function to the Premium plan
- D. In the function.json file, change the value of the **type** option to **queueScaling**

**Correct Answer: C**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

With the Premium plan the max outbound connections per instance is unbounded compared to the 600 active (1200 total) in a Consumption plan.

Note: The number of available connections is limited partly because a function app runs in a sandbox environment. One of the restrictions that the sandbox imposes on your code is a limit on the number of outbound connections, which is currently 600 active (1,200 total) connections per instance. When you reach this limit, the functions runtime writes the following message to the logs: Host thresholds exceeded: Connections.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/manage-connections>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-scale#service-limits>

#### QUESTION 18

You are developing applications for a company. You plan to host the applications on Azure App Services.

The company has the following requirements:

- Every five minutes verify that the websites are responsive.
- Verify that the websites respond within a specified time threshold. Dependent requests such as images and JavaScript files must load properly.
- Generate alerts if a website is experiencing issues.
- If a website fails to load, the system must attempt to reload the site three more times.

You need to implement this process with the least amount of effort.

What should you do?

- A. Create a Selenium web test and configure it to run from your workstation as a scheduled task.
- B. Set up a URL ping test to query the home page.
- C. Create an Azure function to query the home page.
- D. Create a multi-step web test to query the home page.
- E. Create a Custom Track Availability Test to query the home page.

**Correct Answer:** D  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:  
You can monitor a recorded sequence of URLs and interactions with a website via multi-step web tests.

Incorrect Answers:

A: Selenium is an umbrella project for a range of tools and libraries that enable and support the automation of web browsers.

It provides extensions to emulate user interaction with browsers, a distribution server for scaling browser allocation, and the infrastructure for implementations of the W3C WebDriver specification that lets you write interchangeable code for all major web browsers.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/availability-multistep>

**QUESTION 19**

You develop and add several functions to an Azure Function app that uses the latest runtime host. The functions contain several REST API endpoints secured by using SSL. The Azure Function app runs in a Consumption plan.

You must send an alert when any of the function endpoints are unavailable or responding too slowly.

You need to monitor the availability and responsiveness of the functions.

What should you do?

- A. Create a URL ping test.
- B. Create a timer triggered function that calls `TrackAvailability()` and send the results to Application Insights.
- C. Create a timer triggered function that calls `GetMetric("Request Size")` and send the results to Application Insights.
- D. Add a new diagnostic setting to the Azure Function app. Enable the FunctionAppLogs and Send to Log Analytics options.

**Correct Answer:** B  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:  
You can create an Azure Function with `TrackAvailability()` that will run periodically according to the configuration given in `TimerTrigger` function with your own business logic. The results of this test will be sent to your Application Insights resource, where you will be able to query for and alert on the availability results data. This allows you to create customized tests similar to what you can do via Availability Monitoring in the portal. Customized tests will allow you to write more complex availability tests than is possible using the portal UI, monitor an app inside of your Azure VNET, change the endpoint address, or create an availability test even if this feature is not available in your region.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/availability-azure-functions>

**QUESTION 20**

DRAG DROP

You are developing an application to retrieve user profile information. The application will use the Microsoft Graph SDK.

The app must retrieve user profile information by using a Microsoft Graph API call.

You need to call the Microsoft Graph API from the application.

In which order should you perform the actions? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**



| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| Create an authentication provider.                             |             |
| Create a new instance of the GraphServiceClient.               |             |
| Invoke the request to the Microsoft Graph API.                 |             |
| Register the application with the Microsoft identity platform. |             |
| Build a client by using the client app ID.                     |             |

**Correct Answer:**

| Actions | Answer Area  |
|---------|--|
|         | Register the application with the Microsoft identity platform. |
|         | Build a client by using the client app ID.                     |
|         | Create an authentication provider.                             |
|         | Create a new instance of the GraphServiceClient.               |
|         | Invoke the request to the Microsoft Graph API.                 |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Step 1: Register the application with the Microsoft identity platform.  
To authenticate with the Microsoft identity platform endpoint, you must first register your app at the Azure app registration portal

Step 2: Build a client by using the client app ID

Step 3: Create an authentication provider  
Create an authentication provider by passing in a client application and graph scopes.

Code example:  

```
DeviceCodeProvider authProvider = new DeviceCodeProvider(publicClientApplication, graphScopes);
// Create a new instance of GraphServiceClient with the authentication provider.
GraphServiceClient graphClient = new GraphServiceClient(authProvider);
```

Step 4: Create a new instance of the GraphServiceClient

Step 5: Invoke the request to the Microsoft Graph API

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/graph/auth-v2-service>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/graph/sdks/create-client>

## QUESTION 21

DRAG DROP

You develop and deploy an Azure Logic App that calls an Azure Function app. The Azure Function App includes an OpenAPI (Swagger) definition and uses an Azure Blob storage account. All resources are secured by using Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

The Logic App must use Azure Monitor logs to record and store information about runtime data and events. The logs must be stored in the Azure Blob storage account.

You need to set up Azure Monitor logs and collect diagnostics data for the Azure Logic App.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

| Actions   |   | Answer Area |
|---|---|-------------|
| Create action groups and alert rules.               |   |             |
| Create a Log Analytics workspace.                   |   |             |
| Install the Logic Apps Management solution.         | ⬅ | ⬆           |
| Add a diagnostic setting to the Azure Function App. | ➡ | ⬇           |
| Create an Azure storage account.                    |   |             |
| Add a diagnostic setting to the Azure Logic App.    |   |             |

Correct Answer:

| Actions   |   | Answer Area                                      |
|---|---|--|
| Create action groups and alert rules.               |   |  |
|   |   | Create a Log Analytics workspace.                |
|   |   | Install the Logic Apps Management solution.      |
| Add a diagnostic setting to the Azure Function App. | ⬅ | Add a diagnostic setting to the Azure Logic App. |
| Create an Azure storage account.                    | ➡ |  |
|   |   |  |

Section: (none)

Explanation

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Step 1: Create a Log Analytics workspace  
Before you start, you need a Log Analytics workspace.

Step 2: Install the Logic Apps Management solution  
To set up logging for your logic app, you can enable Log Analytics when you create your logic app, or you can install the Logic Apps Management solution in your Log Analytics workspace for existing logic apps.

Step 3: Add a diagnostic setting to the Azure Logic App

Set up Azure Monitor logs

1. In the Azure portal, find and select your logic app.
2. On your logic app menu, under Monitoring, select Diagnostic settings > Add diagnostic setting.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/monitor-logic-apps-log-analytics>

## QUESTION 22

DRAG DROP

You develop an application. You plan to host the application on a set of virtual machines (VMs) in Azure.

You need to configure Azure Monitor to collect logs from the application.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| Create a Log Analytics workspace.                          |             |
| Install agents on the VM and VM scale set to be monitored. |             |
| Send console logs.   |             |
| Add a VMInsights solution.                                 |             |
| Create an Application Insights resource.                   |             |

| Actions            | Answer Area  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | Create a Log Analytics workspace.                          |
|                    | Add a VMInsights solution.                                 |
| Send console logs. | Install agents on the VM and VM scale set to be monitored. |
|                    | Create an Application Insights resource.                   |
|                    |  |

Correct Answer:

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Step 1: Create a Log Analytics workspace.

First create the workspace.

Step 2: Add a VMInsights solution.

Before a Log Analytics workspace can be used with VM insights, it must have the VMInsights solution installed.

Step 3: Install agents on the VM and VM scale set to be monitored.

Prior to onboarding agents, you must create and configure a workspace. Install or update the Application Insights Agent as an extension for Azure virtual machines and VM scalet sets.

Step 4: Create an Application Insights resource

Sign in to the Azure portal, and create an Application Insights resource.

[Home](#) > [New](#) > [Application Insights](#) >

## Application Insights

Monitor web app performance and usage

**Basics** Tags Review + create

Create an Application Insights resource to monitor your live web application. With Application Insights, you have full observability into your application across all components and dependencies of your complex distributed architecture. It includes powerful analytics tools to help you diagnose issues and to understand what users actually do with your app. It's designed to help you continuously improve performance and usability. It works for apps on a wide variety of platforms including .NET, Node.js and Java EE, hosted on-premises, hybrid, or any public cloud. [Learn More](#)

### PROJECT DETAILS

Select a subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

Subscription \* ⓘ Visual Studio Enterprise

Resource Group \* ⓘ My\_Resource\_Group

[Create new](#)

### INSTANCE DETAILS

Name \* ⓘ My\_AppInsights\_Resource ✓

Region \* ⓘ (US) West US 2

Resource Mode \* ⓘ Classic **Workspace-based**

### WORKSPACE DETAILS

Subscription \* ⓘ Visual Studio Enterprise

Log Analytics Workspace \* ⓘ my-workspace-name [westus2]

**Review + create** « Previous Next : Tags >

Once a workspace-based Application Insights resource has been created, configuring monitoring is relatively straightforward.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/vm/vminsights-configure-workspace>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/create-workspace-resource>

### QUESTION 23

You develop and deploy an Azure App Service web app. The app is deployed to multiple regions and uses Azure Traffic Manager. Application Insights is enabled for the app.

You need to analyse app uptime for each month.

Which two solutions will achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure Monitor logs
- B. Application Insights alerts
- C. Azure Monitor metrics
- D. Application Insights web tests

**Correct Answer:** BD

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/creating-a-web-test-alert-programmatically-with-application-insights/>

#### QUESTION 24

DRAG DROP

You develop and deploy an Azure App Service web app. The web app accesses data in an Azure SQL database.

You must update the web app to store frequently used data in a new Azure Cache for Redis Premium instance.

You need to implement the Azure Cache for Redis features.

Which feature should you implement? To answer, drag the appropriate feature to the correct requirements. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Features                | Requirement   | Feature |
|-------------------------|---|---------|
| horizontal partitioning | Create a data structure for storing collections of related items        | Feature |
| channel                 | Create a data structure for the most recently accessed cache items      | Feature |
| list                    | Send messages through a high-performance publisher/subscriber mechanism | Feature |
| set                     |   |         |

**Correct Answer:**

| Features                | Requirement   | Feature |
|-------------------------|---|---------|
| horizontal partitioning | Create a data structure for storing collections of related items        | set     |
|                         | Create a data structure for the most recently accessed cache items      | list    |
|                         | Send messages through a high-performance publisher/subscriber mechanism | channel |

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://www.red-gate.com/simple-talk/development/dotnet-development/overview-of-azure-cache-for-redis/>



<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/best-practices/caching>

**QUESTION 25**  
HOTSPOT

You are developing an ASP.NET Core time sheet application that runs as an Azure Web App. Users of the application enter their time sheet information on the first day of every month.

The application uses a third-party web service to validate data.

The application encounters periodic server errors due to errors that result from calling a third-party web server. Each request to the third-party server has the same chance of failure.

You need to configure an Azure Monitor alert to detect server errors unrelated to the third-party service. You must minimize false-positive alerts.

How should you complete the Azure Resource Manager template? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

```

"type": "Microsoft.Insights/metricAlerts",
"properties": {
  "criteria": {
    "odata.type": "...",
    "allOf": [
      {
        "criterionType": "
        "metricName": "
        "alertSensitivity": "
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

▼

DynamicThresholdCriterion

SingleResourceMultipleMetricCriteria

▼

Http4xx

Http5xx

▼

Low

High

**Correct Answer:**



```

"type": "Microsoft.Insights/metricAlerts",
"properties": {
  "criteria": {
    "odata.type": ". . .",
    "allOf": [
      {
        "criterionType": "
        "metricName": "
        "alertSensitivity": "
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

DynamicThresholdCriterion  
SingleResourceMultipleMetricCriteria

Http4xx  
Http5xx

Low  
High

Section: (none)  
Explanation

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:  
Box 1: DynamicThresholdCriterion

Box 2: Http5xx  
Server errors are in the 5xx range.  
Client errors are in the 4xx range

Box 3: Low

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/alerts/alerts-dynamic-thresholds>

**QUESTION 26**

You are developing a web application that uses Azure Cache for Redis. You anticipate that the cache will frequently fill and that you will need to evict keys.

You must configure Azure Cache for Redis based on the following predicted usage pattern: A small subset of elements will be accessed much more often than the rest.

You need to configure the Azure Cache for Redis to optimize performance for the predicted usage pattern.

Which two eviction policies will achieve the goal?

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. noeviction
- B. allkeys-lru
- C. volatile-lru
- D. allkeys-random

E. volatile-ttl  
F. volatile-random

**Correct Answer:** BC

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

B: The allkeys-lru policy evict keys by trying to remove the less recently used (LRU) keys first, in order to make space for the new data added. Use the allkeys-lru policy when you expect a power-law distribution in the popularity of your requests, that is, you expect that a subset of elements will be accessed far more often than the rest.

C: volatile-lru: evict keys by trying to remove the less recently used (LRU) keys first, but only among keys that have an expire set, in order to make space for the new data added.

Note: The allkeys-lru policy is more memory efficient since there is no need to set an expire for the key to be evicted under memory pressure.

Reference:

<https://redis.io/topics/lru-cache>

## 01-02 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### LabelMaker app

Coho Winery produces, bottles, and distributes a variety of wines globally. You are a developer implementing highly scalable and resilient applications to support online order processing by using Azure solutions.

Coho Winery has a LabelMaker application that prints labels for wine bottles. The application sends data to several printers. The application consists of five modules that run independently on virtual machines (VMs). Coho Winery plans to move the application to Azure and continue to support label creation.

External partners send data to the LabelMaker application to include artwork and text for custom label designs.

#### Requirements. Data

You identify the following requirements for data management and manipulation:

- Order data is stored as nonrelational JSON and must be queried using SQL.
- Changes to the Order data must reflect immediately across all partitions. All reads to the Order data must fetch the most recent writes.

#### Requirements. Security

You have the following security requirements:

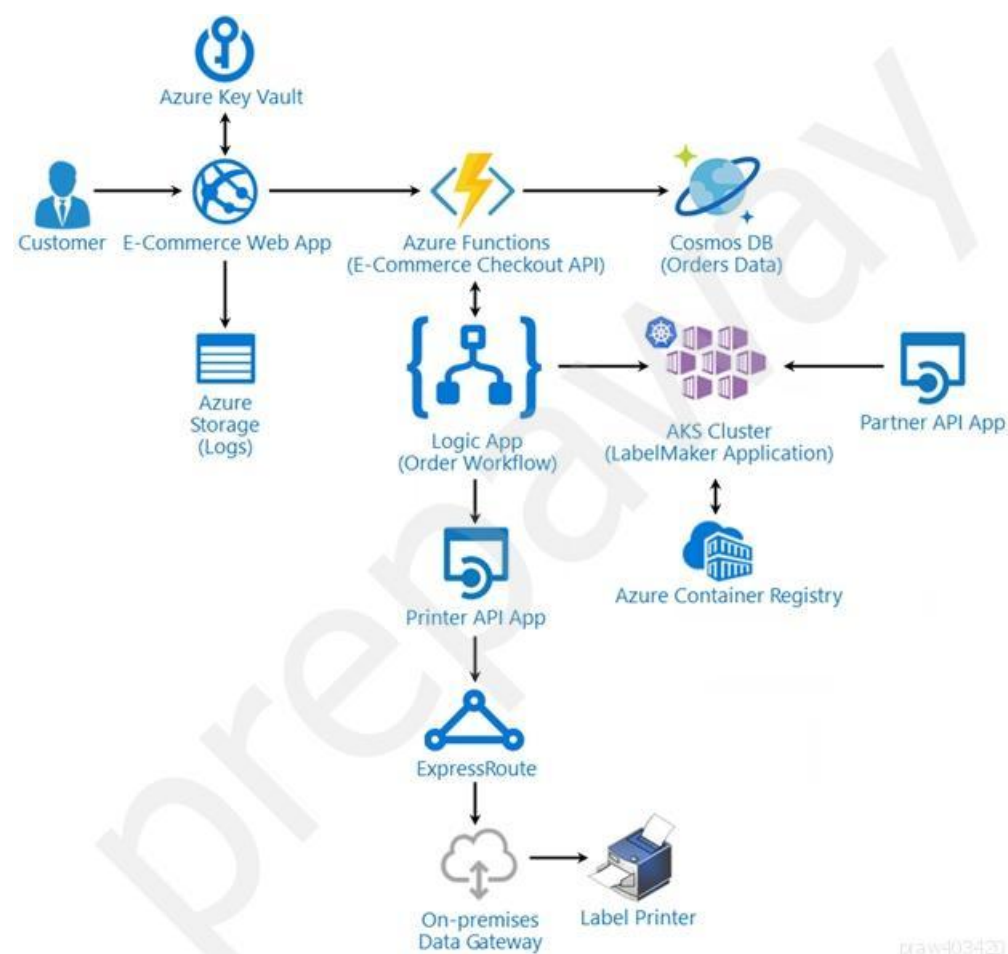
- Users of Coho Winery applications must be able to provide access to documents, resources, and applications to external partners.
- External partners must use their own credentials and authenticate with their organization's identity management solution.
- External partner logins must be audited monthly for application use by a user account administrator to maintain company compliance.
- Storage of e-commerce application settings must be maintained in Azure Key Vault.
- E-commerce application sign-ins must be secured by using Azure App Service authentication and Azure Active Directory (AAD).
- Conditional access policies must be applied at the application level to protect company content.
- The LabelMaker application must be secured by using an AAD account that has full access to all namespaces of the Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) cluster.

#### Requirements. LabelMaker app

Azure Monitor Container Health must be used to monitor the performance of workloads that are deployed to Kubernetes environments and hosted on Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS).

You must use Azure Container Registry to publish images that support the AKS deployment.

#### Architecture



## Issues

Calls to the Printer API App fail periodically due to printer communication timeouts.

Printer communication timeouts occur after 10 seconds. The label printer must only receive up to 5 attempts within one minute.

The order workflow fails to run upon initial deployment to Azure.

## Order.json

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only.

This JSON file contains a representation of the data for an order that includes a single item.

## Order.json

```

01 {
02   "id" : 1,
03   "customers" : [
04     {
05       "familyName" : "Doe",
06       "givenName" : "John",
07       "customerid" : 5
08     }
09   ],
10   "line_items" : [
11     {
12       "fulfillable_quantity" : 1,
13       "id": 6,
14       "price" : "199.99" ,
15       "product_id" : 7513594,
16       "quantity": 1,
17       "requires_shipping" : true ,
18       "sku": "SFC-342-N" ,
19       "title" : "Surface Go" ,
20       "vendor" : "Microsoft" ,
21       "name" : "Surface Go - 8GB" ,
22       "taxable" : true ,
23       "tax_lines" : [
24         {
25           "title" : "State Tax" ,
26           "price" : "3.98" ,
27           "rate" : 0.06
28         }
29       ],
30       "total_discount" : "5.00" ,
31       "discount_allocations" : [
32         {
33           "amount" : "5.00" ,
34           "discount_application_index" : 2
35         }
36       ]
37     }
38   ],
39   "address" : {
40     "state" : "NY" ,
41     "county" : "Manhattan" ,
42     "city" : "NY"
43   }
44 }

```



You need to troubleshoot the order workflow.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Review the API connections.
- B. Review the activity log.
- C. Review the run history.
- D. Review the trigger history.

**Correct Answer:** CD

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

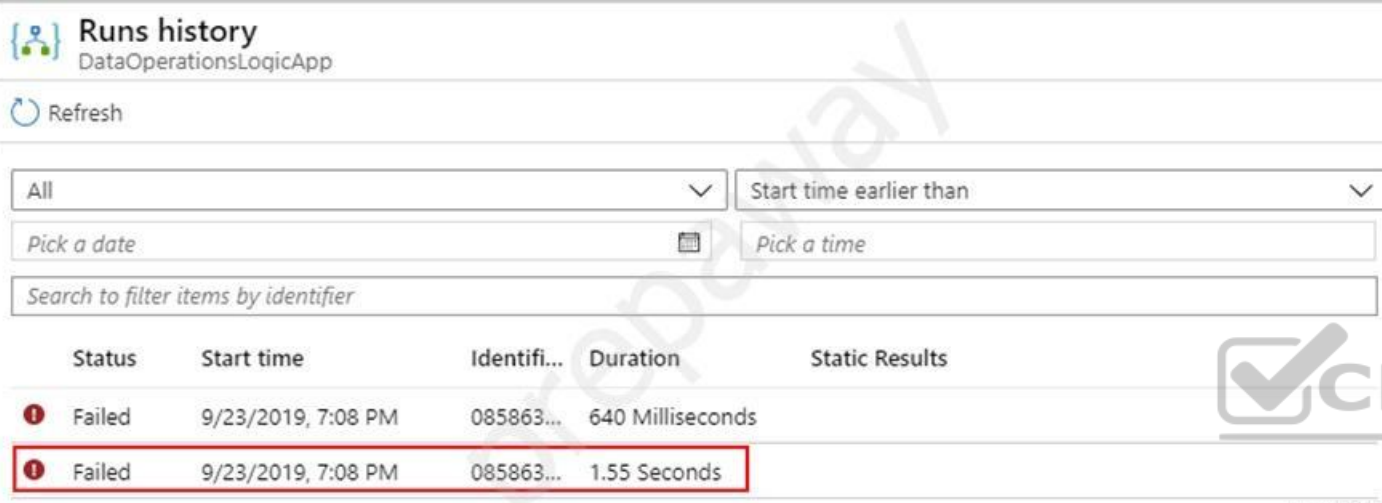
Explanation:

Scenario: The order workflow fails to run upon initial deployment to Azure.

Check runs history: Each time that the trigger fires for an item or event, the Logic Apps engine creates and runs a separate workflow instance for each item or event. If a run fails, follow these steps to review what happened during that run, including the status for each step in the workflow plus the inputs and outputs for each step.

Check the workflow's run status by checking the runs history. To view more information about a failed run, including all the steps in that run in their status, select the failed run.

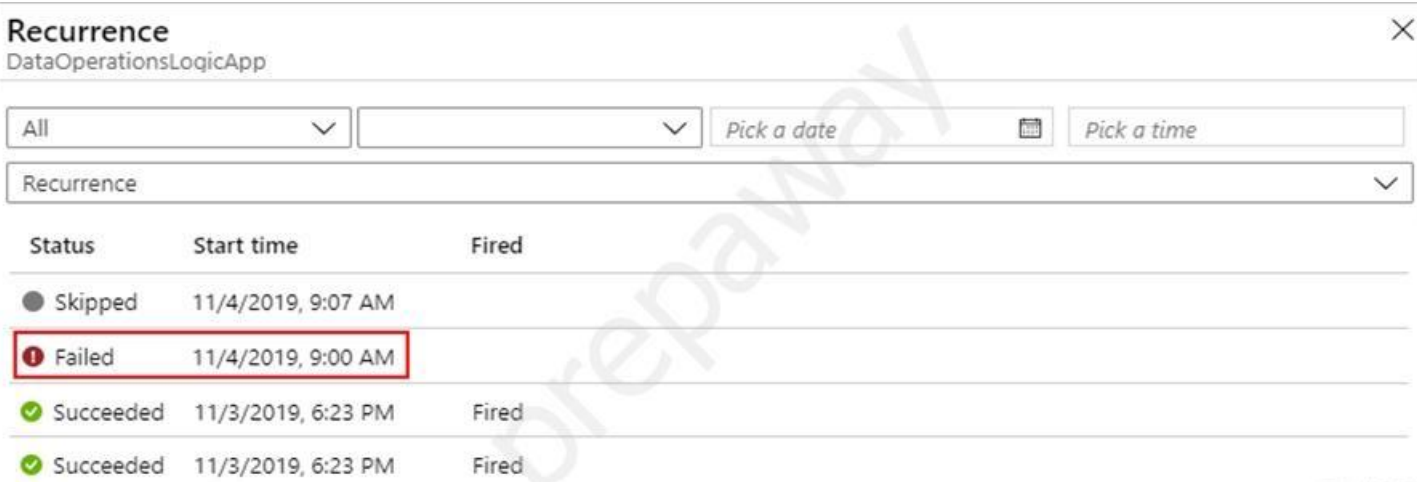
Example:



| Status | Start time         | Identifier | Duration         | Static Results |
|--------|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------------|
| Failed | 9/23/2019, 7:08 PM | 085863...  | 640 Milliseconds |                |
| Failed | 9/23/2019, 7:08 PM | 085863...  | 1.55 Seconds     |                |

Check the trigger's status by checking the trigger history

To view more information about the trigger attempt, select that trigger event, for example:



| Status    | Start time         | Fired |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| Skipped   | 11/4/2019, 9:07 AM |       |
| Failed    | 11/4/2019, 9:00 AM |       |
| Succeeded | 11/3/2019, 6:23 PM | Fired |
| Succeeded | 11/3/2019, 6:23 PM | Fired |

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-diagnosing-failures>

## QUESTION 2



## HOTSPOT

### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### LabelMaker app

Coho Winery produces, bottles, and distributes a variety of wines globally. You are a developer implementing highly scalable and resilient applications to support online order processing by using Azure solutions.

Coho Winery has a LabelMaker application that prints labels for wine bottles. The application sends data to several printers. The application consists of five modules that run independently on virtual machines (VMs). Coho Winery plans to move the application to Azure and continue to support label creation.

External partners send data to the LabelMaker application to include artwork and text for custom label designs.

#### Requirements. Data

You identify the following requirements for data management and manipulation:

- Order data is stored as nonrelational JSON and must be queried using SQL.
- Changes to the Order data must reflect immediately across all partitions. All reads to the Order data must fetch the most recent writes.

#### Requirements. Security

You have the following security requirements:

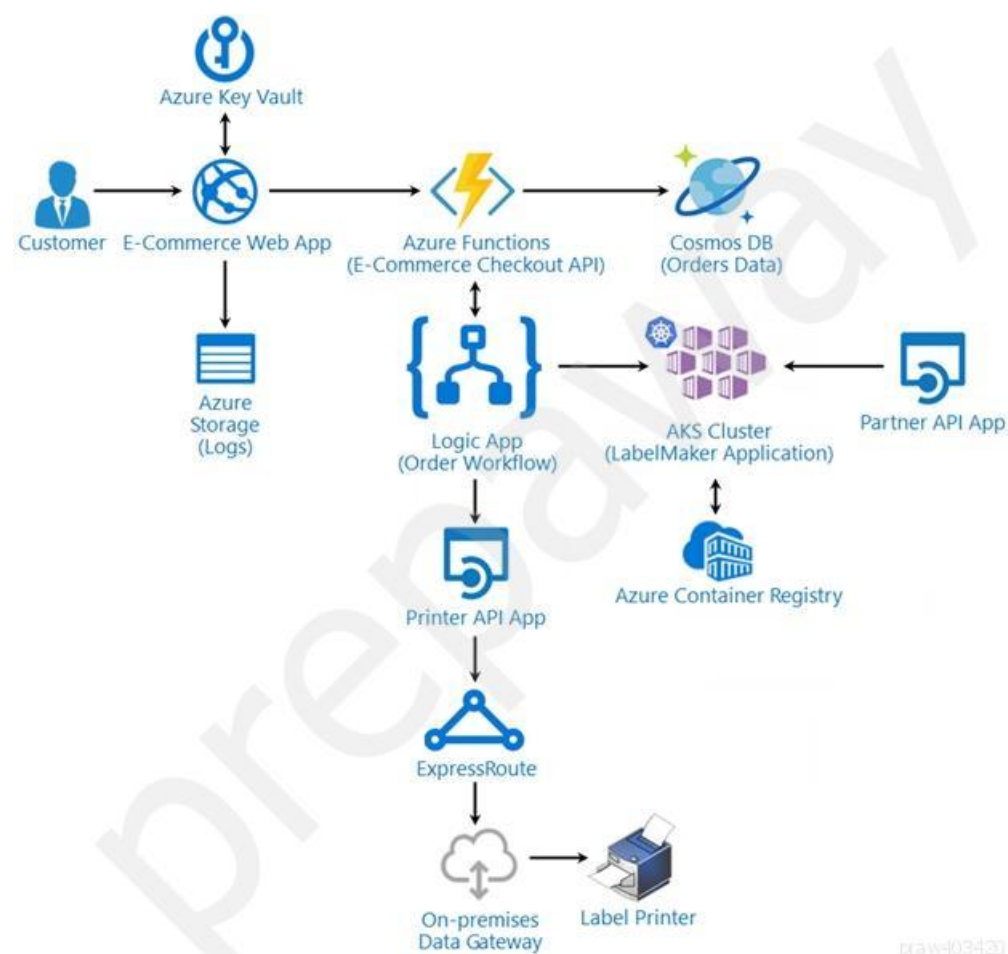
- Users of Coho Winery applications must be able to provide access to documents, resources, and applications to external partners.
- External partners must use their own credentials and authenticate with their organization's identity management solution.
- External partner logins must be audited monthly for application use by a user account administrator to maintain company compliance.
- Storage of e-commerce application settings must be maintained in Azure Key Vault.
- E-commerce application sign-ins must be secured by using Azure App Service authentication and Azure Active Directory (AAD).
- Conditional access policies must be applied at the application level to protect company content.
- The LabelMaker application must be secured by using an AAD account that has full access to all namespaces of the Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) cluster.

#### Requirements. LabelMaker app

Azure Monitor Container Health must be used to monitor the performance of workloads that are deployed to Kubernetes environments and hosted on Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS).

You must use Azure Container Registry to publish images that support the AKS deployment.

#### Architecture



## Issues

Calls to the Printer API App fail periodically due to printer communication timeouts.

Printer communication timeouts occur after 10 seconds. The label printer must only receive up to 5 attempts within one minute.

The order workflow fails to run upon initial deployment to Azure.

## Order.json

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only.

This JSON file contains a representation of the data for an order that includes a single item.

## Order.json

```

01 {
02   "id" : 1,
03   "customers" : [
04     {
05       "familyName" : "Doe",
06       "givenName" : "John",
07       "customerid" : 5
08     }
09   ],
10   "line_items" : [
11     {
12       "fulfillable_quantity" : 1,
13       "id": 6,
14       "price" : "199.99" ,
15       "product_id" : 7513594,
16       "quantity": 1,
17       "requires_shipping" : true ,
18       "sku": "SFC-342-N" ,
19       "title" : "Surface Go" ,
20       "vendor" : "Microsoft" ,
21       "name" : "Surface Go - 8GB" ,
22       "taxable" : true ,
23       "tax_lines" : [
24         {
25           "title" : "State Tax" ,
26           "price" : "3.98" ,
27           "rate" : 0.06
28         }
29       ],
30       "total_discount" : "5.00" ,
31       "discount_allocations" : [
32         {
33           "amount" : "5.00" ,
34           "discount_application_index" : 2
35         }
36       ]
37     }
38   ],
39   "address" : {
40     "state" : "NY" ,
41     "county" : "Manhattan" ,
42     "city" : "NY"
43   }
44 }

```



HOTSPOT

You need to update the order workflow to address the issue when calling the Printer API App.

How should you complete the code? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

```

"print_label": {
  "type": "Http",
  "inputs": {
    "method": "POST",
    "uri": "https://www.cohowinery.com/printer/printlabel",
    "retryPolicy": {
      "type": "
    },
    "interval": "
  },
  "count":
}
}
}

```

▼

- default
- none
- fixed
- exponential

▼

- PT10S
- PT30S
- PT60S
- PT1D

▼

- 5
- 10
- 60

Correct Answer:

## Answer Area

```

"print_label": {
  "type": "Http",
  "inputs": {
    "method": "POST",
    "uri": "https://www.cohowinery.com/printer/printlabel",
    "retryPolicy": {
      "type": "
    },
    "interval": "
  },
  "count":
}
}

```

Dropdown menu for "type":

- default
- none
- fixed
- exponential

Dropdown menu for "interval":

- PT10S
- PT30S
- PT60S
- PT1D

Dropdown menu for "count":

- 5
- 10
- 60

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Box 1: fixed

The 'Default' policy does 4 exponential retries and from my experience the interval times are often too short in situations.

Box 2: PT60S

We could set a fixed interval, e.g. 5 retries every 60 seconds (PT60S).

PT60S is 60 seconds.

Scenario: Calls to the Printer API App fail periodically due to printer communication timeouts.

Printer communication timeouts occur after 10 seconds. The label printer must only receive up to 5 attempts within one minute.

Box 3: 5

Reference:

<https://michalsacewicz.com/error-handling-in-power-automate/>

### QUESTION 3

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Current environment

##### Windows Server 2016 virtual machine

This virtual machine (VM) runs BizTalk Server 2016. The VM runs the following workflows:

- Ocean Transport – This workflow gathers and validates container information including container contents and arrival notices at various shipping ports.
- Inland Transport – This workflow gathers and validates trucking information including fuel usage, number of stops, and routes.

The VM supports the following REST API calls:

- Container API – This API provides container information including weight, contents, and other attributes.
- Location API – This API provides location information regarding shipping ports of call and trucking stops.
- Shipping REST API – This API provides shipping information for use and display on the shipping website.

#### Shipping Data

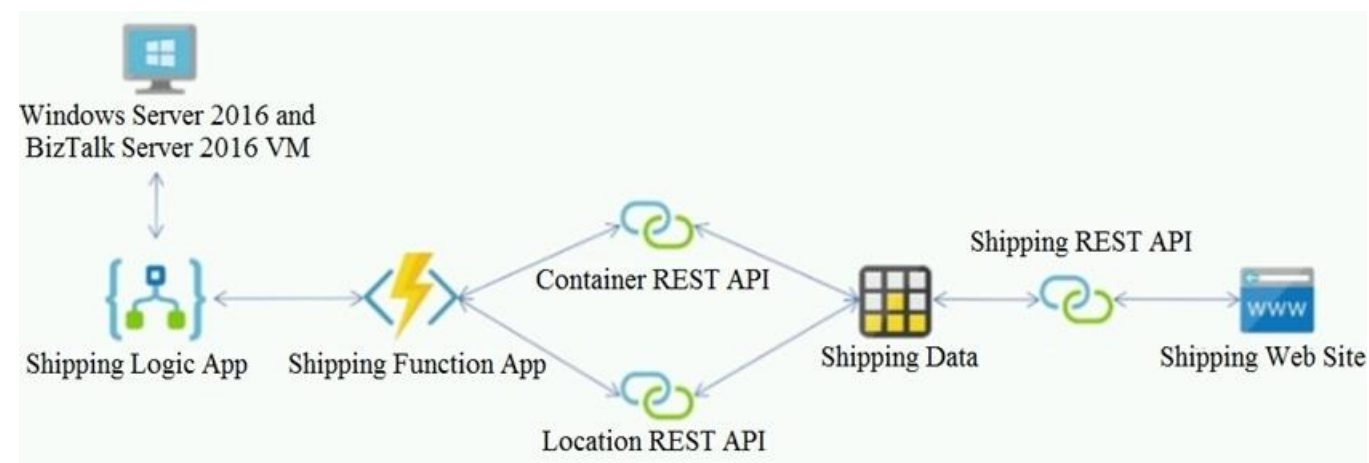
The application uses MongoDB JSON document storage database for all container and transport information.

#### Shipping Web Site

The site displays shipping container tracking information and container contents. The site is located at <http://shipping.wideworldimporters.com/>

#### Proposed solution

The on-premises shipping application must be moved to Azure. The VM has been migrated to a new Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM by using Azure Site Recovery and must remain running in Azure to complete the BizTalk component migrations. You create a Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM to host BizTalk Server. The Azure architecture diagram for the proposed solution is shown below:





## Requirements

### Shipping Logic app

The Shipping Logic app must meet the following requirements:

- Support the ocean transport and inland transport workflows by using a Logic App.
- Support industry-standard protocol X12 message format for various messages including vessel content details and arrival notices.
- Secure resources to the corporate VNet and use dedicated storage resources with a fixed costing model.
- Maintain on-premises connectivity to support legacy applications and final BizTalk migrations.

### Shipping Function app

Implement secure function endpoints by using app-level security and include Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

### REST APIs

The REST API's that support the solution must meet the following requirements:

- Secure resources to the corporate VNet.
- Allow deployment to a testing location within Azure while not incurring additional costs.
- Automatically scale to double capacity during peak shipping times while not causing application downtime.
- Minimize costs when selecting an Azure payment model.

### Shipping data

Data migration from on-premises to Azure must minimize costs and downtime.

### Shipping website

Use Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) and ensure maximum performance for dynamic content while minimizing latency and costs.

### Issues

#### Windows Server 2016 VM

The VM shows high network latency, jitter, and high CPU utilization. The VM is critical and has not been backed up in the past. The VM must enable a quick restore from a 7-day snapshot to include in-place restore of disks in case of failure.

### Shipping website and REST APIs

The following error message displays while you are testing the website:

```
Failed to load http://test-shippingapi.wideworldimporters.com/: No 'Access-Control-Allow-Origin' header is present on the requested resource. Origin 'http://test.wideworldimporters.com/' is therefore not allowed access.
```

You need to support the requirements for the Shipping Logic App.

What should you use?

- A. Azure Active Directory Application Proxy
- B. Site-to-Site (S2S) VPN connection
- C. On-premises Data Gateway
- D. Point-to-Site (P2S) VPN connection

**Correct Answer: C**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

#### Explanation/Reference:

Before you can connect to on-premises data sources from Azure Logic Apps, download and install the on-premises data gateway on a local computer. The gateway works as a bridge that provides quick data transfer and encryption between data sources on premises (not in the cloud) and your logic apps.

The gateway supports BizTalk Server 2016.

Note: Microsoft have now fully incorporated the Azure BizTalk Services capabilities into Logic Apps and Azure App Service Hybrid Connections. Logic Apps Enterprise Integration pack bring some of the enterprise B2B capabilities like AS2 and X12, EDI standards support

Scenario: The Shipping Logic app must meet the following requirements:

- Support the ocean transport and inland transport workflows by using a Logic App.

- Support industry-standard protocol X12 message format for various messages including vessel content details and arrival notices.

- Secure resources to the corporate VNet and use dedicated storage resources with a fixed costing model. Maintain on-premises connectivity to support legacy applications and final BizTalk migrations.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-gateway-install>

## QUESTION 4

### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

### Current environment

#### Windows Server 2016 virtual machine

This virtual machine (VM) runs BizTalk Server 2016. The VM runs the following workflows:

- Ocean Transport – This workflow gathers and validates container information including container contents and arrival notices at various shipping ports.
- Inland Transport – This workflow gathers and validates trucking information including fuel usage, number of stops, and routes.

The VM supports the following REST API calls:

- Container API – This API provides container information including weight, contents, and other attributes.
- Location API – This API provides location information regarding shipping ports of call and trucking stops.
- Shipping REST API – This API provides shipping information for use and display on the shipping website.

### Shipping Data

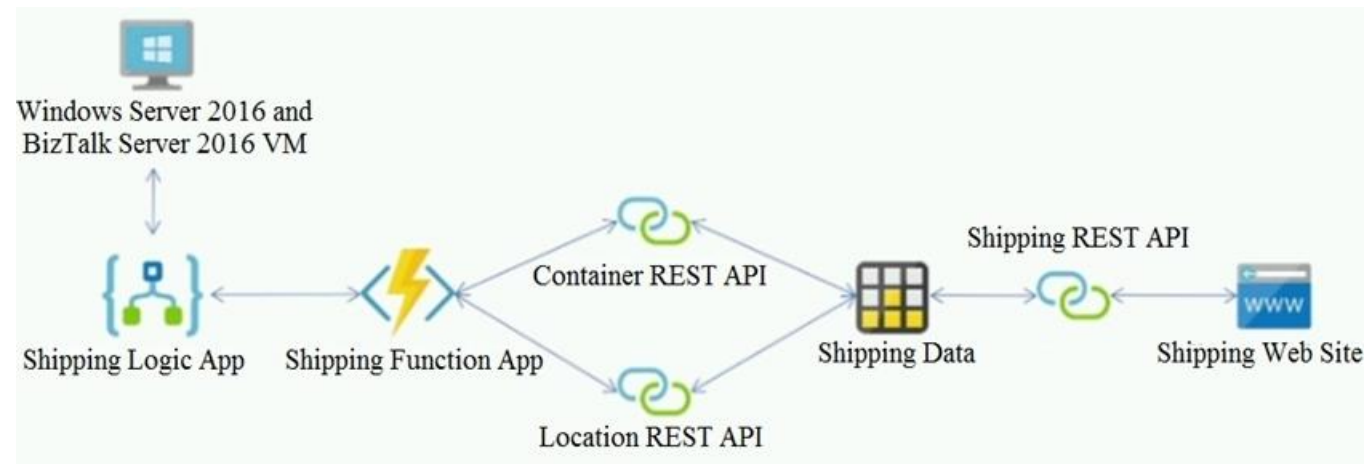
The application uses MongoDB JSON document storage database for all container and transport information.

### Shipping Web Site

The site displays shipping container tracking information and container contents. The site is located at <http://shipping.wideworldimporters.com/>

### Proposed solution

The on-premises shipping application must be moved to Azure. The VM has been migrated to a new Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM by using Azure Site Recovery and must remain running in Azure to complete the BizTalk component migrations. You create a Standard\_D16s\_v3 Azure VM to host BizTalk Server. The Azure architecture diagram for the proposed solution is shown below:



## Requirements

### Shipping Logic app

The Shipping Logic app must meet the following requirements:

- Support the ocean transport and inland transport workflows by using a Logic App.
- Support industry-standard protocol X12 message format for various messages including vessel content details and arrival notices.
- Secure resources to the corporate VNet and use dedicated storage resources with a fixed costing model.
- Maintain on-premises connectivity to support legacy applications and final BizTalk migrations.

### Shipping Function app

Implement secure function endpoints by using app-level security and include Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

### REST APIs

The REST API's that support the solution must meet the following requirements:

- Secure resources to the corporate VNet.
- Allow deployment to a testing location within Azure while not incurring additional costs.
- Automatically scale to double capacity during peak shipping times while not causing application downtime.
- Minimize costs when selecting an Azure payment model.

### Shipping data

Data migration from on-premises to Azure must minimize costs and downtime.

### Shipping website

Use Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) and ensure maximum performance for dynamic content while minimizing latency and costs.

## Issues

### Windows Server 2016 VM

The VM shows high network latency, jitter, and high CPU utilization. The VM is critical and has not been backed up in the past. The VM must enable a quick restore from a 7-day snapshot to include in-place restore of disks in case of failure.

### Shipping website and REST APIs

The following error message displays while you are testing the website:

```
Failed to load http://test-shippingapi.wideworldimporters.com/: No 'Access-Control-Allow-Origin' header is present on the requested resource. Origin 'http://test.wideworldimporters.com/' is therefore not allowed access.
DRAG DROP
```

You need to support the message processing for the ocean transport workflow.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| Link the Logic App to the integration account.   |             |
| Add partners, schemas, certificates, maps, and agreements.                             |             |
| Update the Logic App to use the partners, schemas, certificates, maps, and agreements. |             |
| Create a custom connector for the Logic App.   |             |
| Link the custom connector to the Logic App.  |             |
| Create an integration account in the Azure portal.                                     |             |

**Correct Answer:**

| Actions  | Answer Area  |
|--|--|
| Link the Logic App to the integration account.   | Create an integration account in the Azure portal.         |
|  | Link the custom connector to the Logic App.                |
| Update the Logic App to use the partners, schemas, certificates, maps, and agreements. | Add partners, schemas, certificates, maps, and agreements. |
|  | Create a custom connector for the Logic App.               |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Step 1: Create an integration account in the Azure portal

You can define custom metadata for artifacts in integration accounts and get that metadata during runtime for your logic app to use. For example, you can provide metadata for artifacts, such as partners, agreements, schemas, and maps - all store metadata using key-value pairs.

Step 2: Link the Logic App to the integration account

A logic app that's linked to the integration account and artifact metadata you want to use.

Step 3: Add partners, schemas, certificates, maps, and agreements

Step 4: Create a custom connector for the Logic App.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/bs-latn-ba/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-enterprise-integration-metadata>



### 03 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services

#### QUESTION 1

##### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

##### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

##### Background

City Power & Light company provides electrical infrastructure monitoring solutions for homes and businesses. The company is migrating solutions to Azure.

##### Current environment

##### Architecture overview

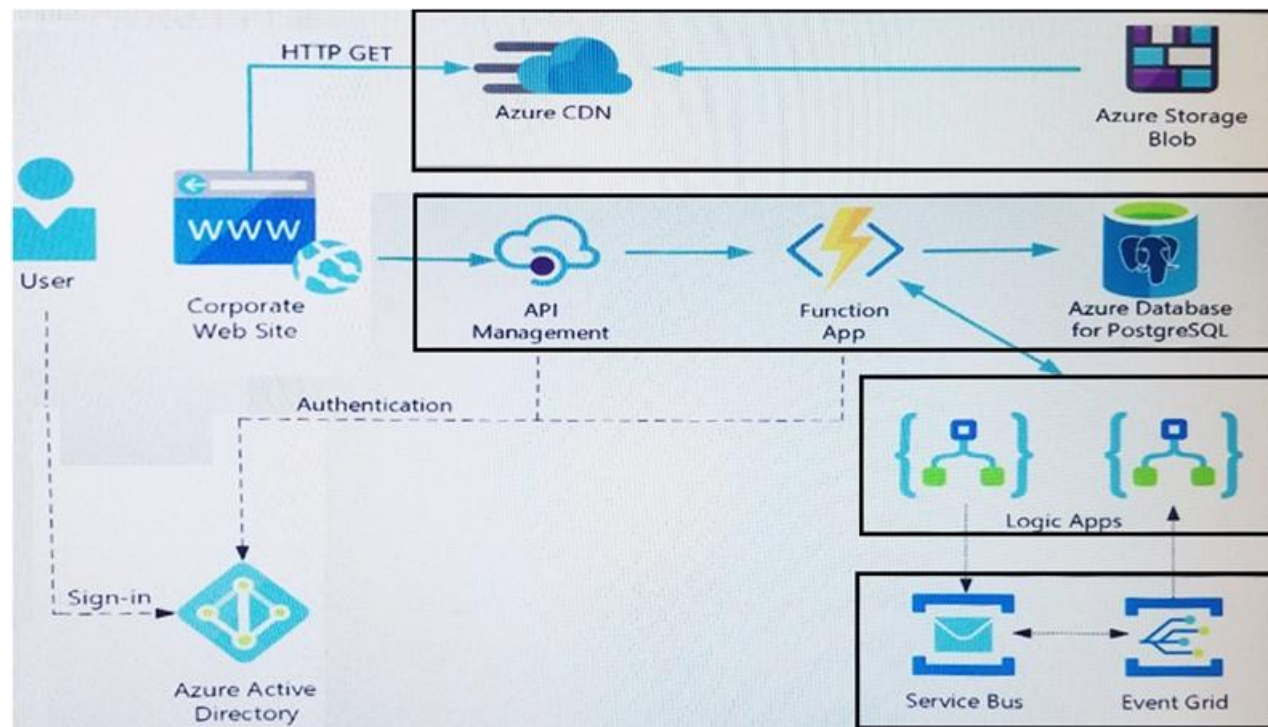
The company has a public website located at <http://www.cpandl.com/>. The site is a single-page web application that runs in Azure App Service on Linux. The website uses files stored in Azure Storage and cached in Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) to serve static content.

API Management and Azure Function App functions are used to process and store data in Azure Database for PostgreSQL. API Management is used to broker communications to the Azure Function app functions for Logic app integration. Logic apps are used to orchestrate the data processing while Service Bus and Event Grid handle messaging and events.

The solution uses Application Insights, Azure Monitor, and Azure Key Vault.

##### Architecture diagram

The company has several applications and services that support their business. The company plans to implement serverless computing where possible. The overall architecture is shown below.





## User authentication

The following steps detail the user authentication process:

1. The user selects **Sign in** in the website.
2. The browser redirects the user to the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) sign in page.
3. The user signs in.
4. Azure AD redirects the user's session back to the web application. The URL includes an access token.
5. The web application calls an API and includes the access token in the authentication header. The application ID is sent as the audience ('aud') claim in the access token.
6. The back-end API validates the access token.

## Requirements

### Corporate website

- Communications and content must be secured by using SSL.
- Communications must use HTTPS.
- Data must be replicated to a secondary region and three availability zones.
- Data storage costs must be minimized.

### Azure Database for PostgreSQL

The database connection string is stored in Azure Key Vault with the following attributes:

- Azure Key Vault name: cpandlkeyvault
- Secret name: PostgreSQLConn
- Id: 80df3e46ffcd4f1cb187f79905e9a1e8

The connection information is updated frequently. The application must always use the latest information to connect to the database.

### Azure Service Bus and Azure Event Grid

- Azure Event Grid must use Azure Service Bus for queue-based load leveling.
- Events in Azure Event Grid must be routed directly to Service Bus queues for use in buffering.
- Events from Azure Service Bus and other Azure services must continue to be routed to Azure Event Grid for processing.

## Security

- All SSL certificates and credentials must be stored in Azure Key Vault.
- File access must restrict access by IP, protocol, and Azure AD rights.
- All user accounts and processes must receive only those privileges which are essential to perform their intended function.

## Compliance

Auditing of the file updates and transfers must be enabled to comply with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). The file updates must be read-only, stored in the order in which they occurred, include only create, update, delete, and copy operations, and be retained for compliance reasons.

## Issues

### Corporate website

While testing the site, the following error message displays:

`CryptographicException: The system cannot find the file specified.`

### Function app

You perform local testing for the RequestUserApproval function. The following error message displays:

`'Timeout value of 00:10:00 exceeded by function: RequestUserApproval'`

The same error message displays when you test the function in an Azure development environment when you run the following Kusto query:

```
FunctionAppLogs
| where FunctionName == "RequestUserApproval"
```

## Logic app

You test the Logic app in a development environment. The following error message displays:

'400 Bad Request'

Troubleshooting of the error shows an HttpTrigger action to call the RequestUserApproval function.

## Code

### Corporate website

Security.cs:

```
SC01 public class Security
SC02 {
SC03     var bytes = System.IO.File.ReadAllBytes("~/var/ssl/private");
SC04     var cert = new System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificate2(bytes);
SC05     var certName = cert.FriendlyName;
SC06 }
```

## Function app

RequestUserApproval.cs:

```
RA01 public static class RequestUserApproval
RA02 {
RA03     [FunctionName("RequestUserApproval")]
RA04     public static async Task<IActionResult> Run(
RA05         [HttpTrigger(AuthorizationLevel.Function, "get", "post", Route = null)] HttpRequest req,
RA06         ILogger log)
RA07     {
RA08         log.LogInformation("RequestUserApproval function processed a request.");
RA09         return ProcessRequest(req);
RA10     }
RA11     ? (ActionResult)new OkObjectResult($"User approval processed")
RA12     : new BadRequestObjectResult("Failed to process user approval");
RA13 }
RA14 private static bool ProcessRequest(HttpRequest req)
RA15 {
RA16     ...
RA17 }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

## QUESTION 2

### HOTSPOT

You need to configure the integration for Azure Service Bus and Azure Event Grid.

How should you complete the CLI statement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

az 

|            |
|------------|
| ▼          |
| eventgrid  |
| servicebus |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| ▼                  |
| event-subscription |
| topic              |
| queue              |

 create --source-resource-id \$topicid --name \$name --

endpoint-type 

|                 |
|-----------------|
| ▼               |
| webhook         |
| eventhub        |
| servicebusqueue |

 --endpoint \$endpoint

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

az 

|            |
|------------|
| ▼          |
| eventgrid  |
| servicebus |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| ▼                  |
| event-subscription |
| topic              |
| queue              |

 create --source-resource-id \$topicid --name \$name --

endpoint-type 

|                 |
|-----------------|
| ▼               |
| webhook         |
| eventhub        |
| servicebusqueue |

 --endpoint \$endpoint

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: eventgrid

To create event subscription use: az eventgrid event-subscription create

Box 2: event-subscription

Box 3: servicebusqueue

Scenario: Azure Service Bus and Azure Event Grid

Azure Event Grid must use Azure Service Bus for queue-based load leveling.

Events in Azure Event Grid must be routed directly to Service Bus queues for use in buffering.

Events from Azure Service Bus and other Azure services must continue to be routed to Azure Event Grid for processing.

Reference:

[https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/eventgrid/event-subscription?view=azure-cli-latest#az\\_eventgrid\\_event\\_subscription\\_create](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/eventgrid/event-subscription?view=azure-cli-latest#az_eventgrid_event_subscription_create)

**QUESTION 3**

You need to ensure that all messages from Azure Event Grid are processed.

What should you use?

A. Azure Event Grid topic

- B. Azure Service Bus topic
- C. Azure Service Bus queue
- D. Azure Storage queue
- E. Azure Logic App custom connector

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

As a solution architect/developer, you should consider using Service Bus queues when:

- Your solution needs to receive messages without having to poll the queue. With Service Bus, you can achieve it by using a long-polling receive operation using the TCP-based protocols that Service Bus supports.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-azure-and-service-bus-queues-compared-contrasted>



## 04 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services

### QUESTION 1

#### Case study

This is a case study. **Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case.** However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the **Next** button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. When you are ready to answer a question, click the **Question** button to return to the question.

#### Background

You are a developer for Proseware, Inc. You are developing an application that applies a set of governance policies for Proseware's internal services, external services, and applications. The application will also provide a shared library for common functionality.

#### Requirements

##### Policy service

You develop and deploy a stateful ASP.NET Core 2.1 web application named Policy service to an Azure App Service Web App. The application reacts to events from Azure Event Grid and performs policy actions based on those events.

The application must include the Event Grid Event ID field in all Application Insights telemetry.

Policy service must use Application Insights to automatically scale with the number of policy actions that it is performing.

##### Policies

##### Log policy

All Azure App Service Web Apps must write logs to Azure Blob storage. All log files should be saved to a container named logdrop. Logs must remain in the container for 15 days.

##### Authentication events

Authentication events are used to monitor users signing in and signing out. All authentication events must be processed by Policy service. Sign outs must be processed as quickly as possible.

##### PolicyLib

You have a shared library named PolicyLib that contains functionality common to all ASP.NET Core web services and applications. The PolicyLib library must:

- Exclude non-user actions from Application Insights telemetry.
- Provide methods that allow a web service to scale itself.
- Ensure that scaling actions do not disrupt application usage.

##### Other

##### Anomaly detection service

You have an anomaly detection service that analyzes log information for anomalies. It is implemented as an Azure Machine Learning model. The model is deployed as a web service. If an anomaly is detected, an Azure Function that emails administrators is called by using an HTTP WebHook.

##### Health monitoring

All web applications and services have health monitoring at the /health service endpoint.

##### Issues

**Policy loss**

When you deploy Policy service, policies may not be applied if they were in the process of being applied during the deployment.

**Performance issue**

When under heavy load, the anomaly detection service undergoes slowdowns and rejects connections.

**Notification latency**

Users report that anomaly detection emails can sometimes arrive several minutes after an anomaly is detected.

**App code****EventGridController.cs**

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only and include a two-character prefix that denotes the specific file to which they belong.





```

EventGridController.cs
EG01 public class EventGridController : Controller
EG02 {
EG03     public static AsyncLocal<string> EventId = new AsyncLocal<string>();
EG04     public IActionResult Process([FromBody] string eventsJson)
EG05     {
EG06         var events = JSONArray.Parse(eventsJson);
EG07
EG08         foreach (var @event in events)
EG09         {
EG10             EventId.Value = @event["id"].ToString();
EG11             if (@event["topic"].ToString().Contains("providers/Microsoft.Storage"))
EG12             {
EG13                 SendToAnomalyDetectionService(@event["data"]["url"].ToString());
EG14             }
EG15
EG16             {
EG17                 EnsureLogging(@event["subject"].ToString());
EG18             }
EG19         }
EG20         return null;
EG21     }
EG22     private void EnsureLogging(string resource)
EG23     {
EG24         . . .
EG25     }
EG26     private async Task SendToAnomalyDetectionService(string uri)
EG27     {
EG28         var content = GetLogData(uri);
EG29         var scoreRequest = new
EG30         {
EG31             Inputs = new Dictionary<string, List<Dictionary<string, string>>>()
EG32             {
EG33                 {
EG34                     "input1",
EG35                     new List<Dictionary<string, string>>()
EG36                     {
EG37                         new Dictionary<string, string>()
EG38                         {
EG39                             {
EG40                                 "logcontent", content
EG41                             }
EG42                         }
EG43                     }
EG44                 },
EG45             },
EG46             GlobalParameters = new Dictionary<string, string>() { }
EG47         };
EG48         var result = await (new HttpClient()).PostAsJsonAsync("...", scoreRequest);
EG49         var rawModelResult = await result.Content.ReadAsStringAsync();
EG50         var modelResult = JObject.Parse(rawModelResult);
EG51         if (modelResult["notify"].HasValues)
EG52         {
EG53             . . .
EG54         }
EG55     }
EG56     private (string name, string resourceGroup) ParseResourceId(string resourceId)
EG57     {
EG58         . . .
EG59     }
EG60     private string GetLogData(string uri)
EG61     {
EG62         . . .
EG63     }
EG64     static string BlobStoreAccountSAS(string containerName)
EG65     {
EG66         . . .
EG67     }
EG68 }

```



## LoginEvent.cs

Relevant portions of the app files are shown below. Line numbers are included for reference only and include a two-character prefix that denotes the specific file to which they belong.

```
LoginEvent.cs
LE01 public class LoginEvent
LE02 {
LE03
LE04     public string subject { get; set; }
LE05     public DateTime eventTime { get; set; }
LE06     public Dictionary<string, string> data { get; set; }
LE07     public string Serialize()
LE08     {
LE09         return JsonConvert.SerializeObject(this);
LE10     }
LE11 }
```

A.

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

## QUESTION 2

DRAG DROP

You need to add code at line EG15 in EventGridController.cs to ensure that the Log policy applies to all services.

How should you complete the code? To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

### Code segments

- topic
- status
- eventType
- Succeeded
- operationName
- resourceProvider

### Answer Area

```
if {
    @event[ "data" ][ " code segment " ].ToString() == " code segment "
    &&
    @event[ "data" ][ " code segment " ].ToString() == "Microsoft.Web/sites/write"
}
```

**Correct Answer:**

### Code segments

topic

eventType

resourceProvider

### Answer Area

```
if {
  @event[ "data" ][ " status " ].ToString() == " Succeeded "
  &&
  @event[ "data" ][ " operationName " ].ToString() == "Microsoft.Web/sites/write"
}
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Scenario, Log policy: All Azure App Service Web Apps must write logs to Azure Blob storage.

Box 1: Status

Box 2: Succeeded

Box 3: operationName

Microsoft.Web/sites/write is resource provider operation. It creates a new Web App or updates an existing one.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/role-based-access-control/resource-provider-operations>



### QUESTION 3

HOTSPOT

You need to insert code at line LE03 of LoginEvent.cs to ensure that all authentication events are processed correctly.

How should you complete the code? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

|               |                      |               |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| public string | <input type="text"/> | ( get; set; ) |
|               | id                   |               |
|               | eventType            |               |
|               | dataVersion          |               |
|               | metadataVersion      |               |
| public string | <input type="text"/> | ( get; set; ) |
|               | id                   |               |
|               | eventType            |               |
|               | dataVersion          |               |
|               | metadataVersion      |               |
| public string | <input type="text"/> | ( get; set; ) |
|               | id                   |               |
|               | eventType            |               |
|               | dataVersion          |               |
|               | metadataVersion      |               |

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

|               |                      |               |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| public string | <input type="text"/> | ( get; set; ) |
|               | id                   |               |
|               | eventType            |               |
|               | dataVersion          |               |
|               | metadataVersion      |               |
| public string | <input type="text"/> | ( get; set; ) |
|               | id                   |               |
|               | eventType            |               |
|               | dataVersion          |               |
|               | metadataVersion      |               |
| public string | <input type="text"/> | ( get; set; ) |
|               | id                   |               |
|               | eventType            |               |
|               | dataVersion          |               |
|               | metadataVersion      |               |

Section: (none)  
Explanation

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: id

id is a unique identifier for the event.

Box 2: eventType

eventType is one of the registered event types for this event source.

Box 3: dataVersion

dataVersion is the schema version of the data object. The publisher defines the schema version.

Scenario: Authentication events are used to monitor users signing in and signing out. All authentication events must be processed by Policy service. Sign outs must be processed as quickly as possible.

The following example shows the properties that are used by all event publishers:

```
[
{
  "topic": string,
  "subject": string,
  "id": string,
  "eventType": string,
  "eventTime": string,
  "data": {
    object-unique-to-each-publisher
  },
  "dataVersion": string,
  "metadataVersion": string
}
]
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/event-schema>

**QUESTION 4****HOTSPOT**

You need to implement the Log policy.

How should you complete the EnsureLogging method in EventGridController.cs? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



### Answer Area

```
var client = new WebSiteManagementClient(. . .);
var id = ParseResourceID(resource);
var appSettings = new StringDictionary(name: "properties",
    properties: new Dictionary<string, string> {
        {"DIAGNOSTICS_AZUREBLOBCONTAINERSASURL", BlobStoreAccountSAS("
        logs
        logdrop
        ")}},

        {"DIAGNOSTICS_AZUREBLOBRETENTIONINDAYS", "
        15
        30
        "}

    });
client.WebApps.
    UploadLoggingSettings
    UpdateApplicationSetting
    id.resourceGroup,
    id.name, appSettings);
```

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

```
var client = new WebSiteManagementClient(. . .);
var id = ParseResourceID(resource);
var appSettings = new StringDictionary(name: "properties",
    properties: new Dictionary<string, string> {
        {"DIAGNOSTICS_AZUREBLOBCONTAINERSASURL", BlobStoreAccountSAS("
        logs
        logdrop
        ")}},

        {"DIAGNOSTICS_AZUREBLOBRETENTIONINDAYS", "
        15
        30
        "}

    });
client.WebApps.
    UploadLoggingSettings
    UpdateApplicationSetting
    id.resourceGroup,
    id.name, appSettings);
```

Section: (none)  
Explanation



**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: logdrop

All log files should be saved to a container named logdrop.

Box 2: 15

Logs must remain in the container for 15 days.

Box 3: UpdateApplicationSettings

All Azure App Service Web Apps must write logs to Azure Blob storage.

Reference:

<https://blog.hompus.nl/2017/05/29/adding-application-logging-blob-to-a-azure-web-app-service-using-powershell/>



## 05 - Connect to and consume Azure services and third-party services

### QUESTION 1

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure Service application that processes queue data when it receives a message from a mobile application. Messages may not be sent to the service consistently.

You have the following requirements:

- Queue size must not grow larger than 80 gigabytes (GB).
- Use first-in-first-out (FIFO) ordering of messages.
- Minimize Azure costs.

You need to implement the messaging solution.

Solution: Use the .Net API to add a message to an Azure Service Bus Queue from the mobile application. Create an Azure Function App that uses an Azure Service Bus Queue trigger.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

You can create a function that is triggered when messages are submitted to an Azure Storage queue.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-create-storage-queue-triggered-function>

### QUESTION 2

**Note:** This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure solution to collect point-of-sale (POS) device data from 2,000 stores located throughout the world. A single device can produce 2 megabytes (MB) of data every 24 hours. Each store location has one to five devices that send data.

You must store the device data in Azure Blob storage. Device data must be correlated based on a device identifier. Additional stores are expected to open in the future.

You need to implement a solution to receive the device data.

Solution: Provision an Azure Notification Hub. Register all devices with the hub.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead use an Azure Service Bus, which is used order processing and financial transactions.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/compare-messaging-services>

### QUESTION 3

**Note:** This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure solution to collect point-of-sale (POS) device data from 2,000 stores located throughout the world. A single device can produce 2 megabytes (MB) of data every 24 hours. Each store location has one to five devices that send data.

You must store the device data in Azure Blob storage. Device data must be correlated based on a device identifier. Additional stores are expected to open in the future.

You need to implement a solution to receive the device data.

Solution: Provision an Azure Service Bus. Configure a topic to receive the device data by using a correlation filter.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

A message is raw data produced by a service to be consumed or stored elsewhere. The Service Bus is for high-value enterprise messaging, and is used for order processing and financial transactions.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/compare-messaging-services>

#### QUESTION 4

Note: This question-is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question-in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question-sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question-in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You are developing an Azure solution to collect point-of-sale (POS) device data from 2,000 stores located throughout the world. A single device can produce 2 megabytes (MB) of data every 24 hours. Each store location has one to five devices that send data.

You must store the device data in Azure Blob storage. Device data must be correlated based on a device identifier. Additional stores are expected to open in the future.

You need to implement a solution to receive the device data.

Solution: Provision an Azure Event Grid. Configure event filtering to evaluate the device identifier.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**



**Explanation/Reference:**

Instead use an Azure Service Bus, which is used order processing and financial transactions.

Note: An event is a lightweight notification of a condition or a state change. Event hubs is usually used reacting to status changes.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/compare-messaging-services>

#### QUESTION 5

A company is developing a solution that allows smart refrigerators to send temperature information to a central location. You have an existing Service Bus.

The solution must receive and store messages until they can be processed. You create an Azure Service Bus instance by providing a name, pricing tier, subscription, resource group, and location.

You need to complete the configuration.

Which Azure CLI or PowerShell command should you run?

- A. `az servicebus queue create --resource-group fridge-rg --namespace-name fridge-ns --name fridge-q`
- B. `New-AzureRmResourceGroup -Name fridge-rg -Location fridge-loc`
- C. `az servicebus namespace create --resource-group fridge-rg --name fridge-ns --location fridge-loc`
- D. `connectionString=$(az serviceBus namespace authorization-rule keys list --resource-group fridge-rg --fridge-ns fridge-ns --query primaryConnectionString -output tsv)`

**Correct Answer:** A  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:  
A service bus instance has already been created (Step 2 below). Next is step 3, Create a Service Bus queue.

Note:  
Steps:  
Step 1: # Create a resource group  
resourceGroupName="myResourceGroup"

```
az group create --name $resourceGroupName --location eastus
```

Step 2: # Create a Service Bus messaging namespace with a unique name  
namespaceName=myNameSpace\$RANDOM  
az servicebus namespace create --resource-group \$resourceGroupName --name \$namespaceName --location eastus

Step 3: # Create a Service Bus queue  
az servicebus queue create --resource-group \$resourceGroupName --namespace-name \$namespaceName --name BasicQueue

Step 4: # Get the connection string for the namespace  
connectionString=\$(az servicebus namespace authorization-rule keys list --resource-group \$resourceGroupName --namespace-name \$namespaceName --name RootManageSharedAccessKey --query primaryConnectionString --output tsv)

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-quickstart-cli>

**QUESTION 6**

You are developing a solution that will use Azure messaging services.  
You need to ensure that the solution uses a publish-subscribe model and eliminates the need for constant polling.  
What are two possible ways to achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.  
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Service Bus
- B. Event Hub
- C. Event Grid
- D. Queue

**Correct Answer:** AC  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

It is strongly recommended to use available messaging products and services that support a publish-subscribe model, rather than building your own. In Azure, consider using Service Bus or Event Grid. Other technologies that can be used for pub/sub messaging include Redis, RabbitMQ, and Apache Kafka.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/patterns/publisher-subscriber>

**QUESTION 7**

A company is implementing a publish-subscribe (Pub/Sub) messaging component by using Azure Service Bus. You are developing the first subscription application.  
In the Azure portal you see that messages are being sent to the subscription for each topic. You create and initialize a subscription client object by supplying the correct details, but the subscription application is still not consuming the messages.  
You need to ensure that the subscription client processes all messages.  
Which code segment should you use?

- A. `await subscriptionClient.AddRuleAsync(new RuleDescription(RuleDescription.DefaultRuleName, new TrueFilter()));`
- B. `subscriptionClient = new SubscriptionClient(ServiceBusConnectionString, TopicName, SubscriptionName);`
- C. `await subscriptionClient.CloseAsync();`
- D. `subscriptionClient.RegisterMessageHandler(ProcessMessagesAsync, messageHandlerOptions);`

**Correct Answer:** D  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Using topic client, call RegisterMessageHandler which is used to receive messages continuously from the entity. It registers a message handler and begins a new thread to receive messages. This handler is waited on every time a new message is received by the receiver.

```
subscriptionClient.RegisterMessageHandler(ReceiveMessagesAsync, messageHandlerOptions);
```

Reference:

<https://www.c-sharpcorner.com/article/azure-service-bus-topic-and-subscription-pub-sub/>

**QUESTION 8**

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure Service application that processes queue data when it receives a message from a mobile application. Messages may not be sent to the service consistently.

You have the following requirements:

- Queue size must not grow larger than 80 gigabytes (GB).
- Use first-in-first-out (FIFO) ordering of messages.
- Minimize Azure costs.

You need to implement the messaging solution.

Solution: Use the .Net API to add a message to an Azure Storage Queue from the mobile application. Create an Azure VM that is triggered from Azure Storage Queue events.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No



**Correct Answer:** B  
**Section:** (none)  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Don't use a VM, instead create an Azure Function App that uses an Azure Service Bus Queue trigger.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-create-storage-queue-triggered-function>

**QUESTION 9**

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure Service application that processes queue data when it receives a message from a mobile application. Messages may not be sent to the service consistently.

You have the following requirements:

- Queue size must not grow larger than 80 gigabytes (GB).
- Use first-in-first-out (FIFO) ordering of messages.
- Minimize Azure costs.

You need to implement the messaging solution.

Solution: Use the .Net API to add a message to an Azure Service Bus Queue from the mobile application. Create an Azure Windows VM that is triggered from Azure Service Bus Queue.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Don't use a VM, instead create an Azure Function App that uses an Azure Service Bus Queue trigger.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-create-storage-queue-triggered-function>

#### QUESTION 10

DRAG DROP

You manage several existing Logic Apps.

You need to change definitions, add new logic, and optimize these apps on a regular basis.

What should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate tools to the correct functionalities. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

#### Answer Area

| Tools                       | Functionality              | Tool |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Logic Apps Designer         | Edit B2B workflows         |      |
| Code View Editor            | Edit definitions in JSON   |      |
| Enterprise Integration Pack | Visually and functionality |      |

**Correct Answer:**

#### Answer Area

| Tools | Functionality              | Tool                        |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|       | Edit B2B workflows         | Enterprise Integration Pack |
|       | Edit definitions in JSON   | Code View Editor            |
|       | Visually and functionality | Logic Apps Designer         |

**Section:** (none)



## Explanation

### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: Enterprise Integration Pack

For business-to-business (B2B) solutions and seamless communication between organizations, you can build automated scalable enterprise integration workflows by using the Enterprise Integration Pack (EIP) with Azure Logic Apps.

Box 2: Code View Editor

Edit JSON - Azure portal

1. Sign in to the Azure portal.
2. From the left menu, choose All services. In the search box, find "logic apps", and then from the results, select your logic app.
3. On your logic app's menu, under Development Tools, select Logic App Code View.
4. The Code View editor opens and shows your logic app definition in JSON format.

Box 3: Logic Apps Designer

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-enterprise-integration-overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-author-definitions>

### QUESTION 11

#### HOTSPOT

You are developing an application that uses Azure Storage Queues.

You have the following code:

```
CloudStorageAccount storageAccount = CloudStorageAccount.Parse
(CloudConfigurationManager.GetSetting("StorageConnectionString"));
CloudQueueClient queueClient = storageAccount.CreateCloudQueueClient();

CloudQueue queue = queueClient.GetQueueReference("appqueue");
await queue.CreateIfNotExistsAsync();

CloudQueueMessage peekedMessage = await queue.PeekMessageAsync();
if (peekedMessage != null)
{
    Console.WriteLine("The peeked message is: {0}", peekedMessage.AsString);
}
CloudQueueMessage message = await queue.GetMessageAsync();
```

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

## Answer Area

| Statement   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| The code configures the lock duration for the queue.                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The last message read remains in the queue after the code runs.       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| The storage queue remains in the storage account after the code runs. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

Correct Answer:

## Answer Area

| Statement   | Yes                              | No                               |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| The code configures the lock duration for the queue.                  | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| The last message read remains in the queue after the code runs.       | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| The storage queue remains in the storage account after the code runs. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**  
Explanation:

Box 1: No  
The QueueDescription.LockDuration property gets or sets the duration of a peek lock; that is, the amount of time that the message is locked for other receivers. The maximum value for LockDuration is 5 minutes; the default value is 1 minute.

Box 2: Yes  
You can peek at the message in the front of a queue without removing it from the queue by calling the PeekMessage method.

Box 3: Yes

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/queues/storage-dotnet-how-to-use-queues>  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.servicebus.messaging.queuedescription.lockduration>

## QUESTION 12

### HOTSPOT

You are working for Contoso, Ltd.

You define an API Policy object by using the following XML markup:

```
<set-variable name= "bodySize" value="@ (context.Request.Headers["Content-Length"] [0])"/>
<choose>
  <when condition= "@(int.Parse(context.Variables.GetValueOrDefault<string> ("bodySize"))<512000)">
</when>
<otherwise>
  <rewrite-uri template= "/put"/>
  <set-backend-service base-url= "http://contoso.com/api/9.1/" />
</otherwise>
</choose>
```

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

| Statement   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| The XML segment belongs in the <inbound> section of the policy.                           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| If the body size is >256k, an error will occur.   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| If the request is http://contoso.com/api/9.2/, the policy will retain the higher version. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Correct Answer:**

### Answer Area

| Statement   | Yes                              | No                               |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| The XML segment belongs in the <inbound> section of the policy.                           | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| If the body size is >256k, an error will occur.   | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| If the request is http://contoso.com/api/9.2/, the policy will retain the higher version. | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Yes

Use the set-backend-service policy to redirect an incoming request to a different backend than the one specified in the API settings for that operation. Syntax: <set-backend-service base-url="base URL of the backend service" />

Box 2: No  
The condition is on 512k, not on 256k.

Box 3: No  
The set-backend-service policy changes the backend service base URL of the incoming request to the one specified in the policy.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-transformation-policies>

### QUESTION 13

DRAG DROP

You have an application that provides weather forecasting data to external partners. You use Azure API Management to publish APIs.

You must change the behavior of the API to meet the following requirements:

- Support alternative input parameters
- Remove formatting text from responses
- Provide additional context to back-end services

Which types of policies should you implement? To answer, drag the policy types to the correct scenarios. Each policy type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Policy types |                  | Requirement  | Policy type |
|--------------|------------------|--|-------------|
| Inbound      | ●<br>●<br>●<br>● | Rewrite the request URL to match to the format expected by the web service.  | policy type |
| Outbound     |                  | Remove formatting text from responses.   | policy type |
| Backend      |                  | Forward the user ID that is associated with the subscription key for the original request to the back-end service. | policy type |

| Policy types |                  | Requirement  | Policy type |
|--------------|------------------|--|-------------|
|              | ●<br>●<br>●<br>● | Rewrite the request URL to match to the format expected by the web service.  | Outbound    |
|              |                  | Remove formatting text from responses.   | Inbound     |
|              |                  | Forward the user ID that is associated with the subscription key for the original request to the back-end service. | Backend     |

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

**QUESTION 14**

You are developing an e-commerce solution that uses a microservice architecture.

You need to design a communication backplane for communicating transactional messages between various parts of the solution. Messages must be communicated in first-in-first-out (FIFO) order.

What should you use?

- A. Azure Storage Queue
- B. Azure Event Hub
- C. Azure Service Bus
- D. Azure Event Grid

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

As a solution architect/developer, you should consider using Service Bus queues when:

- Your solution requires the queue to provide a guaranteed first-in-first-out (FIFO) ordered delivery.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-azure-and-service-bus-queues-compared-contrasted>

**QUESTION 15**

DRAG DROP

A company backs up all manufacturing data to Azure Blob Storage. Admins move blobs from hot storage to archive tier storage every month.

You must automatically move blobs to Archive tier after they have not been modified within 180 days. The path for any item that is not archived must be placed in an existing queue. This operation must be performed automatically once a month. You set the value of TierAgeInDays to **-180**.

How should you configure the Logic App? To answer, drag the appropriate triggers or action blocks to the correct trigger or action slots. Each trigger or action block may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**



### Triggers and action blocks

Insert Entity

Table

processing

Entity

Path

Show advanced options

Tier blob

If blob is older than the defined value, tier it to Cool or Archive tier.

Blob path

Path

Blob tier

Archive

Show advanced options

When there are messages in a queue

Queue Name

processing

Show advanced options

Connected to testConnection. Change connection

Recurrence

Interval

1

Frequency

Month

Show advanced options

List blobs 2

Folder

/items

Show advanced options

Condition

Check LastModified timestamp and whether older than the tier age variable

ticks[items(For\_each)?  
[LastModified]]

is less than

ticks[addDaysInMonth(),  
variables('TierAgeInDays')]

Put a message on a queue

Queue Name

processing

Message

Path

Connected to testConnection. Change connection

### Answer area



Correct Answer:



#### Triggers and action blocks

Insert Entity

Table

processing

Entity

Path

Show advanced options

Put a message on a queue

Queue Name

processing

Message

Path

Connected to testConnection. Change connection

#### Answer area

Recurrence

Interval

1

Frequency

Month

Show advanced options

Set tier age variable

List blobs

For each

Scan all blobs in this folder

Select an output from previous steps

value

Condition

Check LastModified timestamp and whether older than the tier age variable

ticks(items(For\_each)?[LastModified])

is less than

ticks(addDaysInMonth(), variables('TierAgeInDays'))

If true

When there are messages in a queue

Queue Name

processing

Show advanced options

Connected to testConnection. Change connection

Add an action

If false

Tier blob

If blob is older than the defined value, tier it to Cool or Archive tier.

Blob path

Path

Blob tier

Archive

Add an action

List blobs2

Folder

/items

Show advanced options

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

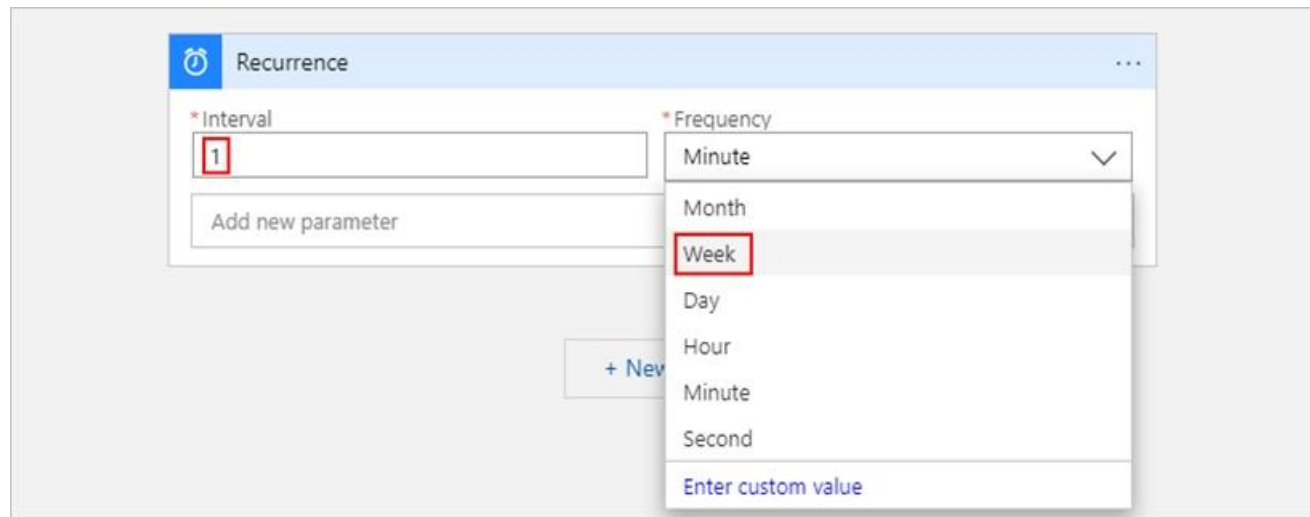
Explanation:

Box 1: Reoccurrence..

To regularly run tasks, processes, or jobs on specific schedule, you can start your logic app workflow with the built-in Recurrence - Schedule trigger. You can set a date and time as well as a time zone for starting the workflow and a recurrence for repeating that workflow.

Set the interval and frequency for the recurrence. In this example, set these properties to run your workflow every week.

[www.vceplus.com](http://www.vceplus.com) - Free Questions & Answers - Online Courses - Convert VCE to PDF - VCEplus.com



Box 2: Condition..

To run specific actions in your logic app only after passing a specified condition, add a conditional statement. This control structure compares the data in your workflow against specific values or fields. You can then specify different actions that run based on whether or not the data meets the condition.

Box 3: Put a message on a queue

The path for any item that is not archived must be placed in an existing queue.

Note: Under If true and If false, add the steps to perform based on whether the condition is met.

Box 4: ..tier it to Cool or Archive tier.

Archive item.

Box 5: List blobs 2

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/connectors/connectors-native-recurrence>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-control-flow-loops>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-control-flow-conditional-statement>

#### QUESTION 16

A company is developing a solution that allows smart refrigerators to send temperature information to a central location. You have an existing Service Bus.

The solution must receive and store messages until they can be processed. You create an Azure Service Bus instance by providing a name, pricing tier, subscription, resource group, and location.

You need to complete the configuration.

Which Azure CLI or PowerShell command should you run?

- A. `az group create`  
`--name fridge-rg`  
`--location fridge-loc`
- B. `New-AzureRmServiceBusNamespace`  
`-ResourceGroupName fridge-rg`  
`-NamespaceName fridge-ns`  
`-Location fridge-loc`
- C. `New-AzureRmServiceBusQueue`  
`-ResourceGroupName fridge-rg`  
`-NamespaceName fridge-ns`  
`-Name fridge-q`  
`-EnablePartitioning $False`

D. `Get-AzureRmServiceBusKey`  
    `-ResourceGroupName fridge-rg`  
    `-Namespace fridge-ns`  
    `-Name RootManageSharedAccessKey`

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

A service bus instance has already been created (Step 2 below). Next is step 3, Create a Service Bus queue.

Note:

Steps:

Step 1: # Create a resource group

`resourceGroupName="myResourceGroup"`

`az group create --name $resourceGroupName --location eastus`

Step 2: # Create a Service Bus messaging namespace with a unique name

`namespaceName=myNameSpace$RANDOM`

`az servicebus namespace create --resource-group $resourceGroupName --name $namespaceName --location eastus`

Step 3: # Create a Service Bus queue

`az servicebus queue create --resource-group $resourceGroupName --namespace-name $namespaceName --name BasicQueue`

Step 4: # Get the connection string for the namespace

`connectionString=$(az servicebus namespace authorization-rule keys list --resource-group $resourceGroupName --namespace-name $namespaceName --name RootManageSharedAccessKey --query primaryConnectionString --output tsv)`

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-quickstart-cli>



#### QUESTION 17

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure Service application that processes queue data when it receives a message from a mobile application. Messages may not be sent to the service consistently.

You have the following requirements:

- Queue size must not grow larger than 80 gigabytes (GB).
- Use first-in-first-out (FIFO) ordering of messages.
- Minimize Azure costs.

You need to implement the messaging solution.

Solution: Use the .Net API to add a message to an Azure Storage Queue from the mobile application. Create an Azure Function App that uses an Azure Storage Queue trigger.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Create an Azure Function App that uses an Azure Service Bus Queue trigger.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-create-storage-queue-triggered-function>

**QUESTION 18**  
 DRAG DROP

You develop software solutions for a mobile delivery service. You are developing a mobile app that users can use to order from a restaurant in their area. The app uses the following workflow:

1. A driver selects the restaurants from which they will deliver orders.
2. Orders are sent to all available drivers in an area.
3. Only orders for the selected restaurants will appear for the driver.
4. The first driver to accept an order removes it from the list of available orders.

You need to implement an Azure Service Bus solution.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

| Actions  | Answer Area |
|--|-------------|
| Create a single Service Bus topic.   |             |
| Create a Service Bus Namespace for each restaurant for which a driver can receive messages.  |             |
| Create a single Service Bus subscription.  |             |
| Create a Service Bus subscription for each restaurant for which a driver can receive orders. |             |
| Create a single Service Bus Namespace.   |             |
| Create a Service Bus topic for each restaurant for which a driver can receive messages.      |             |

| Actions   | Answer Area  |
|---|--|
| Create a single Service Bus topic.  | Create a single Service Bus Namespace.   |
| Create a Service Bus Namespace for each restaurant for which a driver can receive messages. | Create a Service Bus topic for each restaurant for which a driver can receive messages.      |
| Create a single Service Bus subscription.   | Create a Service Bus subscription for each restaurant for which a driver can receive orders. |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

**Correct Answer:**

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Create a single Service Bus Namespace

To begin using Service Bus messaging entities in Azure, you must first create a namespace with a name that is unique across Azure. A namespace provides a scoping container for addressing Service Bus resources within your application.

Box 2: Create a Service Bus Topic for each restaurant for which a driver can receive messages.

Create topics.

Box 3: Create a Service Bus subscription for each restaurant for which a driver can receive orders.

Topics can have multiple, independent subscriptions.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/service-bus-messaging-overview>

**QUESTION 19****HOTSPOT**

You develop a news and blog content app for Windows devices.

A notification must arrive on a user's device when there is a new article available for them to view.

You need to implement push notifications.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**





## Answer Area

```

string notificationHubName = "contoso_hub";
string notificationHubConnection = "connection_string";

    hub =
        NotificationHubClient
        NotificationHubClientSettings
        NotificationHubJob
        NotificationDetails

    .
        NotificationHubClient
        NotificationHubClientSettings
        NotificationHubJob
        NotificationDetails

        GetInstallation
        CreateClientFromConnectionString
        CreateOrUpdateInstallation
        PatchInstallation

(notificationHubConnection, notificationHubName);
string windowsToastPayload =
    @"<toast><visual><binding template=""ToastText01""><text id=""1"">" +
    @"New item to view" + @"</text></binding></visual></toast>";
try
{
    var result =
        await hub.
            SendWindowsNativeNotificationAsync
            SubmitNotificationHubJobAsync
            ScheduleNotificationAsync
            SendAppleNativeNotificationAsync
            ...
}
catch (System.Exception ex)
{
    ...
}
...

```

Correct Answer:



## Answer Area

```
string notificationHubName = "contoso_hub";
string notificationHubConnection = "connection_string";

hub =
NotificationHubClient
NotificationHubClientSettings
NotificationHubJob
NotificationDetails

NotificationHubClient
NotificationHubClientSettings
NotificationHubJob
NotificationDetails

GetInstallation
CreateClientFromConnectionString
CreateOrUpdateInstallation
PatchInstallation

(notificationHubConnection, notificationHubName);
string windowsToastPayload =
@"<toast><visual><binding template=""ToastText01""><text id=""1"">" +
@"New item to view" + @"</text></binding></visual></toast>";
try
{
var result =
await hub. (windowsToastPayload);
SendWindowsNativeNotificationAsync
SubmitNotificationHubJobAsync
ScheduleNotificationAsync
SendAppleNativeNotificationAsync
...
}
catch (System.Exception ex)
{
...
}
...
```

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

Box 1: NotificationHubClient

Box 2: NotificationHubClient

Box 3: CreateClientFromConnectionString

// Initialize the Notification Hub

NotificationHubClient hub = NotificationHubClient.CreateClientFromConnectionString(listenConnString, hubName);

Box 4: SendWindowsNativeNotificationAsync

Send the push notification.

```
var result = await hub.SendWindowsNativeNotificationAsync(windowsToastPayload);
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/notification-hubs/notification-hubs-push-notification-registration-management>

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/azure-docs/blob/master/articles/app-service-mobile/app-service-mobile-windows-store-dotnet-get-started-push.md>

#### QUESTION 20

You are developing an Azure messaging solution.

You need to ensure that the solution meets the following requirements:

- Provide transactional support.
- Provide duplicate detection.
- Store the messages for an unlimited period of time.

Which two technologies will meet the requirements? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure Service Bus Topic
- B. Azure Service Bus Queue
- C. Azure Storage Queue
- D. Azure Event Hub

**Correct Answer:** AB

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

The Azure Service Bus Queue and Topic has duplicate detection.

Enabling duplicate detection helps keep track of the application-controlled MessageId of all messages sent into a queue or topic during a specified time window.

Incorrect Answers:

C: There is just no mechanism that can query a Storage queue and find out if a message with the same contents is already there or was there before.

D: Azure Event Hub does not have duplicate detection

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-bus-messaging/duplicate-detection>

#### QUESTION 21

DRAG DROP

You develop a gateway solution for a public facing news API.

The news API back end is implemented as a RESTful service and hosted in an Azure App Service instance.

You need to configure back-end authentication for the API Management service instance.

Which target and gateway credential type should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate values to the correct parameters. Each value may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Values           | Answer Area             |       |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------|
|                  | Configuration parameter | Value |
| Azure Resource   | Target                  |       |
| HTTP(s) endpoint | Gateway credentials     |       |
| Basic            |                         |       |
| Client cert      |                         |       |

**Correct Answer:**

| Values           | Answer Area             |                |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                  | Configuration parameter | Value          |
|                  | Target                  | Azure Resource |
| HTTP(s) endpoint | Gateway credentials     | Client cert    |
| Basic            |                         |                |
|                  |                         |                |



**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: Azure Resource

Box 2: Client cert

API Management allows to secure access to the back-end service of an API using client certificates.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/apimanagement/apimanagementrest/azure-api-management-rest-api-backend-entity>

## QUESTION 22

HOTSPOT

You are creating an app that uses Event Grid to connect with other services. Your app's event data will be sent to a serverless function that checks compliance. This function is maintained by your company.

You write a new event subscription at the scope of your resource. The event must be invalidated after a specific period of time.

You need to configure Event Grid.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

| Option                 | Value   |
|------------------------|---|
| WebHook event delivery | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> SAS tokens<br/> Key authentication<br/> Management Access Control </div> </div>    |
| Topic publishing       | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> ValidationCode handshake<br/> ValidationURL handshake<br/> JWT token </div> </div> |

**Correct Answer:**

**Answer Area**

| Option                 | Value  |
|------------------------|--|
| WebHook event delivery | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #d9ead3; padding: 2px;">SAS tokens</div> Key authentication<br/> Management Access Control </div> </div>    |
| Topic publishing       | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span></span> <span>▼</span> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #d9ead3; padding: 2px;">ValidationCode handshake</div> ValidationURL handshake<br/> JWT token </div> </div> |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: SAS tokens

Custom topics use either Shared Access Signature (SAS) or key authentication. Microsoft recommends SAS, but key authentication provides simple programming, and is compatible with many existing webhook publishers. In this case we need the expiration time provided by SAS tokens.

Box 2: ValidationCode handshake

Event Grid supports two ways of validating the subscription: ValidationCode handshake (programmatic) and ValidationURL handshake (manual).

If you control the source code for your endpoint, this method is recommended.

Incorrect Answers:

ValidationURL handshake (manual): In certain cases, you can't access the source code of the endpoint to implement the ValidationCode handshake. For example, if you use a third-party service (like Zapier or IFTTT), you can't programmatically respond with the validation code.

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/security-authentication>

### QUESTION 23

#### DRAG DROP

You are developing a REST web service. Customers will access the service by using an Azure API Management instance.

The web service does not correctly handle conflicts. Instead of returning an HTTP status code of 409, the service returns a status code of 500. The body of the status message contains only the word conflict.

You need to ensure that conflicts produce the correct response.

How should you complete the policy? To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

| Policy segments | Answer Area  |
|-----------------|--|
| server          | < Policy segment >   |
| context         | <base />   |
| on-error        | <choose>   |
| set-status      | <when condition = " @ Policy segment .Response.StatusCode == 500 |
| when-error      | && Policy segment .LastError.Message.Contains                    |
| override-status | <return-response> ( " conflict = " )) " >                        |
|                 | < Policy segment >   |
|                 | </return-response>   |
|                 | </when>  |
|                 | <otherwise />  |
|                 | </choose>  |
|                 | < Policy segment >   |

**Correct Answer:**

| Policy segments | Answer Area   |
|-----------------|---|
| server          | <pre> &lt; on-error &gt; &lt;base /&gt; &lt;choose&gt;   &lt;when condition = " @ context .Response.StatusCode == 500     &amp;&amp; context .LastError.Message.Contains     " conflict = " )) " &gt;     &lt;return-response&gt;       &lt; set-status &gt;     &lt;/return-response&gt;   &lt;/when&gt;   &lt;otherwise /&gt; &lt;/choose&gt; &lt; on-error &gt; </pre> |
| context         |   |
| on-error        |   |
| set-status      |   |
| when-error      |   |
| override-status |   |

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: on-error

Policies in Azure API Management are divided into inbound, backend, outbound, and on-error.

If there is no on-error section, callers will receive 400 or 500 HTTP response messages if an error condition occurs.

Box 2: context

Box 3: context

Box 4: set-status

The return-response policy aborts pipeline execution and returns either a default or custom response to the caller. Default response is 200 OK with no body.

Custom response can be specified via a context variable or policy statements.

Syntax:

```

<return-response response-variable-name="existing context variable">
  <set-header/>
  <set-body/>
  <set-status/>
</return-response>

```

Box 5: on-error

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-error-handling-policies>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/api-management/api-management-transformation-policies>

## QUESTION 24

DRAG DROP

You are a developer for a Software as a Service (SaaS) company. You develop solutions that provide the ability to send notifications by using Azure Notification Hubs.

You need to create sample code that customers can use as a reference for how to send raw notifications to Windows Push Notification Services (WNS) devices. The sample code must not use external packages.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, drag the appropriate code segments to the correct locations. Each code segment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.



**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Select and Place:**

#### Code segments

raw

windows

windowsphone

application/xml

application/json

application/octet-stream

#### Answer Area

```
var endpoint = "...";
var payload = "...";
var request = new HttpRequestMessage(HttpMethod.Post, endpoint);
request.Headers.Add("X-WNS-Type", "wns/raw");
request.Headers.Add("ServiceBusNotification-Format", "Code segment");

request.Content = new StringContent(payload, Encoding.UTF8, "Code segment");
var client = new HttpClient();
await client.SendAsync(request);
```

**Correct Answer:**

#### Code segments

raw

windowsphone

application/xml

application/json

#### Answer Area

```
var endpoint = "...";
var payload = "...";
var request = new HttpRequestMessage(HttpMethod.Post, endpoint);
request.Headers.Add("X-WNS-Type", "wns/raw");
request.Headers.Add("ServiceBusNotification-Format", "windows");

request.Content = new StringContent(payload, Encoding.UTF8, "application/octet-stream");
var client = new HttpClient();
await client.SendAsync(request);
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Box 1: windows

Example code:

```
var request = new HttpRequestMessage(method, $"{resourceUri}?api-version=2017-04");
request.Headers.Add("Authorization", createToken(resourceUri, KEY_NAME, KEY_VALUE));
request.Headers.Add("X-WNS-Type", "wns/raw");
request.Headers.Add("ServiceBusNotification-Format", "windows");
return request;
```

Box 2: application/octet-stream

Example code capable of sending a raw notification:

```
string resourceUri = $"https://{NH_NAMESPACE}.servicebus.windows.net/{HUB_NAME}/messages/";
using (var request = CreateHttpRequest(HttpMethod.Post, resourceUri))
{
    request.Content = new StringContent(content, Encoding.UTF8,
        "application/octet-stream");
    request.Content.Headers.ContentType.CharSet = string.Empty;
    var httpClient = new HttpClient();
    var response = await httpClient.SendAsync(request);
    Console.WriteLine(response.StatusCode);
}
```

Reference:

<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/31346714/how-to-send-raw-notification-to-azure-notification-hub/31347901>

#### QUESTION 25

**Note:** This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

**After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.**

You are developing an Azure solution to collect point-of-sale (POS) device data from 2,000 stores located throughout the world. A single device can produce 2 megabytes (MB) of data every 24 hours. Each store location has one to five devices that send data.

You must store the device data in Azure Blob storage. Device data must be correlated based on a device identifier. Additional stores are expected to open in the future.

You need to implement a solution to receive the device data.

Solution: Provision an Azure Event Hub. Configure the machine identifier as the partition key and enable capture.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No



**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-hubs/event-hubs-programming-guide>

#### QUESTION 26

DRAG DROP

You are developing an Azure solution to collect inventory data from thousands of stores located around the world. Each store location will send the inventory data hourly to an Azure Blob storage account for processing.

The solution must meet the following requirements:

- Begin processing when data is saved to Azure Blob storage.
- Filter data based on store location information.
- Trigger an Azure Logic App to process the data for output to Azure Cosmos DB.
- Enable high availability and geographic distribution.
- Allow 24-hours for retries.
- Implement an exponential back off data processing.

You need to configure the solution.

What should you implement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

### Technologies

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Azure Event Hub    |
| Azure Event Grid   |
| Azure Service Bus  |
| Azure Blob Storage |
| Azure App Service  |
| Azure Logic App    |

### Answer Area

| Object         | Technology |
|----------------|------------|
| Event Source   | Technology |
| Event Receiver | Technology |
| Event Handler  | Technology |

Correct Answer:

### Technologies

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Azure Event Hub    |
|                    |
| Azure Blob Storage |
| Azure App Service  |
|                    |

### Answer Area

| Object         | Technology        |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Event Source   | Azure Event Grid  |
| Event Receiver | Azure Logic App   |
| Event Handler  | Azure Service Bus |

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

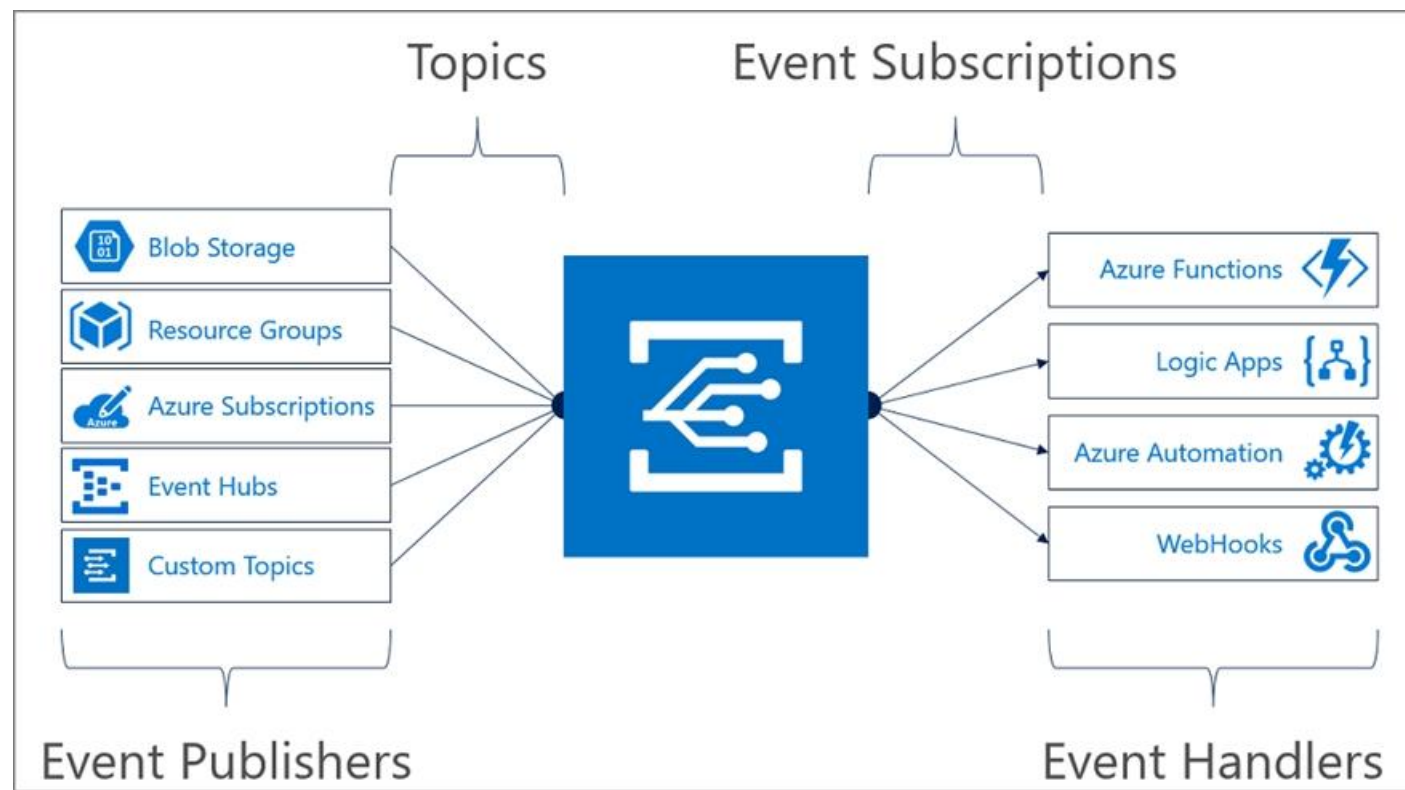
Explanation:

Box 1: Azure Event Grid

Blob storage events are pushed using Azure Event Grid to subscribers such as Azure Functions, Azure Logic Apps, or even to your own http listener. Event Grid provides reliable event delivery to your applications through rich retry policies and dead-lettering.

Box 2: Azure Logic App

Event Grid uses event subscriptions to route event messages to subscribers. This image illustrates the relationship between event publishers, event subscriptions, and event handlers.



#### Box 3: Azure Service Bus

The Event Grid service doesn't store events. Instead, events are stored in the Event Handlers, including ServiceBus, EventHubs, Storage Queue, WebHook endpoint, or many other supported Azure Services.

#### Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-event-overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/java/api/overview/azure/messaging-eventgrid-readme>



#### QUESTION 27

You are creating an app that will use CosmosDB for data storage. The app will process batches of relational data.

You need to select an API for the app.

Which API should you use?

- A. MongoDB API
- B. Table API
- C. SQL API
- D. Cassandra API

**Correct Answer: C**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

#### Explanation/Reference:

Explanation:

For relational data you will need the SQL API

Incorrect Answer:

A: The MongoDB API is not used for relational data.

B: The Table API only supports data in the key/value format

D: The Cassandra API only supports OLTP (Online Transactional Processing) and not batch processing.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/choose-api>

**QUESTION 28**  
HOTSPOT

You are developing a .NET application that communicates with Azure Storage.

A message must be stored when the application initializes.

You need to implement the message.

How should you complete the code segment? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

**Answer Area**

```

CloudStorageAccount storageAccount = CloudStorageAccount.Parse
(CloudConfigurationManager.GetSetting ("StorageConnectionString"));

pVar1 = storageAccount. ();

```

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudQueueClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudTableClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudQueue</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudTable</div> | <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CreateCloudQueueClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CreateCloudTableClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">GetQueueReference</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">GetTableReference</div> |
|---|---|

```

pVar2 = pVar1. ("contoso-storage");

```

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudQueueClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudTableClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudQueue</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CloudTable</div> | <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">▼</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CreateCloudQueueClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">CreateCloudTableClient</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">GetQueueReference</div> <div style="padding: 2px;">GetTableReference</div> |
|---|---|

```

try
{
    await pVar2.CreateIfNotExistsAsync();
}
catch (StorageException x)
{
    throw;
}
CloudQueueMessage cloudQueueMessage = new CloudQueueMessage("App Launch: <iUserID>");
await pVar2.AddMessageAsync(cloudQueueMessage);

```

**Correct Answer:**



### Answer Area

```
CloudStorageAccount storageAccount = CloudStorageAccount.Parse
(CloudConfigurationManager.GetSetting ("StorageConnectionString"));

pVar1 = storageAccount. ();
pVar2 = pVar1. ("contoso-storage");

try
{
    await pVar2.CreateIfNotExistsAsync();
}
catch (StorageException x)
{
    throw;
}

CloudQueueMessage cloudQueueMessage = new CloudQueueMessage ("App Launch: <iUserID>");
await pVar2.AddMessageAsync (cloudQueueMessage);
```

▼

- CloudQueueClient
- CloudTableClient
- CloudQueue
- CloudTable

▼

- CreateCloudQueueClient
- CreateCloudTableClient
- GetQueueReference
- GetTableReference

▼

- CloudQueueClient
- CloudTableClient
- CloudQueue
- CloudTable

▼

- CreateCloudQueueClient
- CreateCloudTableClient
- GetQueueReference
- GetTableReference

**Section: (none)**  
**Explanation**

#### Explanation/Reference:

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/queues/storage-dotnet-how-to-use-queues?tabs=dotnetv11>

#### QUESTION 29

HOTSPOT

A software as a service (SaaS) company provides document management services. The company has a service that consists of several Azure web apps. All Azure web apps run in an Azure App Service Plan named PrimaryASP.

You are developing a new web service by using a web app named ExcelParser. The web app contains a third-party library for processing Microsoft Excel files. The license for the third-party library stipulates that you can only run a single instance of the library.

You need to configure the service.

How should you complete the script? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**



### Answer Area

```
Set-AzAppServicePlan `
  -ResourceGroupName $rg `
  -Name "PrimaryASP" `
```

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | ▼ |
| NumberOfSites 1                |   |
| PerSiteScaling \$true          |   |
| TargetWorkerCount = 1          |   |
| MaxNumberOfWorkers = 1         |   |
| SiteConfig.NumberOfWorkers = 1 |   |

```
$app = Get-AzWebApp `
  -ResourceGroupName $rg `
  -Name "ExcelParser"
```

```
$app.
```

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | ▼ |
| NumberOfSites 1                |   |
| PerSiteScaling \$true          |   |
| TargetWorkerCount = 1          |   |
| MaxNumberOfWorkers = 1         |   |
| SiteConfig.NumberOfWorkers = 1 |   |

```
Set-AzWebApp $app
```

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

```
Set-AzAppServicePlan `
  -ResourceGroupName $rg `
  -Name "PrimaryASP" `
```

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | ▼ |
| NumberOfSites 1                |   |
| PerSiteScaling \$true          |   |
| TargetWorkerCount = 1          |   |
| MaxNumberOfWorkers = 1         |   |
| SiteConfig.NumberOfWorkers = 1 |   |

```
$app = Get-AzWebApp `
  -ResourceGroupName $rg `
  -Name "ExcelParser"
```

```
$app.
```

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | ▼ |
| NumberOfSites 1                |   |
| PerSiteScaling \$true          |   |
| TargetWorkerCount = 1          |   |
| MaxNumberOfWorkers = 1         |   |
| SiteConfig.NumberOfWorkers = 1 |   |

```
Set-AzWebApp $app
```

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/manage-scale-per-app>

## Mix Questions

### QUESTION 1

You have two Hyper-V hosts named Host1 and Host2. Host1 has an Azure virtual machine named VM1 that was deployed by using a custom Azure Resource Manager template. You need to move VM1 to Host2. What should you do?

- A. From the Update management blade, click Enable.
- B. From the Overview blade, move VM1 to a different subscription.
- C. From the Redeploy blade, click Redeploy.
- D. From the Profile blade, modify the usage location.

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

When you redeploy a VM, it moves the VM to a new node within the Azure infrastructure and then powers it back on, retaining all your configuration options and associated resources.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/redeploy-to-new-node>

### QUESTION 2

Your company has an Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) cluster that you manage from an Azure AD-joined device. The cluster is located in a resource group. Developers have created an application named MyApp. MyApp was packaged into a container image. You need to deploy the YAML manifest file for the application. Solution: You install the Azure CLI on the device and run the `kubectl apply -f myapp.yaml` command. Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No



**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

`kubectl apply -f myapp.yaml` applies a configuration change to a resource from a file or stdin.

Reference:

<https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/kubectl/overview/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/aks>

### QUESTION 3

Your company has an Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) cluster that you manage from an Azure AD-joined device. The cluster is located in a resource group. Developers have created an application named MyApp. MyApp was packaged into a container image. You need to deploy the YAML manifest file for the application. Solution: You install the docker client on the device and run the `docker run -it microsoft/azure-cli:0.10.17` command. Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

### QUESTION 4

Your company has a web app named WebApp1. You use the WebJobs SDK to design a triggered App Service background task that automatically invokes a function in the code every time new data is received in a queue.

You are preparing to configure the service processes a queue data item.  
Which of the following is the service you should use?

- A. Logic Apps
- B. WebJobs
- C. Flow
- D. Functions

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-compare-logic-apps-ms-flow-webjobs>

#### QUESTION 5

Your company has an Azure subscription.

You need to deploy a number of Azure virtual machines to the subscription by using Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates. The virtual machines will be included in a single availability set.

You need to ensure that the ARM template allows for as many virtual machines as possible to remain accessible in the event of fabric failure or maintenance.

Which of the following is the value that you should configure for the platformFaultDomainCount property?

- A. 10
- B. 30
- C. Min Value
- D. Max Value

**Correct Answer:** D

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**



**Explanation/Reference:**

The number of fault domains for managed availability sets varies by region - either two or three per region.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/manage-availability>

#### QUESTION 6

Your company has an Azure subscription.

You need to deploy a number of Azure virtual machines to the subscription by using Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates. The virtual machines will be included in a single availability set.

You need to ensure that the ARM template allows for as many virtual machines as possible to remain accessible in the event of fabric failure or maintenance.

Which of the following is the value that you should configure for the platformUpdateDomainCount property?

- A. 10
- B. 20
- C. 30
- D. 40

**Correct Answer:** D

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Each virtual machine in your availability set is assigned an update domain and a fault domain by the underlying Azure platform. For a given availability set, five non-user-configurable update domains are assigned by default (Resource Manager deployments can then be increased to provide up to 20 update domains) to indicate groups of virtual machines and underlying physical hardware that can be rebooted at the same time.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/manage-availability>

#### QUESTION 7

This question-requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

You company has an on-premises deployment of MongoDB, and an Azure Cosmos DB account that makes use of the MongoDB API.

You need to devise a strategy to migrate MongoDB to the Azure Cosmos DB account.

You include the Data Management Gateway tool in your migration strategy.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select "No change required." If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change required
- B. mongorestore
- C. Azure Storage Explorer
- D. AzCopy

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/mongodb-migrate> <https://docs.mongodb.com/manual/reference/program/mongorestore/>

#### QUESTION 8

You are developing an e-Commerce Web App.

You want to use Azure Key Vault to ensure that sign-ins to the e-Commerce Web App are secured by using Azure App Service authentication and Azure Active Directory (AAD).

What should you do on the e-Commerce Web App?

- A. Run the az keyvault secret command.
- B. Enable Azure AD Connect.
- C. Enable Managed Service Identity (MSI).
- D. Create an Azure AD service principal.

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

A managed identity from Azure Active Directory allows your app to easily access other AAD-protected resources such as Azure Key Vault.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/overview-managed-identity> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/samples/azure-samples/app-service-msi-keyvault-dotnet/keyvault-msi-appservice-sample/>

#### QUESTION 9

**This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.**

Your Azure Active Directory Azure (Azure AD) tenant has an Azure subscription linked to it.

Your developer has created a mobile application that obtains Azure AD access tokens using the OAuth 2 implicit grant type.

The mobile application must be registered in Azure AD.

You require a redirect URI from the developer for registration purposes.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select "No change is needed." If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change required.
- B. a secret
- C. a login hint
- D. a client ID

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

For Native Applications you need to provide a Redirect URI, which Azure AD will use to return token responses.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/v1-protocols-oauth-code>

**QUESTION 10**

You are creating an Azure key vault using PowerShell. Objects deleted from the key vault must be kept for a set period of 90 days. Which two of the following parameters must be used in conjunction to meet the requirement? (Choose two.)

- A. EnabledForDeployment
- B. EnablePurgeProtection
- C. EnabledForTemplateDeployment
- D. EnableSoftDelete

**Correct Answer:** BD

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/azurerm.keyvault/new-azurermkeyvault> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/key-vault-ovw-soft-delete>

**QUESTION 11**

You manage an Azure SQL database that allows for Azure AD authentication.

You need to make sure that database developers can connect to the SQL database via Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS). You also need to make sure the developers use their on-premises Active Directory account for authentication. Your strategy should allow for authentication prompts to be kept to a minimum.

Which of the following should you implement?

- A. Azure AD token.
- B. Azure Multi-Factor authentication.
- C. Active Directory integrated authentication.
- D. OATH software tokens.

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**



**Explanation/Reference:**

Explanation:

Azure AD can be the initial Azure AD managed domain. Azure AD can also be an on-premises Active Directory Domain Services that is federated with the Azure AD.

Using an Azure AD identity to connect using SSMS or SSDT

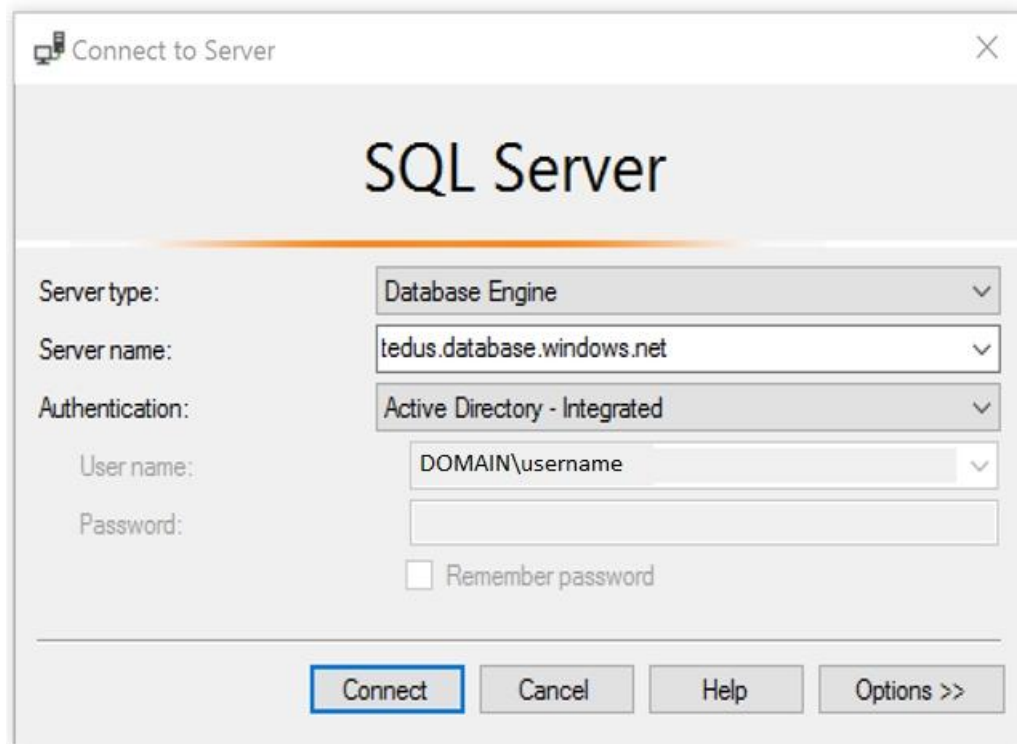
The following procedures show you how to connect to a SQL database with an Azure AD identity using SQL Server Management Studio or SQL Server Database Tools.

Active Directory integrated authentication

Use this method if you are logged in to Windows using your Azure Active Directory credentials from a federated domain.

1. Start Management Studio or Data Tools and in the Connect to Server (or Connect to Database Engine) dialog box, in the Authentication box, select Active Directory - Integrated. No password is needed or can be entered because your existing credentials will be presented for the connection.





2. Select the Options button, and on the Connection Properties page, in the Connect to database box, type the name of the user database you want to connect to. (The AD domain name or tenant ID" option is only supported for Universal with MFA connection options, otherwise it is greyed out.)

Reference:

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/azure-docs/blob/master/articles/sql-database/sql-database-aad-authentication-configure.md>

#### QUESTION 12

You are developing an application to transfer data between on-premises file servers and Azure Blob storage. The application stores keys, secrets, and certificates in Azure Key Vault and makes use of the Azure Key Vault APIs. You want to configure the application to allow recovery of an accidental deletion of the key vault or key vault objects for 90 days after deletion. What should you do?

- A. Run the Add-AzKeyVaultKey cmdlet.
- B. Run the az keyvault update --enable-soft-delete true --enable-purge-protection true CLI.
- C. Implement virtual network service endpoints for Azure Key Vault.
- D. Run the az keyvault update --enable-soft-delete false CLI.

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

#### Explanation/Reference:

When soft-delete is enabled, resources marked as deleted resources are retained for a specified period (90 days by default). The service further provides a mechanism for recovering the deleted object, essentially undoing the deletion. Purge protection is an optional Key Vault behavior and is not enabled by default. Purge protection can only be enabled once soft-delete is enabled.

When purge protection is on, a vault or an object in the deleted state cannot be purged until the retention period has passed. Soft-deleted vaults and objects can still be recovered, ensuring that the retention policy will be followed. The default retention period is 90 days, but it is possible to set the retention policy interval to a value from 7 to 90 days through the Azure portal. Once the retention policy interval is set and saved it cannot be changed for that vault.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/general/overview-soft-delete>

Topic 4, Monitor, troubleshoot, and optimize Azure solutions

#### QUESTION 13

Note: The question-is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question-has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are configuring a web app that delivers streaming video to users. The application makes use of continuous integration and deployment.

You need to ensure that the application is highly available and that the users' streaming experience is constant. You also want to configure the application to store data in a geographic location that is nearest to the user.

Solution: You include the use of Azure Redis Cache in your design.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

#### QUESTION 14

Note: The question-is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question-has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are configuring a web app that delivers streaming video to users. The application makes use of continuous integration and deployment.

You need to ensure that the application is highly available and that the users' streaming experience is constant. You also want to configure the application to store data in a geographic location that is nearest to the user.

Solution: You include the use of an Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) in your design.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** A

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-in/azure/cdn/>

#### QUESTION 15

Note: The question-is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question-has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are configuring a web app that delivers streaming video to users. The application makes use of continuous integration and deployment.

You need to ensure that the application is highly available and that the users' streaming experience is constant. You also want to configure the application to store data in a geographic location that is nearest to the user.

Solution: You include the use of a Storage Area Network (SAN) in your design.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Correct Answer:** B

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

#### QUESTION 16

You develop a Web App on a tier D1 app service plan.

You notice that page load times increase during periods of peak traffic.

You want to implement automatic scaling when CPU load is above 80 percent. Your solution must minimize costs.

What should you do first?

- A. Enable autoscaling on the Web App.
- B. Switch to the Premium App Service tier plan.
- C. Switch to the Standard App Service tier plan.
- D. Switch to the Azure App Services consumption plan.

**Correct Answer:** C

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Configure the web app to the Standard App Service Tier. The Standard tier supports auto-scaling, and we should minimize the cost. We can then enable autoscaling on the web app, add a scale rule and add a Scale condition.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/monitoring-and-diagnostics/monitoring-autoscale-get-started> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/app-service/plans/>

**QUESTION 17**

Your company's Azure subscription includes an Azure Log Analytics workspace.

Your company has a hundred on-premises servers that run either Windows Server 2012 R2 or Windows Server 2016, and is linked to the Azure Log Analytics workspace. The Azure Log Analytics workspace is set up to gather performance counters associated with security from these linked servers.

You must configure alerts based on the information gathered by the Azure Log Analytics workspace.

You have to make sure that alert rules allow for dimensions, and that alert creation time should be kept to a minimum. Furthermore, a single alert notification must be created when the alert is created and when the alert is resolved.

You need to make use of the necessary signal type when creating the alert rules.

Which of the following is the option you should use?

- A. The Activity log signal type.
- B. The Application Log signal type.
- C. The Metric signal type.
- D. The Audit Log signal type.

**Correct Answer: C**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Metric alerts in Azure Monitor provide a way to get notified when one of your metrics cross a threshold. Metric alerts work on a range of multi-dimensional platform metrics, custom metrics, Application Insights standard and custom metrics.

Note: Signals are emitted by the target resource and can be of several types. Metric, Activity log, Application Insights, and Log.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/platform/alerts-metric>

Topic 5, Connect to and Consume Azure Services and Third-party Services

**QUESTION 18**

You are developing a .NET Core MVC application that allows customers to research independent holiday accommodation providers.

You want to implement Azure Search to allow the application to search the index by using various criteria to locate documents related to accommodation.

You want the application to allow customers to search the index by using regular expressions.

What should you do?

- A. Configure the SearchMode property of the SearchParameters class.
- B. Configure the QueryType property of the SearchParameters class.
- C. Configure the Facets property of the SearchParameters class.
- D. Configure the Filter property of the SearchParameters class.

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

The SearchParameters.QueryType Property gets or sets a value that specifies the syntax of the search query. The default is 'simple'. Use 'full' if your query uses the Lucene query syntax.

You can write queries against Azure Search based on the rich Lucene Query Parser syntax for specialized query forms: wildcard, fuzzy search, proximity search, regular expressions are a few examples.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.search.models.searchparameters> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.search.models.searchparameters.querytype>

**QUESTION 19**

You are a developer at your company.

You need to update the definitions for an existing Logic App.

What should you use?

- A. the Enterprise Integration Pack (EIP)
- B. the Logic App Code View
- C. the API Connections
- D. the Logic Apps Designer

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Edit JSON - Azure portal

Sign in to the Azure portal.

From the left menu, choose All services. In the search box, find "logic apps", and then from the results, select your logic app.

On your logic app's menu, under Development Tools, select Logic App Code View. The Code View editor opens and shows your logic app definition in JSON format.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-enterprise-integration-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-author-definitions>

#### **QUESTION 20**

Note: The question-is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question-has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are developing a solution for a public facing API.

The API back end is hosted in an Azure App Service instance. You have implemented a RESTful service for the API back end.

You must configure back-end authentication for the API Management service instance.

Solution: You configure Basic gateway credentials for the Azure resource.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

API Management allows to secure access to the back-end service of an API using client certificates.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/apimanagement/apimanagementrest/azure-api-management-rest-api-backend-entity>

#### **QUESTION 21**

Note: The question-is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question-has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are developing a solution for a public facing API.

The API back end is hosted in an Azure App Service instance. You have implemented a RESTful service for the API back end.

You must configure back-end authentication for the API Management service instance.

Solution: You configure Client cert gateway credentials for the HTTP(s) endpoint.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

The API back end is hosted in an Azure App Service instance. It is an Azure resource and not an HTTP(s) endpoint.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/apimanagement/apimanagementrest/azure-api-management-rest-api-backend-entity>

#### **QUESTION 22**

Note: The question-is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question-has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are developing a solution for a public facing API.

The API back end is hosted in an Azure App Service instance. You have implemented a RESTful service for the API back end.

You must configure back-end authentication for the API Management service instance.

Solution: You configure Basic gateway credentials for the HTTP(s) endpoint.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: B**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

API Management allows to secure access to the back-end service of an API using client certificates. Furthermore, the API back end is hosted in an Azure App Service instance. It is an Azure resource and not an HTTP(s) endpoint.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/apimanagement/apimanagementrest/azure-api-management-rest-api-backend-entity>

**QUESTION 23**

Note: The question-is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question-has a distinctive result. Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are developing a solution for a public facing API.

The API back end is hosted in an Azure App Service instance. You have implemented a RESTful service for the API back end.

You must configure back-end authentication for the API Management service instance.

Solution: You configure Client cert gateway credentials for the Azure resource.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

API Management allows to secure access to the back-end service of an API using client certificates.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/apimanagement/apimanagementrest/azure-api-management-rest-api-backend-entity>

**QUESTION 24**

You are developing a .NET Core MVC application that allows customers to research independent holiday accommodation providers.

You want to implement Azure Search to allow the application to search the index by using various criteria to locate documents related to accommodation venues.

You want the application to list holiday accommodation venues that fall within a specific price range and are within a specified distance to an airport.

What should you do?

A. Configure the SearchMode property of the SearchParameters class.

B. Configure the QueryType property of the SearchParameters class.

C. Configure the Facets property of the SearchParameters class.

D. Configure the Filter property of the SearchParameters class.

**Correct Answer: D**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

The Filter property gets or sets the OData \$filter expression to apply to the search query.

Reference: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.search.models.searchparameters> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/microsoft.azure.search.models.searchparameters.querytype>

**QUESTION 25**

You are a developer at your company.

You need to edit the workflows for an existing Logic App.

What should you use?

A. the Enterprise Integration Pack (EIP)

B. the Logic App Code View

C. the API Connections

D. the Logic Apps Designer

**Correct Answer: A**

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

For business-to-business (B2B) solutions and seamless communication between organizations, you can build automated scalable enterprise integration workflows by using the Enterprise Integration Pack (EIP) with Azure Logic Apps.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-enterprise-integration-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-author-definitions>

**QUESTION 26**

You are developing an application that applies a set of governance policies for internal and external services, as well as for applications.

You develop a stateful ASP.NET Core 2.1 web application named PolicyApp and deploy it to an Azure App Service Web App. The PolicyApp reacts to events from Azure Event Grid and performs policy actions based on those events.

You have the following requirements:

Authentication events must be used to monitor users when they sign in and sign out.

All authentication events must be processed by PolicyApp. Sign outs must be processed as fast as possible.

What should you do?

- A. Create a new Azure Event Grid subscription for all authentication events. Use the subscription to process sign-out events.
- B. Create a separate Azure Event Grid handler for sign-in and sign-out events.
- C. Create separate Azure Event Grid topics and subscriptions for sign-in and sign-out events.
- D. Add a subject prefix to sign-out events. Create an Azure Event Grid subscription. Configure the subscription to use the subjectBeginsWith filter.

**Correct Answer:** D

**Section:** (none)

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-grid/subscription-creation-schema>

**QUESTION 27**

DRAG DROP

You have downloaded an Azure Resource Manager template to deploy numerous virtual machines. The template is based on a current virtual machine, but must be adapted to reference an administrative password.

You need to make sure that the password is not stored in plain text.

You are preparing to create the necessary components to achieve your goal.

Which of the following should you create to achieve your goal? Answer by dragging the correct option from the list to the answer area.

**Select and Place:**



## Options

## Answer

An Azure Key Vault

An Azure Storage account

Azure Active Directory (AD)  
Identity Protection

An access policy

An Azure policy

A backup policy



Correct Answer:

## Options

## Answer

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
|   | An Azure Key Vault |
| An Azure Storage account                        | An access policy   |
| Azure Active Directory (AD) Identity Protection |                    |
|   |                    |
| An Azure policy                                 |                    |
| A backup policy                                 |                    |

Section: (none)  
Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

**QUESTION 28**  
DRAG DROP

You are creating an Azure Cosmos DB account that makes use of the SQL API. Data will be added to the account every day by a web application.

You need to ensure that an email notification is sent when information is received from IoT devices, and that compute cost is reduced.

You decide to deploy a function app.

Which of the following should you configure the function app to use? Answer by dragging the correct option/s from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

## Options

## Answer

Azure Cosmos DB  
connector

SendGrid action

Consumption plan

Azure Event Hubs  
binding

SendGrid binding



Correct Answer:

## Options

## Answer

Azure Cosmos DB  
connector

Consumption plan

SendGrid action

SendGrid binding

Azure Event Hubs  
binding



Section: (none)  
Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

### QUESTION 29 HOTSPOT

You have an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant.

You want to implement multi-factor authentication by making use of a conditional access policy. The conditional access policy must be applied to all users when they access the Azure portal.

Which three settings should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate settings to the answer area.

**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Require MFA for Azure port...

Info
Delete

\* Name  
MFA required for Azure portal access

Assignments

Users and groups ⓘ  
0 users selected

Cloud apps ⓘ  
0 apps selected

Conditions ⓘ  
0 conditions selected

Access controls

Grant ⓘ  
0 controls selected

Session ⓘ  
0 controls selected

Enable policy

On Off



Correct Answer:

## Answer Area

Require MFA for Azure port... ✕

Info 🗑️ Delete

Name

MFA required for Azure portal access

Assignments

Users and groups 📘

0 users selected

Cloud apps 📘

0 apps selected

Conditions 📘

0 conditions selected

Access controls

Grant 📘

0 controls selected

Session 📘

0 controls selected

Enable policy

On

Off

**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

Box 1:

The conditional access policy must be applied or assigned to Users and Groups.

Box 2:

The conditional access policy must be applied when users access the Azure portal, which is a cloud app. That is: Microsoft Azure Management

Box 3:

Access control must require multi-factor authentication when granting access.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/app-based-mfa>

## QUESTION 30

HOTSPOT

You have developed a Web App for your company. The Web App provides services and must run in multiple regions.

You want to be notified whenever the Web App uses more than 85 percent of the available CPU cores over a 5 minute period. Your solution must minimize costs.

Which command should you use? To answer, select the appropriate settings to the answer area.

[www.vceplus.com](http://www.vceplus.com) - Free Questions & Answers - Online Courses - Convert VCE to PDF - VCEplus.com



**NOTE:** Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Hot Area:**

### Answer Area

```
az monitor metrics alert create -n myAlert -g myResourceGroup
--scopes targetResourceID --condition " > 85"
```

5m
 

CPU Usage  
 Percentage CPU  
 avg Percentage CPU

- window size
- evaluation-frequency
- auto-mitigate

**Correct Answer:**

### Answer Area

```
az monitor metrics alert create -n myAlert -g myResourceGroup
--scopes targetResourceID --condition " > 85"
```

5m
 

CPU Usage  
 Percentage CPU  
 avg Percentage CPU

- window size
- evaluation-frequency
- auto-mitigate



**Section: (none)**

**Explanation**

**Explanation/Reference:**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/sv-se/cli/azure/monitor/metrics/alert>

### QUESTION 31

DRAG DROP

You are a developer for a company that provides a bookings management service in the tourism industry. You are implementing Azure Search for the tour agencies listed in your company's solution.

You create the index in Azure Search. You now need to use the Azure Search .NET SDK to import the relevant data into the Azure Search service.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Select and Place:**

### Answer Area

Create a DataSource instance and set its Container property to the DataContainer.

Create an IndexBatch that contains the documents which must be added.

Set the DataSources property of the SearchServiceClient.

Create a SearchIndexClient object to connect to the search index.

Call the Documents.Index method of the SearchIndexClient and pass the IndexBatch.

Call the Documents.Suggest method of the SearchIndexClient and pass the DataSource.

Correct Answer:

### Answer Area

Create a DataSource instance and set its Container property to the DataContainer.

Create a SearchIndexClient object to connect to the search index.

Create an IndexBatch that contains the documents which must be added.

Set the DataSources property of the SearchServiceClient.

Call the Documents.Index method of the SearchIndexClient and pass the IndexBatch.

Call the Documents.Suggest method of the SearchIndexClient and pass the DataSource.

Section: (none)

Explanation

Explanation/Reference:

1. The index needs to be populated. To do this, we will need a SearchIndexClient. There are two ways to obtain one: by constructing it, or by calling Indexes.GetClient on the SearchServiceClient. Here we will use the first method.

2. Create the indexBatch with the documents

Something like:

```
var hotels = new Hotel[];
```

```
{
```

```
new Hotel()
```

```
{
```

```
    HotelId = "3",
```

```
    BaseRate = 129.99,
```

```
    Description = "Close to town hall and the river"
```

```
    }  
};  
...  
var batch = IndexBatch.Upload(hotels);
```

3. The next step is to populate the newly-created index

Example:

```
var batch = IndexBatch.Upload(hotels);
```

```
try  
{  
    indexClient.Documents.Index(batch);  
}
```

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/search/search-howto-dotnet-sdk>